

Goshen College  
Undergraduate Course Catalog 2019-20

# Catalog

Goshen College, Goshen, IN 46526  
(574) 535-7000  
(800) 348-7422 toll free in U.S. and Canada  
Fax: (574) 535-7609  
E-mail: [registrar@goshen.edu](mailto:registrar@goshen.edu)  
Web site: [www.goshen.edu](http://www.goshen.edu)

The provisions and requirements stated in the Goshen College catalog are not to be considered as an irrevocable contract between the student and the college. The college reserves the right to make changes that it deems necessary at any time, without notification. Alterations may include course and program changes and cancellations. The online version of the catalog will be updated periodically to reflect such alterations. The responsibility for understanding and meeting the graduation requirements published in the Goshen College catalog rests entirely with the student.

# Academic calendars

## Traditional Calendar 2019-20

### Fall semester: August 26-December 12 (Payment Due August 13, 2019)

Tuesday, August 27, 8:00 a.m. . . . . Classes begin  
*(Chem 111 lab C meets 6:30 p.m. Mon. Aug. 26)*  
 Tuesday, Sept. 3, 5 p.m. . . . . End of drop/add period (courses and grade plans)  
 Monday-Friday, Oct. 14-18 . . . . . Midterm break  
 Thursday-Wednesday, Oct. 31- Nov. 15 . . . . . Academic advising period  
 Friday, Nov. 1, 5 p.m. . . . . Last day to withdraw with a "W"  
 Thursday-Friday, Nov. 28-29 . . . . . Thanksgiving break  
 Friday, Dec. 6 . . . . . Last day of class  
 Monday, Dec. 9 . . . . . Reading day (no classes)  
 Tuesday-Thursday, Dec. 10-12 . . . . . Final Exams

### Spring semester: January 8-April 23 (Payment Due December 11, 2019)

Wednesday, Jan. 8, 8 a.m. . . . . Classes begin  
 Tuesday, Jan. 14, 5 p.m. . . . . End of drop/add period (courses and grade plans)  
 Monday, Jan. 20 . . . . . Martin Luther King Jr. Study Day (evening classes meet)  
 Monday-Friday, Feb. 24-28 . . . . . Midterm break  
 Thursday-Friday, March 12-27 . . . . . Academic advising period  
 Friday, March 13, 5 p.m. . . . . Last day to withdraw with a "W"  
 Friday, April 10 . . . . . Good Friday holiday  
 Friday, April 17 . . . . . Last day of class  
 Monday, April 20 . . . . . Reading day (no classes)  
 Tuesday-Thursday, April 21-23 . . . . . Final Exams  
 Sunday, April 26 . . . . . Baccalaureate, Commencement

### May term: April 29 – May 20 (Payment Due April 15, 2020)

Wednesday, April 29, 9 a.m. . . . . May term classes begin  
 Thursday, April 30, 5 p.m. . . . . End of drop/add period (courses and grade plans)  
 Wednesdays, May 6 & 13 . . . . . No class for 3-credit classes  
 Tuesday, May 12, 5 p.m. . . . . Last day to withdraw with a "W"  
 Wednesday, May 20 . . . . . Last day of May term classes

### Summer Term: May 21 – July 31 (Payment Due June 1, 2020)

Online classes, introductory nursing classes on campus, agroecology classes at Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center, and other special courses are available during the Summer Term. See course offering list on the registrar's web site for details.

## Year-Round Calendar 2019-20

Adult degree completion programs have six-month terms, each containing individual courses, usually offered one at a time. Contact the Dean's Office for detailed calendar information for the R.N. to B.S.N. and social work degree completion programs.

**Term I** . . . . . August 26, 2019- February 21, 2020  
**Term II** . . . . . March 2, 2020- July 31, 2020

# Table of contents

<b>Academic calendar</b> .....	1
<b>Vision and mission</b> .....	5
<b>Student Life</b> .....	6
<b>Campus opportunities and services</b> .....	16
<b>Admissions</b> .....	20
<b>Financial aid</b> .....	25
<b>Financial information</b> .....	32
<b>Academic policies and requirements</b> .....	37
Graduation requirements .....	39
Advising and registration .....	41
Grading and evaluation .....	44
Other academic policies .....	49
<b>Special academic programs</b> .....	55
<b>The Goshen Core</b> .....	60
International education .....	67
<b>Academic programs and requirements</b> .....	71
Accounting .....	72
Agroecology .....	75
American Sign Language .....	77
Anabaptist-Mennonite studies .....	78
Art .....	78
Bible and religion .....	82
Biochemistry .....	84
Biology .....	84
Broadcasting .....	86
Business .....	88
Chemistry .....	91
Communication .....	93
Computer science .....	95
Conflict transformation studies .....	98
Education .....	98
Elementary education (K-6) .....	99
Elementary education/special education (K-6 or K-12) .....	99
Elementary education/English learners (K-6) .....	99
Secondary education certification (5-12 or K-12) .....	103
Engineering physics .....	106
English .....	107
Entrepreneurship .....	109
Environmental and marine science .....	111
Environmental studies .....	112
Exercise science .....	114
Film production .....	117
Global economics .....	120
Graphic design .....	122
Health .....	122
History .....	123
Information technology .....	126
Interdisciplinary studies .....	128

International studies . . . . .	130
Journalism . . . . .	130
Marketing . . . . .	132
Mathematics . . . . .	135
Molecular biology/biochemistry . . . . .	138
Multimedia communication . . . . .	140
Music . . . . .	140
Music for social change . . . . .	146
Music in worship . . . . .	146
Musical theater . . . . .	148
Nursing . . . . .	148
Peace and justice studies . . . . .	152
Peace, justice and conflict studies (PJCS) . . . . .	153
Philosophy . . . . .	154
Physical education . . . . .	155
Physics . . . . .	158
Piano pedagogy . . . . .	160
Political studies . . . . .	161
Pre-law studies . . . . .	162
Psychology . . . . .	163
Public relations . . . . .	165
Recreation and sport . . . . .	168
Sign language interpreting . . . . .	170
Social policy . . . . .	171
Social work . . . . .	172
Sociology . . . . .	175
Spanish . . . . .	177
Sport management . . . . .	179
Sustainability management . . . . .	183
Sustainability studies . . . . .	185
Sustainable food systems . . . . .	188
Teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) . . . . .	189
Theater . . . . .	192
Theological studies and Christian ministries . . . . .	195
Women's and gender studies . . . . .	196
Writing . . . . .	197
<b>Office of Graduate and Continuing Studies</b> . . . . .	<b>200</b>
Nursing: R.N. to B.S.N. completion . . . . .	204
Social Work degree completion . . . . .	206
Teacher certification programs . . . . .	208
<b>Undergraduate courses</b> . . . . .	<b>210</b>
<b>Board of directors</b> . . . . .	<b>298</b>
Administrative leadership . . . . .	299
Teaching faculty . . . . .	300
Faculty emeriti . . . . .	305

# Vision, mission and values of the college

## Vision

Goshen College will cultivate joy, growth and purpose, preparing students to thrive in life, leadership and service.

Rooted in the way of Jesus, we seek inclusive community and transformative justice in all that we do.

## Mission

Goshen College transforms local and global communities through courageous, creative and compassionate leaders. Shaped by Anabaptist-Mennonite tradition, we integrate academic excellence and real-world experience with active love for God and neighbor.

## Core values

At Goshen College we intend to create a community of faith and learning built on five core values: Christ-centeredness, passionate learning, servant leadership, compassionate peacemaking and global citizenship.

### CHRIST-CENTEREDNESS:

- a reflective faith that nurtures spiritual growth in individual and corporate contexts.
- an active faith that informs all of life's choices.

### PASSIONATE LEARNING:

- the mastery of a major field of study as the basis for life-long learning, service, relationships and work in a socially and culturally diverse context.
- an extensive foundation of knowledge, skills, processes and methodologies derived from a liberal arts curriculum that are required for systematic study and problem solving.

### SERVANT LEADERSHIP:

- a leadership ability that empowers self and others.
- a healthy understanding of self and others that is reflected in relationships of interdependence and mutual accountability.

### COMPASSIONATE PEACEMAKING:

- a personal integrity that fosters the ability to resolve conflict and to promote justice.
- a commitment to diversity in all of its forms, both conceptually and in practice.

### GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP:

- an intercultural openness with the ability to function effectively with people of other world views.
- a responsible understanding of stewardship for human systems and the environment in a multicultural world.

*See the Goshen Core section of the catalog for more information about student learning outcomes at Goshen College.*

## Historic church relationship, open to all

Goshen College was established in 1894 and is affiliated with Mennonite Church USA, a Christian denomination that grew out of the 16th-century Anabaptist movement in northern Europe. With the Friends (Quakers) and the Church of the Brethren, Mennonites are one of the three historic peace churches in the United States. From the

church in which it is rooted, Goshen College has derived a spirit of peacemaking, simplicity, mutual support and biblically-based service to those in need. The college motto since 1904 is “Culture for Service.”

Around 28 percent of students and 61 percent of faculty members are Mennonite affiliated. Other students come from approximately 45 different Christian denominations and several world religions, and include strong representations from Catholic, Methodist and Baptist traditions, as well as non-denominational churches. All full-time faculty members are active Christians, and many have lived or worked outside the United States, often in church-related mission or service work. Students are not required to be Christians to attend Goshen, but must be willing to accept and live by the Goshen College Commitment to Community Standards. All who are willing to search for truth with integrity are welcome.

### **Accreditation**

Goshen College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission [[www.hlcommission.org](http://www.hlcommission.org)] and is classified as a Baccalaureate-Arts & Sciences college by the Carnegie Foundation.

Goshen College is authorized by the Indiana Office of Educator Licensing and Development and accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education [[www.ncate.org](http://www.ncate.org)] for the preparation of elementary and secondary school teachers.

The department of nursing is approved by the Indiana State Board of Nurses Registration and Nursing Education and by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education [[www.aacn.nche.edu/ccne-accreditation](http://www.aacn.nche.edu/ccne-accreditation)].

The social work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education [[www.cswe.org](http://www.cswe.org)].

Alumnae of Goshen College are admitted to membership in the American Association of University Women. Goshen College is authorized by name by the State of Indiana. Goshen College participates in the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (NC-SARA) as an approved Indiana NC-SARA institution. Goshen College is registered with the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

### **Student consumer information**

Goshen College maintains a student consumer information web page, which provides links to all information required by federal or state authorities for “student right-to-know” regulations. See [www.goshen.edu/about/leadership/student-consumer-information](http://www.goshen.edu/about/leadership/student-consumer-information).

### **Equal opportunity**

Goshen College is in compliance with all federal regulations pertaining to nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, national or ethnic origin, sex, disability, age, sexual orientation, gender identity or any legally protected status in its recruitment, admission, educational, athletic, financial aid and employment policies and programs.

# Student life

Visit the Student Life department website at [goshen.edu/campuslife](http://goshen.edu/campuslife).

## Creating a Culture of Care, Trust, and Inclusion

The Office of Student Life strives to create a culture of care, trust, and inclusion for all Goshen College community members, but particularly students who commit to pursuing an academic career here. Student Life is formed by a team of professionals committed to helping each student succeed in a variety of areas. Almost all of the Student Life team is located in Wyse 1st floor. Residence Life Coordinators can be found in their respective residence areas (Kratz/Miller/Yoder Hall or Romero Apartments).

## Student Life Departments

### Campus Activities

Campus Activities aims to create fun, dynamic, inclusive, and safe alternative programs for students to participate in on weekends. Through Campus Activities Council (CAC), a student led programming board, campus activities collaborates with other clubs to hold social and recreation events on and off campus. CAC sponsors a variety of events every weekend that include, but are not limited to Kick-Off (annual talent competition), movies nights, game shows, professional performers, and various other late-night activities.

### Campus Ministries

Goshen College encourages growth in faith through worship, spiritual community, and service. The Campus Ministries office offers both support for students' faith journeys and challenges to new discoveries in spiritual life. While Goshen is a Christian college rooted in the Mennonite Church USA, we welcome seekers and people of all faiths to attend campus spiritual life activities.

Worship opportunities include chapel services on Wednesdays, a variety of worship groups that meet throughout the week (Hymn Club, Unity, etc.), and Sunday morning involvement in local congregations. Christian community sustains students through friendships and in small groups organized by campus ministries that meet for prayer, Bible study, accountability, and sharing. Ministry Leaders on each residence hall floor seek to foster a vibrant Christian community of hospitality and dialogue through peer support and regularly programmed opportunities.

Interdisciplinary summer internships are available to sophomore and junior students through the Camping, Ministry and Service Inquiry Programs, under the direction of Campus Ministries.

Service projects of many kinds allow students to reach beyond themselves and the campus to show concern for needs of the world. Types of service include the Big Brother/Big Sister program, tutoring, Habitat for Humanity, working with the elderly, housing rehab and collecting supplies to be sent for world relief.

Facilities that support spiritual development include:

- **Labyrinth** – an outdoor space for contemplative prayer, located between East Hall and the Music Center.
- **The Quiet Place and Prayer Room**– rooms for individual reflection and small group meetings in the basement of Kulp Hall and in the Church-Chapel building.

- **Witmer Woods and College Cabin**— an 18-acre arboretum of plants native to Indiana located across Main street from the campus. The College Cabin, adjacent to Witmer Woods, is available to students for meetings and recreational activities. A Meditation Garden is located near the College Cabin along the Elkhart River. It is a place for quiet reflection and contemplation.
- **Merry Lea**—a 1,189-acre nature preserve located 30 miles southeast of the campus. Picnic areas and eight miles of hiking trails through forests, wetlands and meadows. Geodesic dome and cottages also available for modest rental fees.

## **Convocations and chapels**

Convocations and chapel services gather the campus community to focus on themes that connect with our personal lives and also to the world at and beyond Goshen College. Chapel services foster Christian worship and faith formation. They may include guest speakers, faculty faith stories, hymn sings, or student presentations. Convocations are educational events that promote the mission and core values of Goshen College and overall health and wellness on campus. They may include faculty speakers, guest lecturers, drama or music performances or student presentations by Study-Service Term units.

Wednesday morning chapel and convocation services are both held in the church-chapel, which is also the worship space for College Mennonite Church. Additional events, many in evening hours, are available each semester for convocation credit. Attendance requirements for convocation and chapel are publicized at the beginning of each semester. Students can monitor their attendance record online.

## **Campus Safety**

The Mission of Campus Safety is to monitor, secure, report, and enhance the living, learning, and working experience at Goshen College. In partnership with the community that we serve, we are committed to the philosophy of “Community Care-taking” and working with local police, fire department, students, staff and faculty to build lasting partnerships. For more information on all the services Campus Safety offers, visit [www.goshen.edu/safety](http://www.goshen.edu/safety).

## **Career Networks**

The Career Networks staff at Goshen College assists students at every stage during their career preparation, from self-assessment, leadership assessment, career decision-making and choosing a major to practicing interview techniques. Our staff is available to assist students in finding internships by offering a variety of connections to local employers (not-for-profit and for-profit), career coaches, performance tracking, job searches, interview preparation, customized connections and more.

Additionally, students can visit The Link in Wyse 1st floor for resources in job searching, career networking, and internships.

## **Community Engagement and Impact**

The reach of Student Life does not stop with our campus borders. Community Engagement and Community Impact is dedicated to supporting our City of Goshen and Elkhart County neighbors through partnerships that benefit students and off campus residents.

## **Commuter Student Life**

The Commuter Student Lounge is located in the basement and first floor of Coffman Hall. The lounge has a full kitchen, work tables, study rooms, lockers, social space, and WiFi. The commuter student association meets weekly to discuss special interests and concerns of students who live off campus.

## **Counseling**

The counseling office, located in the Wyse 1st floor suite, provides professional, short-term, on-campus counseling services to students on a free and confidential basis. Services support students' personal, social and spiritual health while increasing students' ability to succeed academically. The counseling office provides individual, couple and group mental health counseling, wellness education, crisis intervention, and referral to community providers.

## **Diversity Equity and Inclusion**

At Goshen College, we seek to understand, engage and live with difference while honoring family structures, spiritual values and cultural values. Our commitment to diversity, equity and inclusion strives to build an intercultural community of practice that takes students, faculty, staff and community members deeper than multicultural or cross-cultural models of community. We are dedicated to developing a world in which our social structures and everyday interactions are based on the premise that justice, mutuality, respect, equality, understanding, acceptance, freedom, diversity and peacemaking are the norm.

Understanding that diversity, equity, and inclusion can encompass many facets of student identities, Student Life aims to provide opportunities and spaces for students to connect with each other to dialogue about their intricate and wonderful selves. There are many intercultural student groups that are open to all students but focus as supporting and including specific identities, Open Space meetings to intentionally find time for guided discussion on topics that matter most to students, Listening Sessions to provide feedback on campus experiences, and training for staff, faculty, and students to become better allies.

Student Life also provides the Intercultural Student Space for students to meet as intercultural students to socialize or study and provide programming. The Intercultural Student Space is located on Wyse 1st floor.

## **Intramural Sports**

Intramural sports fosters a competitive environment for a wide range of athletic abilities and seeks to provide organized sports leagues and tournaments that are both competitive and recreational. Over half the student body participates in intramural sports programs. Intramurals offer full seasons and one-night tournaments in a wide variety of sports, including soccer (indoor/outdoor), basketball, volleyball (indoor/sand), ultimate frisbee, wiffleball and more.

## **Leadership Development**

Students at Goshen College can receive leadership development support through a variety of ways. Leadership development is offered through the 4-year LEAF Program, Big 8 Student Life Leadership Summits, and various club leader positions throughout campus.

## **New Student Orientation**

Orientation activities are offered for all new students. Fall orientation includes special activities for international students, transfer students, first-year students, and parents. An abbreviated orientation is also offered to new students in spring semester.

## **Parent Engagement**

The Student Life office provides avenues for parents to learn about their student's education and to communicate with administrators and faculty. Parent access to student information can be found at [goshen.edu/parents/](https://goshen.edu/parents/).

## Residence Life and Housing

The Residence Halls are a part of campus life and contribute in many ways to the education students receive. Students live and work in groups in residence halls. All full-time students enrolled at GC must live in campus housing unless they meet any of the following requirements:

- Have 112 or more credit hours posted on their transcript
- Turn 23 years of age during a given semester
- Live with parents or an immediate family member

New students' living arrangements are completed during the admission process. Near the end of spring semester, continuing students select residence options from the following list for the next year. See the residence life website for an explanation of the selection process.

- *Residence halls*

All full-time single students younger than 25 are welcome to live in one of our four traditional residence halls. Kratz, Miller and Yoder Halls each house first and second-year students. Kulp Hall provides traditional residence hall living space for juniors and seniors. Kulp is designed to offer increased independence with the convenience of an on-campus location. Students who graduated from high school at least two years prior to the first day of classes are eligible to live in Kulp Hall. Each residence hall is co-ed and features men and women living on separate floors. Students interested in any of these accommodations will make their selection in accordance with the residence life lottery system for room selection.

- *Intentional Living Communities*

Students who graduated from high school at least two years prior to the first day of classes can live in one of several designated intentional living community options. This program offers an opportunity to deepen friendships in a largely self-governing environment. Small groups are responsible for managing and cleaning their own facilities. Students apply as a group during the spring semester for space the following year.

- *Student Apartments*

Apartments are available for students who graduated from high school at least two years prior to the first day of classes. Students must be enrolled for a minimum of 9 credit hours. Each apartment is fully furnished and is configured with a kitchen, living area, one or two baths and two-four bedrooms. The fourth floor features a loft area for additional lounge space. Laundry and individual apartment storage spaces are available to students in the basement. Apartments offer increased independence and flexibility within the proximity of campus. Students live in self-selected groups and select apartments through an online application form that is available in late March.

## Student Senate and Clubs

The student body is represented by the Student Senate. A five-member cabinet is elected each spring to lead the next year's Senate of At-Large members representing broad areas of campus. Student Senate appoints members to campus committees where students are actually involved in making decisions side by side with faculty and administrators. The Senate also manages all club funds and club development for various student clubs and organizations.

In all cases, membership is open to any interested student. New clubs or organizations may be formed with the approval of Student Senate. Following is a complete listing of groups that currently have club status:

- Advocates
- Aerial Silks Club
- American Association of University Women
- Art Club
- Asian Student Association
- ASL Club
- Astronomy Club
- Black Student Union
- Campus Activities Council
- Catholic
- Chess Club
- Coffee Club
- Commuter Student Association
- Digital Eve
- Eco-Pax
- Fellowship of Christian Athletes
- FIRSST (Functional Immediate Response for Students Safety Team)
- GC Nursing Students Association
- GC Players
- Goshen College Catholic Community
- Goshen Student Women's Association (GSWA)
- Goshen Monologues
- Hymn Club
- Intercultural Club of Goshen College
- International Student Club
- Latino Student Union
- Pre-Health Club
- Pre-Law Club
- PIN (Prevention- Intervention Network)
- Programming Club
- Psychology Club
- Service Club
- Students for Social Change
- Student Senate
- Sustainability Potlucks
- Ultimate Frisbee Club
- Unity
- Women in STEM

## Other Student Life Services

### Motor vehicles and bike registration

Students, faculty, and staff must register all motor vehicles to be used on campus. Register vehicles through the campus safety web site at [www.goshen.edu/safety/parking](http://www.goshen.edu/safety/parking). A validation sticker will be sent in campus mail or, if the student does not have a campus mailbox, the director of campus safety will make arrangements for delivering the sticker. Vehicles must be covered by liability and property damage insurance. Tickets are issued for parking, driving or registration violations. Goshen city ordinance requires that all bicycles used on campus must be registered, which can be done at the physical plant

office. Indoor winter bicycle storage is available for students in the basement of Howell House.

### Withdrawal procedures

Student Life staff works closely with full-time students who must withdraw from college for medical or other reasons. See the Academic Policies section of the catalog for detailed information.

### Privacy rights

Student Life staff members honor the national FERPA law, which protects individual student information. See the Academic Policies section for more details.

### Wellness and Health Services

Goshen Family Physicians provides medical services to GC students and is located a little over 1.5 miles from campus. GFP provides the following services: diagnosis and treatment of illness; physical exams, including pelvic exams; preparation for SST; referral to specialists when indicated; and health and wellness information resources to enable students to achieve personal goals of well-being. Regular fees and insurance coverages apply.

Goshen Family Physicians is staffed by seven medical doctors and nurse practitioners, along with nursing staff, and is available 24 hours a day. In addition, a full-time administrative assistant on campus coordinates health services and can be reached at (574) 535-7474. All interaction with students is strictly confidential.

### Commitment to Community Standards and Restorative Practices

As a community of higher education, Goshen College seeks to center its campus life on the Core Values. Christ-centered, passionate learners, servant leaders, compassionate peacemakers, and global citizens are what we seek to become and emulate in our relationships with each other ([goshen.edu/aboutgc/mission](http://goshen.edu/aboutgc/mission)). Similarly, values and principles inform program, policy, and relationships within Student Life.

### Five ethical principles in Student Life

Student development theory reflects the typical developmental tasks commonly engaged by young adults during the point in their lives when most students decide to pursue higher education. Most are making decisions and investing in relationships that will impact them for years to come. Student development theory provides a framework for empowering students in these life tasks.

The five ethical principles that inform our work as student life professionals are

- Autonomy
- Prevent Harm
- Do Good
- Justice
- Fidelity

In the goal of **Autonomy**, we recognize the need for students to become increasingly independent. With a clearer sense of self, students develop an increased sense of confidence and self-direction. Students must answer the question, "What does it mean to become independent and responsible?" Secondly, within this increased sense of autonomy, we must **Prevent Harm**. Safety policies (e.g. Community Standards) are designed to prevent harm to individuals and groups; safety plans (e.g. fire drills) are in place to respond to harmful situations should they occur. However, avoiding harm is not an end in itself; we want to provide the opportunity to **Do Good**. Student Life promotes

positive modeling, direction and leadership opportunities. Student groups, clubs, and events provide opportunities for students to contribute to a life-giving campus life.

Interacting within a campus context, we treat each other with equity. Student Life professionals value **Justice**; recognizing that individuals are different, we retain objectivity in our perception of each other. We also understand that trust is critical for developing relationships. **Fidelity** is reflected in our commitment to confidentiality, professionalism and knowledge of our abilities and limitations. To be most meaningful, trust and confidentiality is embraced by both faculty and students when engaging sensitive issues.

## **Restorative Process**

The response process is meant to be a positive, restorative means of assisting individuals in achieving their goals by developing a greater sense of responsibility and maturity. In short, the goals are personal growth, resolution of the problems and reconciliation where alienation has occurred. If an individual does not change behavior, then separation from the community may result. The process is designed to assist individuals in monitoring their own behaviors, rather than relying on external rules and regulations.

## **Community Standards**

### **A spirit of hospitality**

Goshen College is dedicated to fostering a spirit of hospitality on our campus, including all students, faculty and staff and college guests, as part of maintaining a healthy living and learning community. We welcome all students as God's creation regardless of color, gender, gender identity, religion, ethnicity or nationality, sex, sexual orientation, and social or economic class. In order for a diverse community to thrive, we must recognize our differences and seek understanding and integrity in our relationships. Students and faculty at Goshen College are expected to support an environment of mutual respect and accountability, to care for the personal dignity of others, and to have integrity in their conduct and communication.

The spirit of respect and hospitality at Goshen College reflects our character as a Mennonite-Anabaptist liberal arts community of scholarship, teaching, learning and service. We believe that the expression of hospitality is best understood in the life and character of Jesus Christ, who welcomed the Gentile and the Jew, women and men, the poor and the wealthy, the slave and the free, the sick and the healthy. The Mennonite Church promotes a community founded on love and justice in which all persons possess inherent dignity as children of God. Our search for truth and our understanding of complex modern challenges is informed and transformed by the life and teachings of Jesus and the tradition of Anabaptist Christians to be accountable to each other in the context of the church.

## **Expectations: Individual commitments within community life**

### **Invitation to Christian community**

Goshen College is committed to encouraging students in intellectual, social, moral and spiritual growth. Students are invited to engage in a dynamic and life-giving community here and to mature as individuals through respectful relationships in the classroom, the local community, in the broader Christian church and among other cultures. All are expected to demonstrate sensitivity toward others' convictions, perspectives, and struggles.

**Within the context of a Christ-centered community, we seek to become:**

- Christ-centered
- passionate learners,
- global citizens,
- servant leaders and
- compassionate peacemakers.

**Expectations**

Members of the Goshen College community are expected to demonstrate individual responsibility in showing consideration for the beliefs and feelings of others; abiding by federal, state and local laws; and demonstrating exemplary conduct. When a student's behavior has direct implications for others and/or the well-being of the campus community, there is cause for community involvement, regardless of where the situation occurs (e.g. home or abroad.)

**Academic honesty**

As an academic community that expects integrity, we seek for truth and knowledge by requiring intellectual and personal honesty in learning, teaching, research and service. As an academic community of integrity, we uphold personal accountability and take action against wrongdoing. Examples of academic dishonesty include, but are not all inclusive of, the following: plagiarism, cheating on assignments or exams, falsification of data, sabotaging the work of another, and aiding in academic dishonesty of another. The Academic Dean's Office holds students accountable for their academic work.

**Alcohol**

Goshen College is an alcohol-free campus. The use of alcohol is illegal for minors as defined by state and federal law, and alcohol also may create dependencies, invite an unhealthy escapism, waste money, abuse health and take lives. Abuse of alcohol can also lead to offensive behavior impacting others. Alcoholic beverages are prohibited from the campus and all college-related functions. Students are expected to be responsible for themselves and their peers regarding the use and presence of alcohol.

**Drugs and illegal drugs**

Goshen College is a drug-free campus. The possession, distribution or use of any illegal drugs, including synthetic substances (i.e. K2, "Spice," etc.) is prohibited. Drug paraphernalia (e.g. bongs, wrappers, etc.) is also prohibited. In accordance with state law, use of prescribed medications outside the supervision of medical professionals is also prohibited. The misuse of any drugs may create dependencies, invite unhealthy escapism, waste money, abuse health and take lives. Misuse can also lead to behavior negatively impacting others. Students are asked to be responsible for themselves and their peers regarding the possession and use of illegal drugs, prescription medications, and paraphernalia. Student found in violation of this expectation may be asked to submit to random searches and drug testing. Searches and testing will be determined by reasonable suspicion based on behavioral observations or information from others regarding use or possession determined at the sole discretion of appropriate Goshen College officials.

**Firearms and fireworks**

The possession or use of firearms, including pellet, bb or air guns is prohibited on campus. Fireworks are also a safety concern and are not permitted.

**Fire and safety equipment**

Tampering with any fire and safety equipment on campus is unacceptable. It is also both a federal and a state offense.

## **Fraud and theft**

Students are expected to respect the identity and property of others. Examples of fraud or theft include, but are not all inclusive of, the following: dishonesty on timecards, theft of or other misuse of personal or college property, and identity theft.

## **Honesty**

Students are expected to cooperate with integrity and honesty during any investigation.

## **Racism**

Racism is attitudes or beliefs that hold particular racial or ethnic groups superior to others, often resulting in justifying discriminatory treatment or other acts of racism. Racism denies the humanity of others and denies the truth that all human beings are made in the image and likeness of God.

Goshen College creates a social and academic environment where students develop awareness of issues of race, sensitivity to minority populations and intercultural understanding. The campus reflects God's world: multicultural, multiracial and multiethnic. We believe that racist attitudes and actions do not demonstrate the love of Christ, and violate the inclusive intention of the mission of Goshen College.

As an institution of the Mennonite Church, Goshen College believes that racism is contrary to the life and teachings of Christ. Therefore, we will resist the pervasive racism of our society by identifying and confronting its evidence.

## **Sexuality**

Sexuality is an integral part of our personalities, reflecting who we are as individuals. To care for another person includes honoring and respecting that person as a sexual being. Sexuality cannot be separated from the other dimensions of our lives. It is our understanding that sexual intercourse is to take place within the covenant of marriage.

Sexual misconduct includes, but is not limited to discrimination, coercion, exploitation and abuse. These destructive behaviors are detrimental to both relationships and to individual self-esteem; they also violate the caring nature of our community. Goshen College is firmly opposed to sexual discrimination, sexual harassment, sexual exploitation and sexual abuse.

The goal of accountability in these matters, as in all others, will be for well-being, reconciliation, repentance, forgiveness and redemption. Our counseling and health-service personnel are available to students wishing to discuss issues regarding sexuality or sexual behavior. These conversations will be held in strict confidence.

## **Tobacco use**

The use of tobacco and nicotine products imposes a serious and unnecessary burden upon the health of the user and community. It also constitutes a fire hazard in some cases. Use of tobacco and paraphernalia (e.g. pipes, hookas, electronic cigarettes, etc) in any form is prohibited on campus or at any off-campus official college activity and strongly discouraged elsewhere.

## **Violence or threats of violence**

An act or threat of violence against another individual, whether verbal or physical, is unacceptable.

## **Vandalism**

Any vandalism on campus will be considered offensive behavior. Responsibility for restitution will be expected.

## **Serious intent**

While it is difficult to determine a framework of community standards that completely matches the ideals of each individual, clear expression of commonly held expectations is

## **Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020**

vital to productive, positive life and work together in a diverse campus setting. Every Goshen College student is expected to show serious intent to live according to these standards.

To view the full "Community Standards," please visit [goshen.edu/aboutgc/community/](https://goshen.edu/aboutgc/community/)

# Campus opportunities and services

## Arts opportunities

### Art galleries

Two art galleries on campus contain rotating exhibits. The Hershberger Art gallery located in the Music Center exhibits works by guest artists, art faculty, and art students. A second gallery located in the basement of Good Library features historical and exhibits and an annual show organized by Art Club.

### Performing Arts Series

The annual Performing Arts Series brings world-class performers to the campus Music Center. Recent artists include Lyle Lovett and Shawn Colvin, Audra McDonald, Emmylou Harris, Chris Thile, the Silk Road Ensemble, National Symphony Orchestra of Ukraine, Chinese Acrobats, and Bobby McFerrin.

### Music activities

Students interested in music are invited to audition for music department ensembles, including Chamber Choir, Men's Chorus, Women's World Choir, Orchestra, Lavender Jazz, and the All-Campus Band. The choirs perform several on-campus concerts each year, and one choir tours each year during spring semester mid-term break. Parables, a student worship team, presents music and drama programs at churches and camps throughout the year. The orchestra performs a repertoire of classic and contemporary symphonic and chamber music at on-campus concerts. The annual Festival of Carols in early December has been broadcast on local public television stations. A fully-staged opera, operetta, or musical is produced in alternate years. In addition to these groups, a variety of student-formed groups participate in coffeehouses, talent shows, and worship teams.

### Theater activities

Any student may audition for the two fully staged theater productions each year or any of the numerous student-directed one-acts. Students are welcome to volunteer as costume, light, sound, hair/makeup, props and set construction assistants for any of the productions. Advanced students may design or direct shows, including selected one-acts. Goshen theater students participate annually in Region III of the Kennedy Center American College Theater Festival.

## Bookstore

The Goshen College campus bookstore is operated by Follett and is open year-round. Textbooks for all course can be purchased online through eFollett or in person at the campus store. Many textbooks are available for rental or as e-books. Used books are made available whenever possible. At the end of each term, the bookstore also offers convenient buyback services at market rates. Follett contracts with apparel companies that practice fair hiring processes.

## Broadcasting and publications

### Radio and television

In 2018, WGCS, or 91.1 The Globe, celebrated its 60th anniversary. A year earlier, WGCS was named the National Signature Station by the Broadcast Educators Association, its highest honor. The Globe was also named the best college radio station in the nation in 2011 and 2013 by the Intercollegiate Broadcasting System, the only

station to win the title more than once. Students serve as station manager and staff members. The station features American roots music, public affairs and religious programs, news, and sports. On the air 24 hours a day, The Globe offers students many opportunities for broadcast experience. Goshen College was named the Indiana radio school of the year four times and the Indiana TV school of the year four times as well, competing against all colleges and universities in the state.

### **Newspaper**

Students edit *The Record*, a weekly newspaper that includes news, features, perspectives and photographic coverage of campus events and issues and provides a forum for student, faculty and staff opinion. *The Record* is published in both print and online formats. The newspaper staff, advised by communication faculty members, uses a facility equipped with professional-grade workstations. In competition with other colleges across Indiana, The Record was named the "Newspaper of the Year" in 2016 and 2018.

### **Creative writing publications**

Sponsored by the English department, Pinchpenny Press publishes small volumes of creative writing by students and faculty members and *Red Cents*, a creative writing magazine. In addition, *Broadside* publishes occasional short pieces of creative writing in signed, limited editions.

## **Campus Center for Young Children (CCYC)**

The Campus Center for Young Children offers quality childcare services for children of students, faculty, staff and community members. CCYC is housed in the church-chapel building and is a shared service of the college and College Mennonite Church. Childcare scholarships are available to qualifying students.

## **Career guidance and employment preparation: Career Networks**

The Career Networks office offers students the skills they need to become employed during college and throughout their lifetime. They help students figure out career direction, confirm a choice of major, and help students connect with employers by presenting themselves well on paper and in person.

Available through the Career Networks office are career coaching, résumé and cover letter preparation, practice interviews, job search skills, job and internship listings, and alumni connections. This office also maintains an extensive website, including a job and internship bank and resources specific to each major.

### **Campus jobs**

Students who desire on-campus employment should contact the Career Networks office, located in the Administration Building on the ground floor (01), within the Advancement offices or check the [online job bank](#).

## **Food services**

Food services provided by AVI Fresh are available in Westlawn dining hall and at the Leafraker snack shop in the Union building. All students living on campus are required to purchase a meal plan. A variety of options are available and are detailed on web pages under the Campus Life heading and on the AVI website. Java Junction is a popular student-operated coffee bar located in the Connector between Kratz, Miller and Yoder residence halls.

## Information Technology Services (ITS)

ITS provides the campus with high quality, innovative technology services that are constantly evolving and improving. Goshen is a leader in mobile e-learning. Our iPad one-to-one program is one of the first in the world to be tied to our general education program (Goshen Core). ITS offers a 24-hour virtual lab service using VMWare virtual desktops to deliver institutionally-licensed software to any device, anytime, anywhere in the world. The campus has a modern WiFi infrastructure in all residential and academic buildings and a full 1Gb of Internet2 bandwidth for research and collaboration from the classroom, dorm room or lab. Students have access to modern computer labs across campus with a student/computer ratio of 7.6 to 1. iMacs and Mac Minis in the labs provide access to both Windows and Mac OS X operating systems. All major classrooms have multimedia and computer projection capabilities. Students have access to a full complement of network services, all accessible via a single, personal user ID and password. The campus participates in Google Apps for Education, providing email, calendar, unlimited cloud storage, document collaboration, YouTube for Education and a variety of other web services. Students can copy and print using their GC ID and supplied print credit. They also have access to color and large format printing if needed. The ITS Help Desk provides students on and off campus with tech support. Schertz Computing Center is open 24 hours, seven days a week. ITS also provides all the help and documentation students need to configure their computers for home access or residence hall use. An annual customer satisfaction survey identifies priorities for ongoing improvement. For more information about technology at GC, see the ITS web page at [goshen.edu/its/](http://goshen.edu/its/).

### Lecture series

- **Frank and Betty Jo Yoder Public Affairs Lecture Series** brings nationally known speakers to campus to address a variety of current issues.
- **Eric Yake Kenagy Visiting Artist Program** annually brings a distinguished visual artist to campus for lectures, workshops, and interaction with students.
- **Martin Luther King Jr. All-Campus Study Day** annually brings to campus outstanding civil-rights leaders who share King's vision for peace and justice.
- **Science and Religion Conference** brings an outstanding scholar to campus each spring for public presentations and dialogue.
- **C. Henry Smith Peace Lecture** is given annually by a faculty member of Goshen College or Bluffton University.
- **Umble Master Class** series brings an outstanding educator or practitioner in theater or communication to campus each year for lectures and workshops.
- **S.A. Yoder Memorial Lecture** annually brings a distinguished poet, novelist, essayist or humorist to campus.

### Library

The Harold and Wilma Good Library sustains the Goshen College curriculum by providing quality sources, services, and instruction to cultivate intellectual inquiry and information literacy.

- Open **85 hours per week** when classes are in session, including **Sunday through Thursday nights until midnight**.
- **Interlibrary loan**

- **Course Guides** tailored for your class
- **Library Instruction** tailored for your class
- **Academic Success Center** for students who want to improve study strategies, accommodations for students with disabilities, and writing assistance and tutoring for everyone.
- **Educational Technology Lab** for instructors who need help setting up their courses in Moodle or need some guidance with online course design.

### Collection

- Access to over **60 research databases** in every discipline or subject area
- More than **150,000 print sources** and more than **200,000 eBooks**
- **Royer Reading Room** – features a wide variety of Children’s materials
- **Aschliman Peace Children’s Peace Collection** – Literature, art, drama, and curriculum to educate children about ways of peaceful living
- Board game collection
- Popular reading collection (popular and award winning fiction and non-fiction)

### Mennonite Historical Library

The Mennonite Historical Library, housed on the third floor of the Good Library, contains more than 65,000 volumes, an unrivaled collection of published works by and about Anabaptists, Mennonites and related groups (Amish, Hutterites, etc). Resources also include substantial source materials on the Protestant Reformation, contemporary global Anabaptists, local and family history and Pennsylvania Dutch culture.

## Mail and Package services

All students living on campus receive a campus mailbox, located in the Union building. Mailboxes are available by request to any undergrad or graduate student living off-campus. The campus receives deliveries of US Postal Mail, UPS, and FedEx each weekday. No services are offered on weekends. Students receiving packages will be notified electronically and pick up their items in the co-located ITSMedia/Campus Post offices on the South side of the Union. Outgoing packages and returns may be shipped from the Printing and Mailing Offices in the basement of Coffman Hall. For more details, visit <https://www.goshen.edu/printmail/campus-post/>.

## Lost & Found

The central location for lost and found on campus is the Welcome Center. Some buildings, such as Good Library, maintain their own lost and found collection. Items not picked up by the end of each term are removed, recycled, or donated as appropriate. To access the Lost and Found collection, visit the Welcome Center Monday through Friday during business hours.

# Admissions

## First year students

Admissions counselors work individually with each applicant to ensure sound educational planning. High school courses, grades, test scores, and personal essay, are all indicators of an individual's ability to work successfully in college programs, and they are important factors in the admission decision.

### Requirements for Admission

For admission, first-year applicants must provide a completed application for admission, \$25 application fee, high school transcript, SAT or ACT scores, and a personal essay. The director of admissions reserves the right to ask for additional supporting materials.

All students, both full time and part time, must provide all the application materials and supporting documents outlined above if they are seeking a degree. Prospective students wanting to apply to Goshen College may use the Common Application or the Goshen College online application.

### First year application deadlines

Applications will be reviewed on a continuous basis as they are completed, beginning September 1 of the year prior to matriculation. July 1: Deadline for submitting completed application to be admitted for fall enrollment. December 1: Deadline for submitting completed application to be admitted for spring enrollment. Admitted students must submit the \$200 enrollment deposit in order to establish their priority for campus housing placement and to be eligible to register for classes. The \$200 enrollment deposit is fully refundable by written request until May 1 for fall semester entry and December 1 for spring semester entry.

### High school preparation

Graduation from an accredited high school is required. Students from a non-accredited school will be considered on a case-by-case basis. High school college-prep programs are the best way to prepare for Goshen College. This preparation usually includes the following areas of study and units: English – 4, science – 2-3; foreign language – 2-4; social science and history – 2-3; mathematics – 2-4. It is strongly recommended that nursing applicants complete two semesters of high-school chemistry with a grade of “B-” or higher.

Applicants who did not complete high school but have taken the General Educational Development (GED) test will be reviewed on an individual basis.

All first-year applicants must provide a final and official transcript showing that they have graduated from high school. Registration for second-semester classes will be withdrawn until a final high school transcript is received.

### College credit earned during high school

Students entering with dual enrollment or other college-level credit are required to submit official transcripts from the college or university granting the college credit prior to the first semester of enrollment at Goshen College. Students who completed Advanced Placement (AP) exams or International Baccalaureate (IB) courses, must have scores submitted by August 1 (for first-time enrollment in fall semester) or December 1 (for first-time enrollment in spring semester).

### Home schooled students

Goshen College welcomes home schooled students and recognizes the valuable contribution they bring to the diversity of the student body. Home schooled students need

to show that they have successfully completed a secondary school education in a home school setting and met state law requirements for secondary education. Applicants must submit high school equivalent transcripts with grades or evaluations. If these are not available, curricula for grades 9 through 12 may be provided. Official SAT or ACT scores and a personal essay are also required for admission.

### **SAT or ACT test score requirements for athletes**

All applicants who want to play intercollegiate sports are required to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT) on a **national testing date**. SAT and ACT tests are given at testing centers several times each year around the world and should be taken in the junior year and/or as early as possible in the senior year. SAT and ACT scores are not required of students age 24 or older.

### **Students who do not meet full admission standards**

Students not meeting full admission standards are encouraged to apply for admission. Goshen College takes a holistic approach to admission decisions and will consider the merit of each applicant's academic record on an individual basis. Additional materials may be requested so that we can learn as much as we need to make our admission decision. Applicants who are denied admission may appeal the decision to the Admissions Board.

### **Learning disabilities**

After being admitted, students with diagnosed learning disabilities, who are otherwise qualified for admission to Goshen College, must provide documentation of their specific learning differences to the director of the Academic Success Center in order to receive reasonable accommodation.

## **Transfer students**

### **Requirements for admission**

Transfer student applicants must complete the application for admission. They must also submit a high school transcript or show completion of at least a two-year program acceptable for full credit toward a baccalaureate degree, which equates to 60 college credit hours and all college transcript(s), including official documentation for Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate credit. Applicants are expected to be in good standing at the college or university they last attended and to have maintained a 2.00 GPA (out of 4.00) or higher.

### **Transfer of credits**

Students who transfer from regionally accredited colleges or universities associated with the Higher Learning Commission can receive credit on work in which they received a "C" (2.00) grade or better. After one successful semester at Goshen College, students wishing to explore transfer credit from schools that are not regionally accredited must provide complete course syllabi to the registrar to begin the transfer evaluation process. A maximum of 12 hours of credit may be accepted for technical or skills-oriented courses from vocational training programs in technical schools, community colleges, or Bible institutes. Transfer credit is recorded with the same titles and credit hours as at the previous school. Transfer credits are not included in the Goshen College GPA. A minimum of 30 credit hours must be earned at Goshen College, at least 24 of those in the senior year, to receive a Goshen College degree.

Applicants may be asked to provide course descriptions or syllabi to aid in the transfer evaluation process. Departmental advisors evaluate courses that are to be considered for meeting requirements in majors, minors and professional programs. The registrar determines course equivalents for the Goshen Core. See the Goshen Core section of this catalog for reduced Core requirements for transfer students who have earned an associate degree in arts or science (not including applied arts or science degrees).

All transfer applicants must provide a final transcript from each college attended. Registration for second-semester classes will be withdrawn until a final college transcript is received. For AP or IB credit earned in high school to be posted on the student's academic record, official score reports must be sent to Goshen College.

### **Hesston College transfers**

Goshen College assures the acceptance of the Hesston College associate of arts degree and the associate of science degree and assures the student of junior standing. Hesston graduates have met all Goshen Core requirements except for international education. All other competencies and prerequisites must be met on the same basis as any other Goshen College student before a bachelor's degree will be granted.

### **Transfer application deadlines**

Applications are reviewed on a continuous basis. August 1: Deadline for submitting completed application to be admitted for fall enrollment. December 1: Deadline for submitting completed application to be admitted for spring enrollment. Admitted students must submit the \$200 enrollment deposit in order to establish their priority for campus housing placement and to be eligible to register for classes. The \$200 enrollment deposit is fully refundable by written request until May 1 for fall semester entry and Dec. 1 for spring semester entry.

## **International students**

Applicants who are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States may use the Common Application or the Goshen College online application.

Applications will be reviewed on a continuous basis up until the posted deadlines. Completed applications for fall enrollment are due May 1; completed applications for spring enrollment are due October 1. Applications received after the application deadline may be deferred to the next semester to allow for necessary processing time.

Admitted students whose financial commitment has been approved by the Admissions Office, must submit a \$2,000 enrollment deposit in order to establish their priority for campus housing placement, and to be eligible to register for classes. The deposit is applied to the student's account and goes towards the cost of attendance. The \$2,000 enrollment deposit is fully refundable by written request until May 1 for fall semester entry and December 1 for spring semester entry.

Students should start planning a year in advance of the time they plan to begin studies at Goshen College to take the required TOEFL and SAT exams and to prepare the other required documents for admission and financial aid consideration. If funds shown to be available at the point of admission are not available later, we reserve the right to terminate enrollment of the student.

### **First Year International Students**

In addition to an application, students must submit the following materials to be considered for admission to Goshen:

1. **OFFICIAL ENGLISH ASSESSMENT.** This requirement may be completed by submitting official scores from one of the following:
  - TOEFL iBT score: 79 or higher
  - IELTS score: overall band score of 6.0
  - SAT (#1251) score: minimum 970 (for tests taken after March 2016)
  - ACT (#1196) score: minimum 18
2. Secondary school and/or post-secondary/university transcripts evaluated by WES (World Education Services) or NAIA InCred. Request evaluations to be sent to Goshen College Admissions office.

3. Applicable test scores: If English is your first language, we require an SAT or ACT score. If English is not your first language, you may provide a TOEFL or IELTS score in place of the SAT or ACT score.
4. Personal essay
5. Copy of the first page of student's passport
6. Goshen College Student Financial Affordability Form with accompanying bank statements and/or salary statements and/or sponsor letters.

### **Transfer International Students (who are already studying in the U.S.)**

In addition to an application, students must submit the following materials to be considered for admission to Goshen:

1. Official college transcript(s) from all colleges attended.
2. Secondary school transcript(s) evaluated by WES (World Education Services) or NAIA InCred if a student has completed 23 or fewer college credits. Request evaluations to be sent to Goshen College Admissions Office.
3. Copy of the first page of student's passport.
4. Goshen College Student Financial Affordability Form with accompanying bank statements and/or salary statements and/or sponsor letters.

Depending on your academic record, we may ask you to submit a College Reference Form.

The director of admissions reserves the right to request additional information and/or documentation regarding official English assessment.

### **Transfer International Students (who have attended university in another country)**

In addition to an application, students must submit the following materials to be considered for admission to Goshen:

1. All secondary school and university transcripts evaluated by WES (World Education Services) or NAIA InCred. Request evaluations to be sent to Goshen College Admissions office.
2. OFFICIAL ENGLISH ASSESSMENT. This requirement may be completed by submitting official scores from one of the following:
  - TOEFL iBT score: 79 or higher
  - IELTS score: overall band score of 6.0
  - If the student's first language is English, an official SAT (#1251) score is required.
3. Copy of the first page of student's passport
4. Goshen College Student Financial Affordability Form with accompanying bank statements and/or salary statements and/or sponsor letters.

### **Early enrollment program**

The early enrollment program at Goshen College is for area high school juniors and seniors who excel in one or more subject areas and are ready for more advanced study at the college level. The student enrolls part-time at Goshen College while maintaining enrollment in high school. The total number of college courses a student may take each semester must be equal to or fewer than the number of high school courses taken during the same period. A separate application is required, and students enroll on a semester-by-semester basis. Early enrollment students may select from 100 and 200 level courses. Course prerequisite documentation must be provided by the student before registration is complete. Financial aid is not available. See financial information section for special rates.

### **Re-admitted students**

Students who leave Goshen College for one or two consecutive semesters, and who did not enroll at another college or university during their absence, may follow a simplified re-admission process, beginning with the registrar's office. Students intending to transfer credits earned during their absence from Goshen College and students not enrolled for more than two consecutive semesters must begin the re-admission process in the Admissions Office.

Students who are academically dismissed from Goshen College and seek readmission must begin the process in the Admissions Office.

Students contemplating a leave from their studies at Goshen College are encouraged to complete a Leave of Absence form, available in the registrar's office and online ([goshen.edu/registrar/Forms](http://goshen.edu/registrar/Forms)), to expedite the re-admission process. The Leave of Absence policy is explained in the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

### **Students in Non-traditional undergraduate programs**

Admission criteria and requirements for undergraduate adult programs (R.N. to B.S.N. and Bachelor of Science in Social Work) are detailed in the Adult and Graduate Programs section of this catalog.

### **Non-degree seeking students**

A Guest Student application is required. Non-degree seeking students can enroll full time or part time at Goshen College. Non-degree seeking students applying for the Merry Lea Sustainability Semester or Agroecology Summer Intensive (ASI) must also submit an official transcript from their current school. Degree-seeking students will have priority for limited enrollment courses.

### **Student consumer information**

Goshen College maintains a student consumer information web page, which provides links to all information required by federal or state authorities for "student right-to-know" regulations. See [www.goshen.edu/about/leadership/student-consumer-information](http://www.goshen.edu/about/leadership/student-consumer-information)

# Financial aid

## Purpose and philosophy

The Student Financial Aid office (SFA) at Goshen College is designed to assist students and families in financing a college education. Our awarding policies recognize past achievements while also taking into consideration a family's financial need. While financial aid is meant to supplement, not replace, family resources for college, the SFA office staff is committed to providing excellent customer service in helping our families to understand the financial aid process.

## Financial aid packaging

All financial aid awards are determined by the Student Financial Aid office. Students applying for financial aid are considered for all aid for which they are eligible. Financial aid is normally provided in a "financial aid notification"— a combination of institutional, state, federal and private loans, employment, and gifts. Goshen College attempts to provide a financial aid notification adequate to meet the needs of each student who applies.

Students planning to attend Goshen College should see the Financial Information section of the catalog or the accounting department website for details about expenses for the current academic year. Indirect expenses, including books and supplies, personal expenses, medical insurance, and transportation are added to tuition, room and board costs to determine the total cost of attendance. The Student Financial Aid office considers the total costs of attendance when preparing a financial aid award.

During 2018-2019, Goshen College administered more than \$25.9 million in financial aid.

### Types of financial aid available for the traditional program

- **Scholarships and Achievement Awards** – Merit aid awarded in recognition of outstanding achievement in academics, athletics, music, or other leadership areas.
- **Grants** – Grants are gift aid awarded to students, usually based upon demonstrated need. Grants come from Goshen College and from federal and state governments.
- **Loans** – The Federal Direct Subsidized Loan and the Federal Nursing Loan do not accrue interest while the student is enrolled half-time or more. The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan, the Federal Parent PLUS Loan, the Federal Graduate PLUS Loans, and private or alternative loans, do accrue interest during the time of enrollment in college.
- **Employment** – Part-time jobs are available on campus or in the community where earnings can amount to as much as \$1,000 or more each school year. Full-time summer employment can provide additional earnings.

### Financial aid package order of assembly for traditional programs

1. Federal Pell Grant
2. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
3. State grants
4. Academic scholarships
5. College scholarships and discounts
6. Church Aid and Goshen College Church Aid Matching Grant
7. Goshen College Grant

8. Endowed Scholarships
9. Federal TEACH Grant
10. Federal Direct Subsidized Loan
11. Federal College Work-Study
12. Federal Nursing Student Loan to meet remaining need
13. Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan
14. Federal Direct Parent Loan (PLUS) to families who desire it

**Financial aid package order of assembly for continuing studies programs**

1. Federal Pell Grant
2. State Grants
3. Outside Scholarship (including employer reimbursement)
4. Federal Direct Subsidized Loan
5. Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan

## **Sources of financial aid**

### **Federal and state programs**

Goshen College participates in all federal programs, including the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Federal Nursing Student Loan (NSL), Federal College Work-Study Program, the Federal Direct Stafford Student Loan, the Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), the Federal Direct Graduate PLUS Loan, and Veteran Educational Benefits.

### **Institutional aid programs for students in the traditional program**

#### **Goshen College President's Leadership Award (PLA)**

A limited number of awards will be given to entering first-year students, in recognition of outstanding academic and leadership skills. A separate application is required for the President's Leadership Award. To be eligible to apply, students must meet at least one of the following criteria: a) be a National Merit Semifinalist, b) have a grade point average of at least 3.85 (on a 4.0 scale), c) score at least 1290 on the SAT (Critical Reading and Math, prior to March 2016) or score a 1350 on the SAT (after March 2016) or 29 on the ACT. Canadian students must have a high school overall average of 88 or better. The President's Leadership Award is renewable each year with a 3.50 grade point average. The award is made for no more than eight total semesters. The stipend for 2019-2020 is up to full tuition. (The President's Leadership Award replaces a Dean's Academic Scholarship, High Honors Academic Scholarship, Honors Academic Scholarship, Academic Excellence Scholarship, or Academic Scholarship.) Priority application deadline is December 15.

#### **Intercultural Leadership Award**

African-American, Asian-American, Latino, and Native-American students who are first-generation college students and U.S. citizens, are eligible to apply for this scholarship. This scholarship is \$20,000. Eligibility requires a high school cumulative Grade Point Average of 2.75 or higher. Students must enter Goshen College directly from high school. Priority is given to Indiana students, but out-of-state students are encouraged to apply. Priority application deadline is December 15. This scholarship is renewable for no more than eight total semesters, and students are required to maintain a cumulative Goshen College GPA of 2.5. (The Intercultural Leadership Award replaces a Dean's Academic Scholarship, High Honors Academic Scholarship, Honors Academic Scholarship, Academic Excellence Scholarship, or Academic Scholarship.)

#### **Leader of Color Award**

All African-American, Asian-American, Latino and Native-American students (U.S. and Canadian citizens and alien residents) are eligible to apply for this \$5,000 scholarship. Eligibility requires a high school Grade Point Average of 2.75 (on a 4.0 scale) or ranking

in the top half of the high school class. Priority application deadline is December 15. This scholarship is renewable each year, but the award is made for no more than eight total semesters. Students are required to maintain a cumulative Goshen College GPA of 2.5.

**Goshen College National Merit Scholarship (Burkholder Scholarship)**

National Merit Scholarships for National Merit finalists—\$1,000 to \$2,000 per year for four years. Stipends above \$1,000 are based on need. These scholarships are partially funded by an endowment established in honor of President Emeritus J. Lawrence Burkholder and his wife, Harriet. It is renewable each year with a 3.20 grade point average. The award is made for no more than eight total semesters.

**Goshen College Academic Scholarships (for first-year students entering in fall 2019)**

These scholarships reward achievement in high school. Eligibility is determined by a combination of grade point average (GPA) and SAT or ACT scores. Awards based on academics are limited to a total of eight semesters and are renewable based on a continued minimum GPA of 2.0.

Dean's Academic Scholarship . . . . .	\$16,000
High Honors Academic Scholarship . . . . .	\$15,000
Honors Academic Scholarship . . . . .	\$13,000
Academic Excellence Scholarship . . . . .	\$10,000
Academic Scholarship . . . . .	\$8,000

**Goshen College Transfer Academic Scholarships**

Transfer students who have shown outstanding performance can receive academic/merit scholarships based on their cumulative transfer GPA.

Transfer High Honors Scholarship . . . . .	\$12,000
Transfer Honors Scholarship . . . . .	\$10,000
Transfer Academic Excellence Scholarship . . . . .	\$8,000
Transfer Academic Scholarship . . . . .	\$6,000
Transfer Scholarship . . . . .	\$4,000

Renewals are based on maintaining a minimum 2.0 GPA.

**Athletic scholarships**

Scholarships for athletic leadership/achievement are awarded each year through the Athletic Department. Check directly with the athletic department for details.

**Music scholarships**

The Goshen College Music Department offers two types of music scholarships to first-year and transfer students who are majoring or minoring in music at Goshen College: three Excellence Awards of up to \$10,000 annually and multiple Achievement Awards of up to \$6,000 annually. All instruments and voice parts are encouraged to apply, including students with interests in composition. Go to the Music Department website for more information and an application.

**Endowed and restricted scholarships**

Each year, the Financial Aid office administers over 150 endowed and restricted scholarship funds and awarded over \$1 million to students from these sources. Simply by applying for financial aid, the student will automatically be considered for endowed and restricted scholarships, using criteria specified by each donor. Over 75 percent of these scholarships are need-based. Many are designated for a specific major or professional goal; some are based on other criteria such as geography, descendency, etc.

**Missionary service scholarships (Swallen or Lord's Trust)**

Scholarships are available for students in any major who are preparing for missionary service. The application for first time recipients is available in the Admission Office. Renewal applications are available in the Student Financial Aid Office. In addition to the

application, two references are required. Awards are made for no more than eight total semesters.

### **Goshen College Grant**

A Goshen College Grant is gift assistance provided on the basis of financial need. The amount of the grant depends on the student's demonstrated need and other gift aid received.

### **Church Aid Matching Plan**

Goshen College provides grants to match assistance given by the student's congregation or conference aid plan. The Church Aid Matching Grant will be awarded in addition to other scholarships, grants or discounts for which the student is eligible. This program is available to any student, regardless of religious denomination. The Church Aid Matching Grant will apply dollar-for-dollar to the first \$1,000, and beyond that on a 1:4 ratio. Congregational or conference representatives must notify the college by March 1, providing the amount of aid commitment and the name of each recipient. The match is pro-rated for part-time enrollment.

### **Tuition discounts**

#### *Related Mennonite institution discounts*

Dependents of a faculty or staff member from schools of the Mennonite Secondary Education Council, Mennonite Elementary Education Council, Anabaptist Mennonite Biblical Seminary, Eastern Mennonite Seminary or College Mennonite Church are eligible for a tuition discount up to 25 percent. Dependents of faculty and staff from these institutions who are employed less than full-time receive a pro-rata share of the 25 percent discount, based on the percentage of the parent's employment.

#### *Mennonite Colleges tuition discount reciprocity*

Dependents of faculty and staff members from the following schools in the Council of Mennonite Colleges are eligible for a 50 percent tuition discount: Bethel College (Kan.), Bluffton University, Eastern Mennonite University, and Hesston College. Dependents of faculty and staff who are employed less than full-time receive a pro-rata share of the 50 percent discount, based on the percentage of the parent's employment.

## **Financial aid policies**

### **Limits on Goshen College aid**

Goshen College institutional dollars are available to students who have not achieved a bachelor's degree. Students may apply or audition for any number of awards, but each student may receive a maximum of two total awards from the lists below.

#### *Academic scholarship (limit of one):*

- President's Leadership Award
- Dean's Academic Scholarship, High Honors Academic Scholarship, Honors Academic Scholarship, and Academic Excellence or Academic Scholarship
- Transfer High Honors Scholarship, Transfer Honors Scholarship, Transfer Academic Excellence or Transfer Academic Scholarship

#### *Additional awards:*

- Athletic Awards
- Gorsline Business, Communication or Theater Scholarships
- Swallen or Lord's Trust Scholarships
- Music Department Scholarships (Music Excellence or Achievement Awards)
- Tuition Discount Benefit

Per college policies, the total gift aid from Goshen College sources cannot exceed the cost of tuition. Aid from all sources cannot exceed the combined cost of attendance.

**Grounds for termination of financial aid**

*Financial:* Accounts from previous enrollment must be paid in full to retain financial aid assistance. Federal aid received for one year cannot be used to pay an outstanding bill from the previous year. *Behavioral:* Financial aid recipients must agree to maintain support of the community life standards of Goshen College. Federal aid is terminated upon conviction of possession or sale of illegal drugs. *Withdrawal of enrollment:* Any financial aid held by a student who withdraws either voluntarily or by request will be adjusted according to federal and institutional refund policies found at [goshen.edu/financial-aid/refund-policy](http://goshen.edu/financial-aid/refund-policy). Any loan or open account will become due and payable. *Academic:* Financial aid recipients must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress, explained below.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress**

Financial aid recipients must show sufficient academic progress toward completing degree objectives within a reasonable time period to remain eligible for federal, state, and Goshen College programs. Students who fail to make satisfactory progress will become ineligible for federal, state and Goshen College financial aid and may be suspended from the college. The academic appeals committee hears appeals from those failing to meet minimum SAP. To continue receiving financial aid and enrolling at Goshen College, a student must meet the GPA and pace requirements in the table below.

<b>Total hours earned at Goshen or recognized for degree consideration from all institutions</b>	<b>1-29</b>	<b>30-44</b>	<b>45 and up</b>
Minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) required for academic good standing	1.75	1.90	2.00
Minimum pace: percentage of total credit hours passed compared to total attempted (including "W" courses)	67%		
Maximum total credit hours of aid eligibility to complete first academic major requirements (150%)	180 credit hours (186 for elementary education)		

**Note:** All periods of enrollment count toward SAP, including periods when a student does not receive Title IV aid.

**SAP review process**

Student records are reviewed at the end of fall and spring semesters and at the end of the summer session. Any student not meeting SAP for GPA or pace is placed on financial aid warning for one semester. While on warning, students must increase GPA to the required level and ensure their cumulative pace is 67 percent or higher. If these conditions are not met by the end of the semester, a suspension is activated. A suspension is activated without a warning semester if fewer than 6 credit hours are passed in a full-time semester.

**Appeal process**

A short appeal period is provided during which a suspended student can file a written appeal with the academic appeals committee, which takes final action at meetings in January, May, and August. An appeal letter should be sent to the Registrar and address why the student failed to make Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) and why another chance is justified.

- Include documentation describing unusual or mitigating circumstances that contributed to academic failure, such as injury, illness, death of a relative, or other special circumstances.
- Describe what has changed that would now allow the student to succeed.
- Contain an academic plan prepared with the Academic Success Center, showing how the student will meet SAP standards by a specific time.

**Successful appeals**

If the appeal is approved, the student's suspension is changed to **financial aid**

**probation with an academic plan.** The student will receive a letter detailing expectations for continuing academic studies. It is possible that the student would be asked to complete testing or counseling to diagnose and address academic or mental health difficulties.

**Academic and financial aid suspension**

For students who do not appeal or for whom the appeal is not granted, **suspension** will ensue. Suspension lasts two semesters. The student may apply for readmission after that time and after successfully completing at least 12 credit hours at any college. Additionally, the student must submit a letter detailing their plan for reaching Satisfactory Academic Progress, which will be evaluated by the Academic Appeals Committee.

**Transfer credits and SAP**

Transfer credits accepted by Goshen toward a student's degree program will be included when calculating the credit hour completion ratio, but not the GPA.

**Change of Major/Double Major**

If a student elects to double major, complete more than one degree at a time, and/or start a degree and then change majors, then all classes previously taken will count towards SAP.

**Second Degree**

All credits accepted by Goshen College towards a second undergraduate degree will count towards SAP. Students who have reached the 150% limitation and want additional aid must appeal for an extension. Students may appeal only once for an extension of their aid due to seeking a second degree. The Director of Financial Aid and Registrar will review the appeal.

**Repeated courses**

Students may repeat a course with W or F grade as many times as needed until passed. However, a previously passed course may be repeated only once if the student wishes to receive financial aid for that course. The new grade will replace the previously earned grade for GPA purposes. However, all attempts will count towards pace and maximum time frame.

**Grade Change**

If a student's grade is changed, the student may request another SAP review.

**Withdrawal from courses (W grade)**

If students withdraw from a course and receive a W grade, those course credits are included in the total credit hours attempted when calculating the pace percentage of credits completed.

**Incomplete grades (I grade)**

If students receive an Incomplete (I) grade, those course credits are included in the total credit hours attempted when calculating the pace percentage of credits completed. When the (I) is replaced with a final grade, the student may request another SAP review.

**Additional earned credits**

Credit hours earned by testing, special registration or other non-standard means are counted in the SAP calculations as both credits attempted and credits earned.

**May and Summer**

May-term and summer classes are combined and count as a single semester for SAP measurements.

**Remedial Courses**

Goshen College does not offer noncredit remedial courses.

## Procedures for applying for financial aid

Early and orderly planning is important for receiving financial assistance.

1. Apply for admission; a student must be admitted to the college before an official financial aid offer can be made.
2. Annually complete the Goshen College Financial Aid Application form before March 1. (For first-year and transfer students, the financial aid application is combined with the application for admission.)
3. Submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by the March 10 priority deadline. The FAFSA may also be used to apply for the Pell Grant program and the Indiana Higher Education Award and Freedom of Choice Award. The FAFSA may be obtained online at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov). Students should specify 001799 as the code number for Goshen College in the appropriate section of the FAFSA.
4. Investigate other sources of financial aid: high school, church, community service clubs, industry or vocational rehabilitation.
5. The Financial Aid Office typically begins awarding incoming students in March. Upon receiving a financial aid package, the student should review the award and respond to the guidelines stated in the financial aid letter.
6. Continuing students must reapply for financial aid each academic year. Aid usually continues at substantially the same level each year unless the family's resources or the student's status change. All enrolled students receiving aid automatically receive information about applying for renewal awards. Award letters will be sent beginning in early April.

### Canadian students

Canadian students are eligible for institutional grants and scholarships listed above. To apply for need-based financial assistance, students should request the GC Institutional Financial Aid Form. Students should also consider sources of aid in their home province.

### International students

International students are eligible for academic scholarships and need-base grants that cover part of the cost of tuition. The actual percentage depends on the financial need of the student as well as grades. International students may apply for aid as a part of the admission process. To be considered, a completed application, along with all supporting transcripts and test scores, must be submitted along with a financial declaration. Goshen College also offers athletic and music scholarships for qualified international students. For music scholarships, an application and audition are required. *Note:* A student cannot receive both an athletic and a music scholarship.

### Students in non-traditional programs

Students in all non-traditional programs at Goshen College, through the Adult and Graduate Programs, are eligible for federal, state and veteran's benefits. Goshen College aid is limited to tuition discounts for employees and spouses.

# Financial information

## Tuition and fees for 2019-20

### Traditional Undergraduate Program

	Fall	Spring	May Term	Total
Full-time tuition (12-16 hours)	\$17,270	\$17,270	Inc <sup>1</sup>	\$34,540
Room (residence halls) <sup>2</sup>	\$2,905	\$2,905	Inc <sup>1</sup>	\$5,810
Board (full board) <sup>3</sup>	\$2,475	\$2,475	Inc <sup>1</sup>	\$4,950
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$22,650</b>	<b>\$22,650</b>		<b>\$45,300</b>

Fall or Spring SST	\$22,650
Summer SST Base Rate (full time student both fall and spring semesters)	\$18,140
Summer SST Base Rate (full time student fall <b>OR</b> spring semester)	\$20,395
Summer SST Base Rate (not registered as a full time student either semester)	\$22,650

There are destination costs for the Ecuador (\$500), Tanzania (\$1,000) and Senegal (\$1,000) SST units.

<sup>1</sup> There are no additional costs for on campus May term classes for students who are registered full-time, living on-campus, and with a meal plan at Goshen College in both fall and spring semesters. There will be an extra cost for off-campus May term classes. All others, including LA Film School, Bridge/Connect/Act, and those who were in off-campus semester courses through other agencies, pay the charges listed below for May term. Students at Merry Lea must pay for meals separately.

	Tuition	Room	Board (full)	Total
May Term only	\$3,430	\$575	\$505	\$4,510
May Term (if attended full-time either fall or spring, but not both)	\$1,715	\$288	\$252	\$2,255

<sup>2</sup>Kratz and Yoder residence halls – \$2,905/semester (Double room used as a single is \$750 additional per semester.)

Kulp junior/senior floors – \$2,830/semester for a single or shared double room(Super single room is \$250 additional per semester.)

Intentional Living Communities & Living Learning Communities – \$3,180/semester

Individual apartment units at full capacity (SA 101-SA 311) – \$3,430/semester

Individual two-bedroom loft-style apartments at (4) capacity (SA 401-SA 411) – \$2,930/semester

(Apartments operating one below capacity are additional \$500 per resident. Students sharing a double room in SA 101-SA 311 receive a \$500 discount.)

<sup>3</sup>Other meal plan options – 65 meals per semester + \$140 munch money – \$1,020/semester, 30 meals per semester + \$125 munch money – \$450 semester

Add the following estimates to the above fixed costs: books and supplies – \$1,220; personal expenses (i.e., health insurance, recreation, pocket money, etc.) – \$1,440; transportation- \$930.

Note that laundry, internet access costs, and unlimited free access to the Recreation-Fitness Center are already included in room fees.

**Other tuition rates for traditional undergraduate program**

**Part-time** fall and spring tuition charges (applied music surcharge additional)

One-to-eleven credit hours (and May term part time) (per credit hour)	\$1,425
<b>Full-time</b> Extra hours above 16 (per credit hour)	\$850

**Full- and part-time:**

Independent study, per credit hour (tutoring)	\$1,425
Independent study, per credit hour (readings)	\$830
Agroecology Summer Intensive	\$17,270

<b>Summer session:</b> (each 3-4 credit hour course)	\$2,535
<b>Summer online courses:</b> (per credit hour)	\$460

**Other surcharges and special fees**

Applied music surcharge (students enrolled for six or more hours)	\$400
Applied music surcharge for 1 credit during May term	\$225
Applied drama surcharge	\$225
Audit fee, per hour	\$235
Credit by examination per hour	\$215
Credit for experience per hour	\$235
Early enrollment tuition, per credit hour	\$175
Dual enrollment tuition, per credit hour	\$75
Examination out of schedule	\$40
Graduation fee	\$75
Late arrival for check-in	\$65
Late payment (payment received after due date)	\$75
Nursing program fee (annual)	\$700
Transcripts of credit	\$7

*(Transcripts and diplomas are released only after all accounts are paid in full)*

**Payment Information**

*Payment due dates – Traditional Academic Calendar (Undergraduate & Graduate)*

Fall Term	August 13, 2019
Spring Term	December 11, 2019
May Term & Summer SST	April 15, 2020
Summer Session	June 1, 2020

*Payment due dates – Year-Round Academic Calendar (Continuing Studies)*

Term 10 (Sessions I-III)	August 12, 2019
Term 20 (Sessions IV-VI)	February 17, 2020

**To avoid a \$75 late payment fee and/or interest charges, make full payment of any balance due or enroll in one of the following payment plan options before the due dates listed above.** Full payment also confirms your course registration and guarantees your seat in class. It is recommended that all applications for Financial Aid be submitted at least two weeks prior to the payment due date.

Interest of 12% annually (1% per month) will be charged against unpaid balances beginning 30 days after the drop/add period ends. Delinquent accounts will be sent to a collection agency at our discretion at any time after the account is past due. All collection costs assessed by the collection agency are the responsibility of the student and added to the balance due.

Goshen College no longer mails out paper copies of statements or bills. Students will be notified by email when an estimated bill is ready and will be expected to log in to MyGC to retrieve the bill there. Real-time account information and monthly statements are available on MyGC (choose 'Accounting Info', then 'My Account Balances'). The student is responsible to authorize MyGC access (or provide updated account information) to any person(s) making payments on their account.

**Option #1 – Payment in full:** Payments received after the due date are subject to a \$75 late payment fee. For more information on payment methods, including online and foreign currency payments, visit [www.goshen.edu/accounting-office](http://www.goshen.edu/accounting-office).

**Option #2 – Nelnet Payment Plan (\$25 enrollment fee, 0% interest):** Contracts may be arranged with Nelnet for a monthly payment program which extends throughout the year. The enrollment fee for each semester is \$25. There are no interest charges if the contract covers the entire balance due. For additional information, please contact the accounting office or visit [MyCollegePaymentPlan.com/Goshen](http://MyCollegePaymentPlan.com/Goshen).

**Option #3 – Special Payment Plan (\$100 enrollment fee/12% interest):** In special situations, a custom payment plan can be arranged directly with the Accounting Office for a one-time enrollment fee of \$100. Plans extending 30 days or more after the drop/add period are subject to 12% annual interest charges (1% per month).

**Note:** All amounts listed on statements and estimated bills are in U.S. dollars.

## **Adult and Graduate Programs**

### **Undergraduate programs**

**Bachelor of Science – Social Work** (per credit hour) ..... \$460

18 month, 38-40 credit hour program

**Bachelor of Science – RN to BSN** (per credit hour) ..... \$460

18 month, 38 credit hour program

*Other surcharges and special fees for Social Work and RN to BSN*

Audit Fee ..... \$125

Restart Fee ..... \$125

RN-BSN Annual Program Fee ..... \$260

Credit for Prior Learning, per credit hour ..... \$90

Credit by Exam, per credit hour ..... \$160

Exam Fees:

- CLEP: \$117

- DANTES: \$115 (cost varies by test)

### **Teacher Certification programs**

Transition to Teaching (per credit hour) ..... \$510

Elementary Education – 24 credit hours, Secondary Education – 18 credit hours

English Language Learners certification (per credit hour) ..... \$460

### **Graduate Programs**

**Master's Degree in Business** (per credit hour) ..... \$759

(22 month, 36 credit hour program)

**Master's Degree in Environmental Education** (per credit hour) ..... \$850

(11 month, 33 credit hour program)

**Master's Degree in Nursing** (per credit hour) ..... \$650

(48 credit hour program)

Annual Program Fee ..... \$190

**Doctor of Nursing Practice** (per credit hour) ..... \$780

(33 credit hour program)

Residency Fee ..... \$500

## Refund Policies

The following tuition refund procedures apply to students who withdraw or are dismissed from the institution, change status from full-time to part-time, or reduce hours as a part-time student. Room refund rates apply to students who withdraw, are dismissed, or change from resident to commuter status. Meal plans are not refundable.

### Refund procedures for traditional undergraduate students

**Voluntary withdrawal:** Students wishing to withdraw completely from the college initiate the process by contacting the Associate VP for Enrollment and Retention (AD 12). The Associate VP will direct the withdrawal process, including official notification to the academic advisor, registrar, resident director (if residence-hall student), Accounting Office, and Financial Aid Office. Students who only reduce their hours of enrollment must contact their academic advisor and the registrar.

**Involuntary withdrawal:** The registrar's office establishes the last date of attendance for students who stop attending classes and do not follow withdrawal procedures. The registrar's office contacts professors, the student's advisor and residence life personnel to document the last date of attendance.

Final settlement of financial aspects of the withdrawal process can take several weeks. A weekly tuition refund schedule is posted in the Accounting Office and at [goshen.edu/financial-aid/refund](http://goshen.edu/financial-aid/refund). The refund percentage for the semester follows the federal regulations for refunding financial aid. There is no refund after the last day to withdraw with a "W" which is when 60 percent of the semester is completed.

**Room refund rates, following day one of any term, are prorated daily until the last date to withdraw with a "W." No refunds are given after the "W" date.**

Refund rates for students enrolled in the May term **only** are the same as those listed above, but the 100% refund rate applies only to days 1 and 2 (drop/add period). A student financial aid recipient will have earned aid according to the formula listed above. Exceptions are during the 100% refund period, where no aid is earned since no costs are incurred. The full formula for determining the amount of Title IV federal aid that is earned, and how unearned portions are returned to the federal programs is outlined in CFR 668.22. Institutional aid earned is calculated according to the same procedures, with the exception that any credit left on the student's account after the refund listed above will first pay back any current year loan owed to Goshen College.

### Withdrawal and refund policy for reservists called to active duty

Any student called to active duty in the U.S. military may withdraw from courses up until the last day of the semester. If the withdrawal comes during the first nine weeks of the semester, normal withdrawal and refund policies take effect. If departure comes after the ninth week, the student has the option of withdrawal "W" or incomplete "I" grades in registered courses. Options should be discussed with and approved by the course instructor(s). If course withdrawal "W" is pursued, tuition and fees will be refunded on a prorated basis. The official date of withdrawal will be used to calculate the refund. Students receiving financial aid will be subject to refund policies as provided for by the agencies sponsoring the aid. Reservists called to active duty who wish to withdraw from courses must provide the Registrar with a copy of their orders.

### Refund procedures for adult and graduate students

Students seeking a degree in the Adult and Graduate Programs who drop from courses shall receive a refund based on the weekly refund schedule for the respective course at the time a student has notified the Program Director that they are withdrawing. A student will be charged again for any course that is retaken. Specific refund information may be found at [goshen.edu/financial-aid/refund](http://goshen.edu/financial-aid/refund).

Financial aid refunds may be available after financial aid processing is completed and enrollment status can be confirmed. Students enrolled in various sessions within a

## **Financial information : Tuition and fees for 2019-20**

semester may receive refunds in installments after attendance in a registered course has been confirmed. Title IV Federal Aid recipients who drop below half-time enrollment or withdraw completely from Goshen College may not be entitled to a loan disbursement or a refund of loan funds. If a Federal Direct Loan recipient drops below half-time enrollment during the expense period covered by the loan, ALL remaining disbursements will be canceled for the expense period.

# Academic policies and requirements

## Academic calendar

The traditional school year at Goshen College consists of two semesters and a May term. There is no tuition charged for on-campus May term classes if students are full-time in both fall and spring semesters. Commencement is scheduled between spring semester and May term. Summer SST units leave at the beginning of May term.

The adult degree completion program school year has two six-month terms: late August-February and March-mid-August.

## Degrees offered

The Bachelor of Arts is the primary degree awarded by Goshen College. The program that leads to this degree includes Goshen Core requirements, a major, and electives that can also be used for a second major, one or more minors or to complete professional programs in elementary or secondary education and social work.

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing is a professional degree which includes Goshen Core requirements, supporting courses, and professional nursing study. Graduates must successfully complete the National Council Licensure Examination – RN (NCLEX-RN) to become a registered nurse. Graduates of associate degree programs in nursing are welcome to enter and pursue a modified program to earn a B.S.N. at Goshen College.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Social Work is a degree completion program designed for adult students who have completed two or more years of college. Classes are held in the evening and online and accommodate adult needs in both content and learning style. See more details in the Adult and Graduate Programs section of this catalog and also online.

Four graduate degrees are offered:

- Master of Science in Nursing, Family Practitioner
- Master of Arts in Environmental Education
- Master of Business Administration
- Doctor of Nursing Practice

The M.B.A. program is offered in collaboration with Bluffton University, Canadian Mennonite University, and Eastern Mennonite University. The DNP program is offered in collaboration with Eastern Mennonite University.

A graduate level sustainability leadership semester at Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center is also offered in conjunction with Anabaptist Mennonite Biblical Seminary in Elkhart, Indiana.

A separate graduate course catalog is available online and also from the Registrar's Office. See [goshen.edu/catalog/](http://goshen.edu/catalog/)

## Majors and minors

The major is a specified concentration of courses in a department, in addition to designated courses in related departments, which develop expertise in the concepts and skills of a discipline. Many majors offer specialized concentrations, which allow students to tailor a program to their personal interests. Each major includes a departmental or interdisciplinary seminar at the senior level and most include an internship. Majors range

in size from 35 credit hours to 61 or more in professional programs. Minors supplement the major, often emphasizing an interdisciplinary approach or vocational skill. Typical minors require 18-20 credit hours of study.

Details on required courses and sequences for each major and minor appear in alphabetical order in the academic programs section of the catalog. Handbooks on professional programs such as nursing, education or social work are available online and in the appropriate departmental offices. These three professional programs all require a separate application and admission process. See *Academic Programs and Requirements* for a list of 38 majors and 48 minors available in the traditional program. See *Office of Graduate and Continuing Studies* for descriptions of undergraduate programs for adult students.

### Declaring a major or minor

Students who wish to declare a major or minor should meet first with their academic advisor, then notify the registrar's office of their intent.

## Graduation requirements

### 1. Total credit hours

The minimum total credit hours for each bachelor of arts and bachelor of science degree is 120 credit hours, with the exception of the elementary education, elementary/special education and elementary/English learners education majors, which require 124 credit hours.

### 2. Goshen Core

Goshen Core requirements must be completed as listed in the catalog that is current at the date of matriculation. New students may use IB, AP, dual credit and transfer courses to meet Goshen Core requirements. However, after initial enrollment, students who wish to use courses from another institution to meet Core requirements must petition the Goshen Core Curriculum Committee and have their transfer course approved before taking such a course. Petition forms are available on the registrar's website. Students who transfer to Goshen College with a completed associate degree have a reduced Core requirement (see the Goshen Core section of this catalog). Students who are earning a second bachelor's degree have their Core general education requirements waived.

### **CORE courses that meet multiple requirements:**

Perspectives courses in the Goshen Core may also count toward a student's major or minor, with the exception of GC Seminar courses, which may not be counted toward a major or minor.

### 3. Major

A defined major or interdisciplinary major must be completed. At least 12 upper-level credit hours (300-499) are required in the major. At least six upper-level credit hours in the major must be completed at Goshen College.

**Internship credit expectations:** From 40 to 60 clock hours of experience will be expected for one hour of credit earned in departmental internships completed during the academic year. See credit by experience information for policies governing credit earned outside the semester calendar.

**Double major policy for senior seminars and internships:** Students with a double major are required to complete only one senior seminar and one internship. However, since seminar and internship credit counts toward the total number of credit hours required for a major, other courses must be substituted in order to reach the total required number of credit hours for the second major. *NOTE: students with a double major in a combination of biological sciences, chemistry, or physics need to take only one senior seminar and are not required to substitute another course for the senior seminar in the other major.*

#### **4. Minor (optional)**

A minor supplements the major, often emphasizing a special interest, an interdisciplinary approach or vocational skill. Minors consist of 18-20 credit hours, with at least eight credit hours of upper-level study (300 and above). At least three credits in the minor must be completed at Goshen College.

#### ***Double-counting courses in more than one major or minor:***

Some double major or major-minor combinations are not possible because of significant overlap in program requirements. See details in individual program descriptions.

#### **Two majors, two minors, or a major and minor**

A course may be counted in two different programs if it meets one of the following criteria:

- Specifically required in both programs
- Approved by academic advisors for both programs. This option is limited to no more than two courses (maximum 8 credit hours) per program.

*Note: double-counting courses is not possible for interdisciplinary majors.*

#### **5. Grade point average**

A minimum 2.00 grade point average (GPA) for all work at Goshen College is required for graduation. Some specific majors require a GPA of 2.50 or 2.70.

#### **6. Minimum credits of coursework at Goshen College**

At least 30 credit hours of coursework must be completed at Goshen College.

#### **7. Senior credit requirement**

Of the minimum 30 credit hours taken at Goshen College, at least 24 must be completed in the senior year (after achieving 90 credit hours). Exceptions are made for certain professional curricula where the fourth year is spent at another institution and for students in degree completion programs through the Adult and Graduate Programs.

#### **8. Limit of credit hours in one department**

No more than 45 credit hours in one department can count toward the minimum hours required for the degree. In other words, at least 75 credit hours must be completed outside the department of the major. All interpretations of requirements should be checked with the registrar.

#### **9. Convocation/chapel attendance**

Posted attendance requirements must be met. Current attendance policies are distributed to students annually and available at the chapel website.

#### **10. Full financial settlement**

Diplomas and transcripts are released only after the student's financial obligations to Goshen College have been met.

### **Special degree conditions**

#### **Credit limitations**

- **Technical education** – A maximum of 12 hours of credit may be accepted for technical or skills-oriented courses from vocational training programs in technical schools, community colleges, or Bible institutes.
- **Credit for internships** – A maximum of 12 credit hours of experience-based internship credit can be counted for the bachelor degree.

#### **Seven-year window to complete graduation requirements**

Students have seven years to meet the graduation requirements outlined in the catalog for the year of matriculation at Goshen College (or Hesston College) unless those requirements have been changed later by faculty actions that are to be applied retroactively. The time period is adjusted proportionally for transfer students. Students who do not finish their degree program within seven years will be subject to the graduation requirements currently in force. However, a student who, in spite of a period

of absence, can graduate not more than seven years after first matriculation (or an appropriate share of this time, in the case of a transfer student), may elect the requirements in force on the date either of the first matriculation or of readmission.

### **Application for graduation required**

All students who are planning to graduate within the academic year must apply online for graduation, upon which time a graduation fee will be added to the student account. So that proper course planning can be achieved, it is recommended that all grad candidates within an academic year apply by October 1 but no later than the start of the semester in which the degree is to be conferred. Late applications are subject to a \$25 late fee or degree conferral will be moved to the next conferral date.

One commencement ceremony is held each year in spring. Students whose degrees are conferred within the year may participate in the commencement ceremony and will wear the regalia provided by the college through the bookstore. Students who plan to participate in commencement and do not apply for graduation by February 1 may be assessed a \$25 late fee.

## **Advising and registration**

Following admission for study in a particular semester, all new students participate in course registration as described below.

### **Registration procedures**

Registration for each semester begins with course selection, which involves consultation with a faculty advisor, followed by online course selection. Registration must be confirmed at the final check in just before classes begin at the start of fall semester. Fall check-in includes housing confirmation, meal plans, financial aid processing, ID cards, iPad distribution, and other items. Fees must be paid prior to check-in by the published due date. Part-time students and late applicants may complete both course selection and check-in on the day before classes begin.

#### **Fall semester**

Continuing students select courses in March and April. New students participate in special orientation/registration days scheduled in May and June or register via telephone or email. In-person Final Check-in is required for continuing students the Monday after New Student Days. Classes begin the next day on the first Tuesday of fall semester.

#### **Spring semester/May term**

Students on campus select courses in November. New students complete course selection in December or on the first day of the spring semester. Check-in for all new students happens on the day before classes.

### **Academic advising**

First-semester first-year students are assigned to Core 100 Identity, Culture and Community (ICC) professors as their academic advisors. Those who are ready to declare a major at the mid-point of the first semester are then assigned to advisors in their academic departments. All others will remain with their ICC professor as advisor until they declare majors.

During academic advising periods near the end of fall and spring semesters, all students are asked to consult with their academic advisors, but contact is not limited to these days. Faculty advisors are prepared to assist with a range of questions— career goals, graduate school, choice of major, course selection and general adjustment to college. Some departments and professional programs also conduct group information or advising sessions for interested students. Students share responsibility with the faculty advisor for planning their college program, including course selection, and for becoming acquainted with requirements through reading printed and online materials and attending

departmental meetings. Questions about the advising program should be addressed to the registrar.

### **Competency and placement testing**

New students may establish competency for a Goshen Core requirement in a foreign language by taking a competency test on campus, offered during summer pre-registration and at the beginning of each semester. Spanish, French, German and Chinese languages are available. Students entering without an ACT or SAT score in mathematics may establish competence in Quantitative Literacy by taking a test offered during New Student Days each semester. See the registrar's office webpage for complete information on competency and placement testing.

### **Changes in registration (Drop and Add)**

Students may make online changes to their course schedules during designated "open registration" times. Students may add new courses and change grading plans only during the first seven days of classes in the fall and spring semesters, the first two days of the May term, and first five days of summer sessions. Courses formally dropped before the end of the drop/add period do not appear on a student's permanent record. Courses dropped from the end of drop/add through 60 percent of term length will appear on the permanent record with a W grade (withdrawal). Courses dropped after 60 percent of the term length are recorded with F (failing) or NC (no credit) grades. Course changes after the times specified above are permitted for health reasons only and must be approved by the dean of students.

### **Hours and course load**

A full-time academic load during the fall and spring semester is 12-16 credit hours. An overload of additional credits may be possible with approval from the registrar. Extra tuition is charged for credit hours beyond 16.

### **Depth credits**

Depth credit is possible in some courses to encourage individual advanced study. Sophomore, junior and senior students may register during the first 12 weeks of the semester for an extra credit hour in one or two such courses each semester. Registration for depth credit requires approval from the professor and must be conducted in person in the registrar's office.

### **Auditing courses**

Students are invited to enrich their education by auditing courses, with the exception of studio art courses, on a space-available basis. Auditors may participate in a class but are normally not required to complete assignments and tests. Classes that emphasize knowledge expansion rather than skill-building are most appropriate for auditing. To register, obtain an audit form in the registrar's office and secure the instructor's signature. A per-hour fee is charged for community members and part-time students. The fee is waived for full-time or fifth-year students. No attendance or achievement records are kept for auditors. Audited courses are not available for later credit by examination or examination to establish competency.

### **Northern Indiana Consortium for Education (NICE)**

Goshen College is a member of the Northern Indiana Consortium for Education, along with Bethel College, Indiana University South Bend, Purdue Polytechnic Institute South Bend, Holy Cross College, Saint Mary's College, and Ivy Tech Community College in Elkhart and South Bend. Through this consortium, Goshen College students may cross-register for courses offered at another member institution. Registration is on a space-available basis. The home-school records the registration, and home-school fees are charged. Summer and online courses are not eligible for cross-registration. See the registrar for registration procedures.

## College credits earned during high school

For all college-credit programs based in high schools, credit may be counted toward Goshen Core or major and minor requirements. Individual academic departments will determine the exact placement or equivalent in departmental courses.

### Advanced Placement

Goshen College awards credit for Advanced Placement exam scores of three or higher; however, to meet a Goshen Core requirement, the score must be four or five. See the [registrar's web page](#) for course equivalencies and faculty member contacts.

### International Baccalaureate

Goshen College recognizes International Baccalaureate courses and grants credit for scores of five or higher in both the Higher Level and Standard Level courses. IB credits may be counted toward Goshen Core requirements, major or minor requirements, or electives. A maximum of 30 credit hours is granted. See the [registrar's web page](#) for equivalencies in Goshen College courses.

### A-level Exams

International students who completed A-level exams through Cambridge University may be granted college-level credit for test results if original score reports are sent to Goshen College. A chart of credit equivalents is available in the registrar's office.

### Dual Credit and Early College

College credits earned through courses taught at a high school site are posted upon receipt of official transcripts from the credit-granting college or university, provided that grades are "B-" or higher. Other Goshen College policies governing transfer credit also apply. See the Admission section of the [course catalog](#).

## Special courses by request

### Directed study

On rare occasions and in order to accommodate student need, professors may allow a student to take a regular course during a term when the course is not publicly offered. The consenting professor must make a request to the registrar for course creation and student registration. The course is added to the student's semester course load. The professor and student work out the details of how the course will be conducted.

### One-time course

A special course may be offered to students who propose and agree to enroll in it, provided a faculty member agrees to teach it. Off-campus courses and all courses not listed in the catalog need approval by the academic affairs committee. In some cases, courses may be offered during the summer or during the May term. The course title and description will be kept as a permanent record by the college. An advance deposit will be required from all students agreeing to enroll.

## Special registration options

Courses and special credits are available by independent study, credit by experience, and credit by examination. Since these options are not part of registration for any semester, students may register for them at any time in the registrar's office. A special fee is always charged, payable at the time of registration, and financial aid does not apply.

### Independent study

To develop more curricular flexibility, Goshen College invites students to register for independent study. Students have one year from the date of registration to complete independent study courses. For special circumstances, the professor may request one extension with a specific completion date, generally not to exceed three months. There are two primary reasons why students may wish to take independent study:

*Regular courses at special time*

An academic program may require that a student take a course not offered during a given semester. In some cases, it is possible to take such a course by independent study, under the direction of a faculty member. To register for such a course, the student obtains a special registration form from the registrar. The instructor indicates approval on the form, which the student then returns to the registrar's office. Students may register for independent study at any time during the year. All independent study is charged at one of two special rates: (1) Tutorial, which assumes an equal amount of professor contact hours as when the course is normally offered, or (2) Readings, which assumes about one-fifth the normal contact hours. Payment must be made at the time of registration.

*Special independent courses*

A student may wish to engage in an independent-study project in an area not covered by the regular curriculum, especially during the summer, when full time can be devoted to the project. The study may occur at the Goshen campus or at any appropriate location. To take a special independent course, the student makes an initial proposal to the faculty member under whom the project would be conducted. If the faculty member approves, the student submits a more detailed proposal in writing. Next, the registrar must approve this proposal, then the student registers for the course and pays the usual fee for independent study at the point of registration.

**Credit for learning based on work and/or experience**

Students may seek college credit for learning acquired through significant experiences in work, travel and service assignments, provided that the area of study is educationally valid and is compatible with college academic programs. The learning experience should involve both thorough preparation and systematic reflection on the importance of what has been learned. Contact with a faculty member before, during and after the experience is crucial for planning and evaluating readings, journals, portfolios, and other materials. Registration must precede the actual experience, and payment in full is required to validate the contract. From 80-to-120 hours of experience will be expected for one hour of credit. A maximum of 12 hours of experience-based credit can be counted for a bachelor's degree. Students have two years from the date of registration to complete credit by experience contracts. For special circumstances, the professor may request one extension with a specific completion date, generally not to exceed three months.

**Credit by examination**

Credit is granted for acceptable test results under three programs – College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and DANTES Program, both administered by Educational Testing Services, Princeton, N.J., and examinations created and administered by Goshen College instructors. Any student may take these examinations and credit may be earned unless it duplicates previous college credit. CLEP and DANTES tests are administered at least monthly at several hundred centers in the United States, including Goshen College. In all cases, special registration and payment are required prior to the testing. Credit policies for CLEP examinations are posted at [www.goshen.edu/registrar](http://www.goshen.edu/registrar). Credit earned through testing that is intended to meet major and minor requirements is subject to the normal credit by examination fee, in addition to normal CLEP or DANTES fees. Contact the registrar for details.

## **Grading and evaluation**

Goshen's system of evaluation offers a standard (letter) grading system and a limited option system (CR/NC). The student chooses at registration whether courses will be selected for the option system.

**Standard system**

<b>A</b>	<b>Excellent</b>
A	4.0 quality points

## Academic policies and requirements : Grading and evaluation

A-	3.7 quality points
<b>B Very Good</b>	
B+	3.3 quality points
B	3.0 quality points
B-	2.7 quality points
<b>C Satisfactory</b>	
C+	2.3 quality points
C	2.0 quality points
C-	1.7 quality points
<b>D Unsatisfactory, but Passing</b>	
D+	1.3 quality points
D	1.0 quality points
<b>F Failing</b>	
F	0 quality points
FW	0 quality points, issued for non-attendance
<b>NR Grade not reported (temporary grade)</b>	
<b>I Incomplete (temporary grade)</b>	
<b>W Withdrew during 2nd -9th week, no evaluation made</b>	

### Grading option system

Selected by the student for a maximum of 12 credit hours in the entire college program (prorated for transfer students) or by the instructor/department for certain courses. Students may not select the Credit/No Credit option for courses in the Goshen Core curriculum, including International Education, nor for courses in a student's major or minor unless courses are designated with this grading option by the academic department. The student chooses at registration whether courses will be selected for the Credit/No Credit option system.

**CR Passing work of C level or better; no grade point value**

**NC No credit: equivalent to C- level or lower; no grade point value**

### *Changes in grade plan*

Changes in the grading plan are possible only in the first week of each semester (two days in May term). Under a CR/NC plan, letter grades cannot be granted later.

### **Incomplete grades**

A grade of I (incomplete) may be given for illness, accident, or other unusual hardship beyond the student's control. For undergraduate students, a contract available from the registrar's office is normally initiated by the student and includes a rationale, completion plan, professor's and student's signatures of approval, letter grade to be given if the contract is not completed, and the signature of the academic dean. The completed contract must be submitted to the registrar's office by the last day of class in that term. Deadlines for incomplete work and reporting of the new grade are:

- For fall semester "I" grades – End of following spring semester
- For spring semester or May term "I" grades – Beginning of following fall semester

If a new grade is not submitted by these deadlines, the registrar's office will enter the letter grade on the contract.

### **Grade Change**

Faculty may request a grade change up to graduation, but only if it is due to professor or software error and does not harm the student. Students may not raise a grade by submitting additional or revised work after a final grade has been posted.

**NR (not reported) grades**

A grade of NR is entered by the registrar's office if no grade is submitted by the instructor. This is a temporary grade; credit is not granted to the student until a grade is reported.

**Grade point average**

A cumulative grade point average (GPA) for standard system courses is posted on the student's record at the end of each semester. Only courses completed at Goshen College (and Hesston College) are factored into the cumulative grade point average. For graduation, a minimum 2.00 GPA is required. Some majors require a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or 2.70. Courses may be repeated multiple times in an attempt to earn a higher grade. The previous attempt(s) will be specially marked on the transcript and only the final attempt will count in the grade point average (GPA) and in the total credit calculation. If the grade on the final attempt is W, then the previous grade will be used in these calculations. Federal financial aid will cover only one repeat of a course previously passed. See the student financial aid office for details.

**Latin honors**

Academic honors are awarded to baccalaureate degree graduates who have earned a cumulative grade point average of 3.6 or above (A = 4.0) and with no grade lower than a C at Goshen College. To qualify for graduation honors, students must have completed at least 48 graded semester hours in a traditional program or at least 40 graded semester hours in a degree completion program at Goshen College. Academic Honors indicated in the commencement program are reflective of fall semester grades and are subject to change with the addition of spring, May term, and summer grades.

<i>Summa Cum Laude</i> . . . . .	3.90-4.00 GPA (with highest honor)
<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> . . . . .	3.80-3.89 GPA (with great honor)
<i>Cum Laude</i> . . . . .	3.60-3.79 GPA (with honor)

**Dean's list**

The Dean's list is published after the fall and spring semesters. Students who have earned a semester GPA of 3.75 or higher on at least 12 credit hours of course work for a letter grade and who have no grades of incomplete (I) will be named to the list.

**Standards for academic progress**

Students must show Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) toward completing degree objectives within a reasonable time period. Exceptions may be granted for remedial work or other unusual circumstances. All periods of enrollment count toward SAP, including periods when a student does not receive Title IV aid. Students who fail to make satisfactory progress will become ineligible for federal, state, and Goshen College financial aid and may be suspended from the college. The academic appeals committee hears appeals from those failing to meet minimum SAP. To continue receiving financial aid and enrolling at Goshen College, a student must meet the GPA and pace requirements in the table below.

<b>Total hours earned at Goshen or recognized for degree consideration from all institutions</b>	<b>1-29</b>	<b>30-44</b>	<b>45 and up</b>
Minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) required for academic good standing	1.75	1.90	2.00
Minimum pace: percentage of total credit hours passed compared to total attempted (including "W" courses)		67%	
Maximum total credit hours of aid eligibility to complete first academic major requirements (150%)		180 credit hours (186 for elementary education)	

### Athletic eligibility

Student-athletes must pass at least 24 credit hours in an academic year to maintain eligibility. Determination of athletic eligibility is a separate process from SAP review.

### SAP review process

Student records are reviewed at the end of the fall and spring semesters and at the end of the summer session. Any student not meeting SAP for GPA or pace is placed on academic warning for one semester. While on warning, students must increase GPA to the required level and ensure their cumulative pace is 67 percent or higher. If these conditions are not met by the end of the semester, a suspension is activated. A suspension is activated without a warning semester if fewer than 6 credit hours are passed in a full-time semester. This automatic suspension does not apply to students who have officially withdrawn from all courses. However, if a student chooses to return, withdrawn courses will impact the pace requirement.

### Appeal process

A short appeal period is provided during which a suspended student can file a written appeal with the academic appeals committee, which takes final action at meetings in January, May, and August. An appeal letter should be sent to the Registrar and address why the student failed to make Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) and why another chance is justified.

- Include documentation describing unusual or mitigating circumstances that contributed to academic failure, such as injury, illness, death of a relative, or other special circumstances.
- Describe what has changed that would now allow the student to succeed.
- Contain an academic plan prepared with the Academic Success Center, showing how the student will meet SAP standards by a specific time.

### Successful appeals

If the appeal is approved, the student's suspension is changed to **academic probation with an academic plan**. The student will receive a letter detailing expectations for continuing academic studies. It is possible that the student would be asked to complete testing or counseling to diagnose and address academic or mental health difficulties.

### Academic and financial aid suspension

For students who do not appeal or for whom the appeal is not granted, **suspension** will ensue. Suspension lasts two semesters. The student may apply for readmission after that time and after successfully completing at least 12 credit hours at any college. Additionally, the student must submit a letter detailing their plan for reaching Satisfactory Academic Progress, which will be evaluated by the Academic Appeals Committee.

### Transfer credits and SAP

Transfer credits accepted by Goshen toward a student's degree program will be included when calculating the credit hour completion ratio, but not the GPA.

### Change of Major/Double Major

If a student elects to double major, complete more than one degree at a time, and/or start a degree and then change majors, then all classes previously taken will count towards SAP.

### Second Degree

All credits accepted by Goshen College towards a second undergraduate degree will count towards SAP. Students who have reached the 150% limitation and want additional financial aid must appeal for an extension. Students may appeal only once for an extension of their aid due to seeking a second degree. The Director of Financial Aid and Registrar will review the appeal.

**Repeated courses**

Students may repeat a course with W or F grade as many times as needed until passed. However, a previously passed course may be repeated only once if the student wishes to receive financial aid for that course. The new grade will replace the previously earned grade for GPA purposes. However, all attempts will count towards pace and maximum time frame.

**Grade Change**

If a student's grade is changed, the student may request another SAP review.

**Withdrawal from courses (W grade)**

If students withdraw from a course and receive a W grade, those course credits are included in the total credit hours attempted when calculating the pace percentage of credits completed.

**Incomplete grades (I grade)**

If students receive an Incomplete (I) grade, those course credits are included in the total credit hours attempted when calculating the pace percentage of credits completed. When the (I) is replaced with a final grade, the student may request another SAP review.

**Additional earned credits**

Credit hours earned by testing, special registration, or other non-standard means are counted in the SAP calculations as both credits attempted and credits earned.

**May and Summer**

May-term and summer classes are combined and count as a single semester for SAP measurements. Students whose financial aid has been suspended may enroll in May term and summer session classes without financial aid. Students suspended at the end of spring semester may, if they wish, drop their May term class within three business days after notification of suspension, with full refund if separate May term tuition had been paid.

**Remedial Courses**

Goshen College does not offer noncredit remedial courses.

**Withdrawal policy**

Undergraduate and graduate students seeking to withdraw from Goshen College must comply with the processes established by the Office of the Registrar. Withdrawal procedures vary based on the circumstances, with distinct processes and documentation required for Standard Withdrawal, Medical Withdrawal, and Leave of Absence. In order to formally discontinue enrollment from the college, undergraduate students must initiate the withdrawal process by contacting the Associate VP for Enrollment and Retention (office in AD12) for a standard withdrawal, the Dean of Students (office in Wyse 119) for a medical withdrawal, or Registrar (office in AD14) for a leave of absence.

**Leave of absence policy**

Students whose enrollment is interrupted by one or two consecutive semesters may apply for a leave of absence at the time of their withdrawal. Formal requests for leaves should be made by completing a Leave of Absence Form, available from the registrar's office or online. Justifiable reasons for a leave of absence may include personal, medical, or financial difficulties or church-related service assignments. Students enrolled at the Chicago Center, Oregon Extension, Washington Community Scholars Center or in BCA study programs are considered to be currently enrolled students at Goshen College. Students on official leave shall enjoy all the catalog privileges of continuous enrollment. Students who interrupt enrollment for more than one academic year must apply for readmission through the admission office. All students who take courses elsewhere during their leave also must apply for readmission.

## Withdrawal and refund policy for reservists called to active duty

Any student called to active duty may withdraw from courses up until the last day of the semester. If the withdrawal comes during the first nine weeks of the semester, normal withdrawal and refund policies take effect. If departure comes after the ninth week, the student has the option of withdrawal "W" or incomplete "I". Options should be discussed with and approved by the course instructor(s). If course withdrawal "W" is pursued, tuition and fees will be refunded on a prorated basis. The official date of withdrawal will be used to calculate the refund. Students receiving financial aid will be subject to refund policies as provided for by the agencies sponsoring the aid. Reservists called to active duty who wish to withdraw from courses must provide the registrar with a copy of their orders.

## Other academic policies

### Official transcripts

Official transcripts of a student's academic record can be released only at the request of the student. Goshen College partners with the Parchment organization to ensure security for all transactions. Transcripts can be sent in either electronic or hardcopy format. Transcripts are issued only if all financial obligations have been settled with Goshen College. See the registrar's webpage for instructions and fees.

### Classification

Students enrolled for 12 to 16 credit hours are considered full-time; those enrolled for one to 11 credit hours are considered part-time. All students are classified each semester as freshman, sophomore, junior or senior according to the following scale, based on total hours at the beginning of the semester:

<b>Freshman</b>	<b>Sophomore</b>	<b>Junior</b>	<b>Senior</b>
0-29	30-59	60-89	90 or more

### Attendance regulations

Regular attendance at class is expected; the instructor will announce specific requirements for each course. Absences and completion of missed class work are issues for the instructor and student to resolve. When a class field trip results in absence, the professor is responsible for notifying other instructors via the online Faculty-Staff Bulletin.

### Final exams out of schedule

Changing a final examination time is only possible with permission from the professor and is subject to a fee (see Financial Information for current fee). The Dean's Office determines whether the student is charged or the Dean's Office is charged, according to the criteria below.

*Instructions:* The student secures the faculty member's assent for a special examination time on a form available only from the Academic Dean's Office, returns the signed form to the Dean's Office and is given a different form of payment of the special exam fee. The student then takes this form to the cashier for payment and signature and returns the form to the instructor at the specially arranged time of the exam. The faculty member should not give the exam unless the student presents the form signed by the Dean's Office and the cashier.

There are four situations in which the fee for a special examination time is not charged to the student for personal reasons, but is charged to the Dean's Office:

- When there is a conflict on the final examination schedule
- When the student has three or more scheduled exams in one day and wishes to take one of them at another time
- When the student was verifiably ill or hospitalized, or absent because of a death in the immediate family

- If there is a school-sponsored event scheduled at the same time (i.e. athletics, music)

## **Academic integrity**

Goshen College expects all students and faculty members to practice academic integrity. Honesty, trust, fairness, respect, and responsibility are essential building blocks in creating a vital learning community. They are also the foundation for lifelong integrity. Academic dishonesty at Goshen College is considered a serious breach of the “Goshen College Commitment to Community Standards.” Academic dishonesty is any act that misrepresents academic work or interferes with the academic work of others. It includes:

- Plagiarism (giving the impression that another person’s work is your own)
- Cheating on assignments or exams
- Falsification of data
- Submission of the same (or substantially the same) paper in more than one course without the prior consent of all instructors concerned
- Depriving others of necessary academic sources
- Sabotaging another student’s work

### **First offense**

Faculty members will report incidents of academic dishonesty to the associate academic dean. The associate dean will maintain a record of all first offenses. The faculty member has the right to determine the outcome of a first offense. Responses range from requesting that a student re-do an assignment or exam to failure of the course, depending on the severity of the offense.

### **Second offense**

If more than one incident of academic dishonesty occurs, the associate academic dean will convene an Academic Response Team. This group will include two teaching faculty members and two students. The Academic Response Team will determine the appropriate response for repeated violations of academic integrity. Responses could include suspension from the college for one or more semesters or dismissal from the college. The professor who reported the incident will continue to have the right to determine the academic outcome.

## **Academic grievance policy**

The academic grievance policy seeks to provide a fair and expeditious process that allows for both informal and formal resolution of conflicts. Students of Goshen College who believe that policy has not been followed with respect to academic matters may initiate the academic grievance procedure. Academic matters are those concerned with instructional activities, grading procedures or other incidents related to academic affairs. Students should be aware that clear evidence is needed to contest a grade. Belief that a subject or test was too difficult is not grounds for a complaint. A student must have evidence that specific policy was violated or that he or she was treated in a prejudicial or capricious manner. This policy does not limit Goshen College’s right to change rules, policies, or practices.

### **Informal resolution**

1. A Goshen College student must first contact the faculty member who allegedly violated his/her rights to determine if there can be an informal resolution. The contact should be made by the student within ten business days (Monday-Friday, excluding observed holidays) of when the alleged violation occurred. The student must provide written documentation to the faculty member which includes:
  - A statement concerning the nature of the complaint
  - Any evidence on which the complaint is based
  - The outcome that the student seeks.

2. The faculty member will respond in writing within ten business days to the student's written document. The student and faculty member will then meet to determine if an informal resolution can be reached.

### **Formal resolution**

1. If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the meeting in #2 above, the student may contact, within five business days, the Department Chair in which the alleged violation of the student's right has occurred to appeal the outcome. If the faculty member is the Department Chair, the student may proceed to the designated Associate Academic Dean (Step 4).
2. The student must present a written appeal to the Department Chair. The Department Chair and student will meet within five business days after the student's written appeal has been received by the Department Chair. The Department Chair will respond in writing to the student's written appeal within five business days after the meeting. This response will go to both the student and the faculty member.
3. If the outcome of this meeting is not satisfactory to the student, he/she may appeal to the designated Associate Academic Dean within five business days after receiving the Department Chair's response in writing. All written documentation up to this point will be sent to the Associate Academic Dean.
4. Within five business days of receiving the documentation, the Associate Academic Dean will meet with the student and the faculty member to attempt to arrive at a mutually satisfactory settlement of the disagreement. If the dispute is not resolved to the student's satisfaction, the student may initiate an academic grievance hearing in writing to the Associate Academic Dean.
5. Within five business days of receiving a written request for an academic grievance hearing, the Associate Academic Dean will lead an Academic Response Team composed of three neutral faculty members and one student. The Associate Academic Dean will appoint one faculty member from the teaching faculty at large and one faculty member each from lists of three faculty submitted by the student and the faculty member who is involved in the grievance, none of whom shall be members of the academic department of the faculty member who is being disputed. The student will be appointed by the Student Senate.
6. The Academic Response Team will review written statements and information supplied by the student and faculty member. Both the student and the faculty member have the right to make a personal appearance before the Academic Response Team. The team may make such further investigation as is deemed appropriate and may seek assistance or information from other personnel. All discussions and submitted written documents will be treated as strictly confidential.
7. After this review, the Academic Response Team will make a decision regarding the complaint within five business days. This is considered to be the final step in the academic grievance procedure. The Academic Response Team will issue their decision to the grievant, the faculty member and the Department Chair in writing that will include the relevant findings of fact, conclusions, and reasons for the decision.

### **Academic bankruptcy**

Academic bankruptcy is designed to assist the once-disqualified student to return to school under a reduced handicap. Only selected students may be considered for bankruptcy status; to qualify the student will: a) have earlier been academically disqualified from Goshen, b) not be enrolled in any college study for at least two years, c) submit a written appeal to the Appeals Committee. Academic bankruptcy can be granted

only once for a student and results in the entire Goshen College record up to that time being re-evaluated as a transfer record. This means that: a) only courses with grades of C or better will be retained for credit at Goshen; b) the grade point average will be restarted with no computation for former work at Goshen; c) academic bankruptcy will be clearly marked on the academic record. Clear conditions of probation will be stated to fit the individual situation. Fully meeting these conditions and the maintenance of a minimum 2.00 GPA will be required to continue after academic bankruptcy.

### **Credit definition**

A unit of academic credit is awarded to a student after successfully completing an approved academic course, or by demonstrating competency or proficiency, or by fulfilling learning outcomes equivalent to those provided by an approved academic course.

Historically, a unit of academic credit is the measure of the total time commitment an average student is expected to devote to learning per week of study. Generally, one unit of credit represents a total of three hours per week of in-class and out-of-class work (a Carnegie Unit of Credit). In this context, an hour is defined as 50 minutes. Goshen College guidelines for the academic calendar require a 3-credit lecture class to meet for a minimum of 2,100 minutes, including the final examination period. Non-traditional delivery methods require determining a unit of undergraduate credit with alternate means not based on time. Courses with non-traditional delivery methods shall assess students' demonstration of competency or proficiency or fulfillment of learning outcomes to ensure that learning outcomes are equivalent to traditionally delivered courses.

Regardless of the method of determining a unit of academic credit, the quality of student learning must be the primary concern of all Goshen College faculty members. Quality of learning requires continuous evaluation and assessment of student learning outcomes.

Quality of learning also requires regular student attendance and/or participation to justify awarding a unit of academic credit. Students are expected to attend all planned class sessions and/or participate fully in the various components of online courses. Faculty members are required to report students that cease to attend a face-to-face class and/or cease to participate in an online course via the campus Alerts system or directly to the Registrar's office, noting the date of last attendance/participation. This reporting is necessary for the appropriate administration of federal, state and institutional financial aid. The following standards for a unit of academic credit may only be modified by an academic department when necessary to fulfill the requirements of an accreditation agency. These standards should be treated as a minimum requirement for a unit of academic credit:

The following standards for a unit of academic credit may only be modified by an academic department when necessary to fulfill the requirements of an accreditation agency. These standards should be treated as a minimum requirement for a unit of academic credit:

1. For traditional delivery methods (fall or spring semester of 14 weeks), one unit of academic credit equals one of the following:
  - 1 hour of lecture or seminar and two hours of study per week
  - 2 hours of laboratory, studio, or similar activities and one hour of study per week
  - 3 hours of laboratory, studio, or similar activities per week
  - 3 hours of supervised independent study per week
  - 40 or more total hours of supervised clinical or fieldwork experiences.For traditional delivery methods other than fall or spring semesters, such as May term and 7-week sessions, total hours shall equal the above guidelines.

## Academic policies and requirements : Other academic policies

2. For synchronous delivery methods in 5-week cohort-based adult degree-completion courses, one unit of academic credit equals 1.5 hours of lecture or student/faculty interaction and 3 hours of study per week.
3. For asynchronous delivery methods, such as online courses, one unit of academic credit shall be determined by demonstration of competency, demonstration of proficiency, or fulfillment of learning outcomes as judged by the appropriate faculty to be equivalent to a traditionally defined unit of credit.
4. For internships, student teaching, clinical practice, community-based learning and similar educational activities which are not under the direct supervision by a Goshen College faculty member, one unit of academic credit is commensurate with the hours involved and quality of the learning experience. Academic credit is awarded when the student fulfills the objectives and/or obtains the required competencies as set by the academic department.
5. For supervised research, communication and theater practice, private music lessons, and similar activities, the amount of effort required for one unit of academic credit is determined by the supervising faculty and/or department.
6. For the study-service term and travel courses, instruction and student work for the purposes of credit hour computation include some or all of the following:
  - Course meetings before, during and after the dates of travel
  - Language instruction and testing
  - Viewing and reading assigned texts
  - Lectures and discussion led by the instructor and guest speakers
  - Museum, clinic, business, government, church, natural world and other site visits
  - Cultural excursions, performances, and lessons
  - Service-learning projects
  - Home-stays with significant intercultural learning
  - Student journaling for recording observations, reflection, and synthesis
  - Collaborative and independent projects
  - Oral presentations
  - Electronic portfolio postings of selected work

Consistent with on-campus class expectations in #1 above, a 3-credit travel course requires a total of 105 hours of learning activities and a 14-credit study-service term requires a total of 490 hours of learning activities.

7. Special credit may be awarded to degree-seeking Goshen College students who possess, by previous education or experience, a background in a discipline represented by a Goshen College program. The categories under which students are awarded credit are (1) credit by experience, (2) credit by examination, and (3) credit for prior learning.

### Privacy rights of students

In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), post-secondary students enrolled at Goshen College are hereby notified of their rights with respect to their education records. They are:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the college receives a request for access. Students should submit to the registrar, dean of students, or other appropriate officials, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The college

official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes is inaccurate or misleading. Students may ask the college to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write to the college official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want to change and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the college decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the college will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.
3. The right to prohibit disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. One exception that permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the college in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research or support staff position (including security personnel); a person or company with whom the college has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor or collection agent); a person serving on the board of directors; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his/her tasks. A school official has legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility. Upon request, the College also discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.
4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Goshen College to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Ave., SW, Washington, DC 20202-4605. FERPA further provides that certain information concerning the student, designated as "directory information," may be released by the College unless the student has informed the college that such information should not be released. "Directory information" includes:

- Student's Name
- Permanent address
- Local address\*
- Telephone number\*
- E-mail address\*
- ID photo\*
- Verification of birth date supplied by inquirer
- Dates of attendance
- Classification and enrollment status (full- or part-time)
- Date of graduation and degree received
- Major field(s) of study
- Awards and honors received
- Most recent previous educational institution attended by the student
- Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- Height and weight of athlete

\*Local address, phone number, e-mail address, and student ID photo are available on Goshen College's Web site, but only to people using a computer connected to Goshen College's on-campus network (physically connected to the network or remotely

connected with a valid Goshen College username and password.) Goshen College does not provide student e-mail lists to public or private entities. Any student who desires that any or all of the above-listed information not be released may contact the registrar's office or change their [privacy preferences](#). Questions about this policy may be directed to the registrar or the dean of students.

### **Privacy rights of deceased students**

FERPA rights of an individual expire with that individual's death. However, it is Goshen College's policy not to release educational records of deceased individuals, unless required to do so by law or authorized to do so by either the executor of the deceased's estate or the deceased's spouse, parents or children. Goshen College may request proof of death.

# Special academic programs

## Academic Success Center

The Academic Success Center supports and monitors all students admitted with an academic plan or placed on academic probation. In addition, the ASC assists students with documented disabilities by helping them advocate for themselves and by helping coordinate reasonable academic accommodations with teaching faculty. The ASC trains peer writing mentors and tutors who are available to help all students grow as writers and scholars. ASC offices are located in the first floor of Good Library.

### Alerts system

The Academic Success Center and the Associate Vice President for Enrollment and Retention coordinate an alerts system to identify and provide timely services to students who are experiencing problems that impact their academic performance.

## Adult and Non-traditional programs

Goshen College offers several programs for adult non-residential students. See the Adult and Graduate Studies section of this catalog for details.

## Honors opportunities

The academic ethos at Goshen College is rigorous and engaging. Requirements for the Dean's List and the Latin Honors system for graduates are described in the Academic Policies section of the catalog. Two special honors opportunities are described below.

### Academic Symposium

An annual Academic Symposium features exemplary student research and writing. The symposium brings together students and faculty members involved in original research and scholarly activity from all disciplines. A selection of papers representing the quality of student research at Goshen College is published on the [Academic Symposium](#) web site.

### Maple Scholars

Each summer the [Maple Scholars](#) program supports numerous student-faculty research partnerships. Maple Scholars is an eight-week program that gives students the opportunity to participate in independent research alongside Goshen College faculty members of various disciplines. Each scholar is paired with a faculty member who works with and supervises individuals to help carry out their work. Students who are selected as Maple Scholars live in campus housing and receive a stipend.

### Inquiry Programs

The Goshen College [Inquiry Programs](#) (Camping, Ministry, Service) give students the opportunity to spend three months in a camp, congregation, or service agency with the goal of exploring the intersection of faith and vocation, while also developing skills for leadership. The program provides students with a stipend to be put toward tuition and the opportunity to earn college credit.

## Professional and pre-professional programs

### Undergraduate professional programs at Goshen College

Three undergraduate professional programs are offered at Goshen College: education (elementary and secondary), nursing and social work. Accounting and sign language

## Special academic programs : Professional and pre-professional programs

interpreting majors offer a full-time semester-long internship. In addition, other majors such as business, broadcasting, communication, film production, journalism, public relations, and informatics offer extensive opportunities for internships and professional preparation. Details about these programs are in the academic programs section of the catalog.

### Teacher certification programs

The teacher education programs below lead to certification in Indiana. Many states have reciprocal certification agreements.

American Sign Language education . . . . .	(5-12)
Business education . . . . .	(5-12)
Elementary education . . . . .	(K-6)
Elementary education/Exceptional Needs: Mild Intervention . . . . .	(K-6)
Elementary education/English Learners . . . . .	(K-6)
English/Language Arts education . . . . .	(5-12)
English Language Learners (ELL) education . . . . .	(P-12)
Journalism education . . . . .	(5-12)
Mathematics education . . . . .	(5-12)
Music education . . . . .	(5-12 or P-12)
Vocal <i>and/or</i> Instrumental <i>and</i> General	
Physical education . . . . .	(5-12 or P-12)
Physical education and Health . . . . .	(5-12 or P-12)
Science education . . . . .	(5-12):
Chemistry, Life Sciences, Physics, Life Sciences & Chemistry, <i>or</i> Physical Sciences	
Social Studies education . . . . .	(5-12)
Geographical and historical perspectives, Government and citizenship	
Spanish education . . . . .	(5-12)
Theater Arts education . . . . .	(5-12)
Visual Arts education . . . . .	(5-12 or P-12)

### Professional undergraduate program completed at another university

#### Engineering

Goshen College offers a two degree, or 3-2, engineering program resulting in a B.A. in physics, chemistry or computer science from Goshen and a B.S. in engineering from a major university with an accredited engineering program. Goshen College has articulation agreements with University of Notre Dame and Case Western Reserve University. The student spends the first three years at Goshen and the final two years at the university. Engineering specialties available at University of Notre Dame are; mechanical, civil, environmental, electrical, computer, chemical, and aerospace. For details and requirements, see the engineering physics major the physics department web site at [goshen.edu/physics](http://goshen.edu/physics).

### Pre-professional programs that require a graduate degree

#### Pre-health sciences

Goshen College provides excellent pre-professional preparation for students interested in *medicine, veterinary science, physical therapy, occupational therapy, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, and physician's assistant* programs. Since course sequencing is important, any student interested in these programs should consult the pre-medical advisor or other faculty advisors in the biology, chemistry or kinesiology departments about course selection and the graduate school application process. The major in molecular biology/biochemistry provides a strong foundation for careers in medicine and related fields. The major in exercise science is good preparation for careers in physical or occupational therapy.

*Pre-law*

Law schools want students who can think, read, write and speak well and who have some understanding of public policy and human experience. Minors in pre-law and political studies are described in this catalog. The history major also includes a law concentration option; however, no specific major is required for law school admission. Other major choices for pre-law students could include communication; English; peace, justice and conflict studies; psychology; or social work. Materials for the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT) and information about law schools and pre-law internships are available from history department advisors.

*Pre-seminary*

Goshen College has a close historical relationship with Anabaptist Mennonite Biblical Seminary (AMBS), Elkhart, Ind.; however, Goshen graduates attend a variety of seminaries for theological study or preparation for ministry. Students anticipating seminary study are counseled to complete a B.A. degree with a major in Bible and religion, Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies, English, history, sociology or psychology. If not majoring in Bible and religion, they are encouraged to complete a minor in theological studies and Christian ministries. They also should plan to serve as a Ministry Leader on campus, attend the annual fall missions banquet on campus and the annual spring vocation banquet at AMBS, and participate in a summer Ministry Inquiry Program internship in a congregation.

## **Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center**

Owned and operated by Goshen College, the [Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center](#) is a nature sanctuary located near Wolf Lake, Indiana, 28 miles from the Goshen College campus. Most of the habitats found in northeastern Indiana are present in the 1,189 acres of Merry Lea. Unique geological features such as peat bogs, a marl pit, and glacial gravel formations are present.

Management practices include wetland, prairie, and savanna restorations, as well as sustainable agriculture. Management of the center is guided by commitments to creation care from a Christian perspective.

More than 5,000 Pre-K-12 students come to Merry Lea for environmental education programs annually. Facilities include an environmental-education building, a Farmstead, and Rieth Village, a set of “green” collegiate laboratory/residence buildings. Rieth Village received a Platinum award, the highest level possible, from the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) rating system. The Sustainability and Environmental Education Department offers distinctive residential programs in sustainability leadership and agroecology at Merry Lea. A master’s degree in environmental education is also delivered onsite. In addition, Merry Lea serves as an ecological field station for research and field lab experiences. See [www.goshen.edu/merrylea](http://www.goshen.edu/merrylea) for more information.

## **J.N. Roth Marine Biology Station**

The Jonathan N. Roth Marine Biology Station, owned by Goshen College, is located in Layton, Florida about 1 1/2 hours from Miami in the Florida Keys. The station includes the C. Franklin Bishop laboratory, which facilitates research and study in marine science.

The marine station enables students to explore a world-class marine ecosystem, with coral reefs, mudflats, and seagrass beds adjacent to the station. The marine biology program at Goshen is growing and includes the annual May term marine biology course, summer research opportunities, and a semester-long residential program. Building on a 50-plus year old marine biology program at Goshen College, the college is partnering with Old Dominion University (ODU) to offer a new Marine Biology Semester in the

Florida Keys (beginning in 2019-20). During this semester-long residential program, students will complete an internship with a local marine organization and design their own research project — all the while living at the college's unique J.N. Roth Marine Biology Station in the culturally rich and diverse setting of Layton, Florida.

## **Goshen College Music Center**

The Goshen College Music Center is a beautiful award-winning facility with excellent acoustics. The Music Center contains the 1,000-seat Sauder Concert Hall, 250-seat Rieth Recital Hall, rehearsal rooms, classrooms, practice rooms, and offices. The Hershberger Art Gallery features rotating exhibits by guest artists, faculty and students. The Music Center hosts a popular annual Performing Arts Series with world-class performers as well as dozens of other concerts. The Community School of the Arts, based in the Music Center, offers piano lessons, Suzuki string lessons, 3 children's choirs, 2 youth orchestras, and the Music Together program for parents and pre-school children to more than 300 families. String orchestra opportunities are also offered for home-schooled students and older adults. More information is available at [gcmusiccenter.org](http://gcmusiccenter.org).

## **Off-campus May-term courses**

Each May-term, marine biology courses are offered at Goshen College's marine biology facility on Long Key in Florida. Most other courses in the list below are offered every two years; some are special one-time courses. The off-campus May term courses offered by Goshen College in the past several years were:

- The Arts in London
- Biology of the Sea (Florida)
- Marine Biology (Florida)
- Entomology (Merry Lea)
- Ornithology (Merry Lea)
- Field Experience in Environmental Biology (Merry Lea)
- Business in China (or Spain)
- Ecology & Economics in Ecuador
- History of the Southwest (Native Am. studies on location)
- Camping and Recreation
- Public Relations in Kenya
- Mennonites in Paraguay
- Spain and Morocco
- Sustainability in India
- Nursing in Nepal
- Study & Sports Abroad
- Marketing at Disney

## **Other off-campus programs**

In addition to Goshen College SST and May-term courses, many other possibilities for off-campus study exist in cooperation with other colleges and universities. (See list below.) For information about registering for any of these programs, contact the associate dean and director of international education. Special off-campus program registration forms are available in the SST and registrar's offices.

### **Financial policies for off-campus programs**

Special arrangements make it possible for students to register for Goshen College credit while participating in the programs below. However, since tuition and fees are collected and passed on to the other agencies or colleges, sources of student financial aid and

scholarships while enrolled in these programs are nearly always limited to outside funding such as Pell grants, state grants, non-Goshen College scholarships, and Stafford Loans.

Goshen College tuition discounts, scholarships, and direct financial aid can be used only if a sponsored program is required for a student's major and when those requirements cannot be fulfilled without the sponsored off-campus experience (Spanish major, e.g.). For Goshen College financial aid to apply to required off-campus study, an application must be submitted and the major must be declared by spring advising days prior to the year of off-campus study.

To obtain information on financial aid, contact the student financial aid office. Academic credits earned in these sponsored off-campus programs are considered residential credits. However, these are not Goshen College programs. Therefore, May-term fees are charged for students who were off-campus in one of these affiliated programs during fall or spring semester.

### **Off-campus programs affiliated with Goshen College**

**Au Sable Institute of Environmental Studies** offers summer programs in Mancelona, Mich., and other locations. Contact the environmental science director for more information or see [ausable.org](http://ausable.org).

**BCA (Bridge/Connect/Act)** offers academic-year and half-year programs in Europe, Asia, and South America. Contact Spanish professors for more information or see [bcanet.org](http://bcanet.org).

**CEA** offers semester and summer study abroad programs in twelve countries in Europe, Latin America, China, and South Africa. See [ceastudyabroad.com](http://ceastudyabroad.com).

**Central American Study and Service (CASAS)** in Guatemala offers semester or summer programs in Spanish and Central American studies. See [semilla.org.gt/casas](http://semilla.org.gt/casas) for more information.

**Chicago Center for Urban Life and Culture** offers semester and summer programs in Soc 302, Urban Diversity, social work field placements, and many internship possibilities. Because of special financial arrangements with this program, students who spend the fall or spring semester at Chicago Center are not charged extra for May term tuition at Goshen. See [chicagocenter.org](http://chicagocenter.org) for more information.

**Council for Christian Colleges and Universities (CCCU)** offers various semester and summer programs at locations including Oxford, Granada, and Los Angeles. Participation in the Los Angeles Film Studies Center (LAFSC) is required for film production majors and theater majors who elect a film studies concentration.

**Council on International Education Exchange** offers many academic-year and half-year programs in Europe, Asia, and Latin America. See [ciee.org](http://ciee.org) for more information.

**Lithuania Christian College** has summer and semester study opportunities. See [lcc.lt/home/study-abroad](http://lcc.lt/home/study-abroad) for more information.

**Oregon Extension**, in an old logging camp, offers an interdisciplinary fall semester for students from Christian colleges. Contact [oregonextension.org](http://oregonextension.org) for more information.

**Washington Community Scholars Center**, sponsored by Eastern Mennonite University, has semester, year-long or spring/summer programs available in Washington, D.C. Includes significant internship experience and course work at a nearby university. See [emu.edu/wcsc](http://emu.edu/wcsc) for more information.

# The Goshen Core

*Director, D. Stoltzfus*

What we call “the Goshen Core” (sometimes called “general education” at other schools) is the set of courses and requirements that apply to all students no matter what major they choose. A Bachelor’s Degree at Goshen consists of 120 credit hours. For most students, the Goshen Core curriculum is 38 credit hours. See [goshen.edu/core/](http://goshen.edu/core/) for more detailed information about the Core for traditional programs. For the Goshen Core in non-traditional programs, see details in the Adult and Graduate Programs section of this catalog or its website.

## Core Curriculum

We designed the Goshen Core with the college’s vision statement in mind. In that statement, we express our aim to focus on “international, intercultural, interdisciplinary, and integrative teaching and learning that offers every student a life-orienting story embedded in Christ-centered core values: global citizenship, compassionate peacemaking, servant leadership and passionate learning.” In order to express that through our curriculum, we developed a set of Student Learning Outcomes and then created a program with three main parts:

1. **Three “threads” of course work:**
  - *The First Year Experience Thread*, which develops students’ fundamental academic skills
  - *The Intercultural Thread*, which prepares students for the increasingly global world of the 21st century
  - *The Perspectives Courses Thread*, an interdisciplinary set of options that helps students see how knowledge is created and revised in multiple areas of study
2. **The Electronic Portfolio.** Allows students to collect their work and then produce a portfolio at the culmination of the Intercultural Thread.
3. **Other requirements: convocation and chapel, prerequisites.** Students at GC are required to attend and participate in convocation and chapel events that foster intellectual exploration and faith formation. We also require that students demonstrate competency in Quantitative Literacy through a test, or by taking a course. In order to prepare for intercultural study, students must demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language equivalent to two semesters of college-level study.

## First Year Experience

### First-year courses

See course descriptions in the Undergraduate courses section of this catalog. Transfer equivalents are listed below

Core 100, Identity, Culture and Community . . . . .	3
Core 104, Learning Community . . . . .	1
Core 110, The Academic Voice . . . . .	3
Core 115, Wellness for Life . . . . .	1
Core 120, Engaging the Bible . . . . .	3
Core (various), GC Seminar . . . . .	3

*The GC seminar also meets one of the five Perspectives requirements (see below)*

Note: Transfer students and new students who begin in January take Core 106, Culture and Community instead of Core 100 and 104.

### **Communication Skills in the Goshen Core**

*Must be completed by fall of second year*

Students are placed in one of the following communication courses in the first semester based on test scores or college-level credits:

1. **Engl 105, Introduction to College Writing** (prerequisite to Core 110)
  - SAT Reading and/or Writing Score: EBRW score=below 540
  - ACT English score of below 20
2. **Core 110, Academic Voice** (prerequisite to GC Seminar)
  - SAT Reading and/or Writing Score: EBRW score=540 or higher
  - ACT English score of 20 or above
3. **GC Seminar** (final writing course; also meets a Perspective requirement)
  - AP English composition score of 4 or 5, an IB SL English score of 5, 6, or 7, or college credit that meets Core 110 requirement. Note: dual-credit courses need a grade of "B-" or higher.

Students who enter with an IB HL score of 5, 6, or 7 or transfer credit in two college composition classes are encouraged to take GC Seminar but may enroll in a fifth Perspectives class instead (See fuller explanation under Perspectives courses descriptions.).

### **CORE (various nos.), GC Seminar (3 credits)**

A writing and research course designed to help students to think broadly about complex problems, shape capacity for interdisciplinary research, and reinforce communication, information literacy, and quantitative literacy skills. Each GC Seminar also meets one of the Perspectives course requirements in the Goshen Core. Prerequisite: CORE 110, The Academic Voice (or equivalent). The Quantitative Literacy requirement must be met before taking a GC Seminar, or you must be enrolled in a mathematics class to meet the QL requirement during the same semester as your GC Seminar.

### **Quantitative Literacy (QL)**

*Must be completed by fall of second year.*

The QL requirement may be met in one of four ways:

1. For students entering with SAT Math scores below 520 or ACT Math scores below 20: complete the course Math 105, Quantitative Reasoning.
2. For students entering with SAT Math scores of 520-560 or ACT Math scores 20-23: Complete Math 115, Math 131, Math 141, or Math 170.
3. For students with any of the following, the QL requirement is met:
  - SAT Math score of 570 or higher
  - ACT Math score of 24 or higher
  - Minimum AP Calculus score of 4 (for AB level) or 3 (for BC level)
  - Minimum IB score of 5 in Mathematics or Mathematical Studies
  - College credit in 100-level or higher mathematics course
4. For students entering with no test scores or college credit in mathematics: complete an appropriate level mathematics course or pass a competency test offered at the beginning of each semester.

## Intercultural Thread

One of the five core values at the foundation of Goshen College is global citizenship, so intercultural study is an important component of the Goshen Core. There are three basic ways to meet the intercultural study requirement, listed below. All are described in more detail in the International Education section of the catalog and at [goshen.edu/sst](http://goshen.edu/sst).

### Three intercultural study paths

#### 1. International Study-Service Term (SST)

INTL 250 Study Service Term	13
Core 305, SST integration capstone	1

Immerses groups of students in a significantly different culture for a semester, with a faculty leader. Includes study of language and culture, a service-learning placement, and homestays with host families. Prerequisite is language competence equivalent to two semesters of college-level study.

#### 2. On-campus Alternate Program

Four courses detailed below	12
-----------------------------	----

Three approved alternate courses (see International Education section of catalog), followed by Core 300, Global Issues. Language prerequisite of any world language at the 102-level, completed by placement test, course credit, or CLEP exam. For education majors, one diverse field experience course counts as one of the three alternate courses. For nursing majors, the community health clinical course counts as one of the three alternate courses.

#### 3. Study abroad with other international programs

See details in the International Education section of the catalog.

## Perspectives courses

Perspectives courses focus on the investigation of a complex problem or issue. The professor's discipline will serve as a platform for approaching the topic, but courses will also include examining various perspectives within an interdisciplinary framework. These courses can be taken at any time during the four years. Students take one Perspectives course in each of five categories. The GC Seminar meets one of the five requirements. Descriptions of individual Perspectives courses are in academic department pages. Perspectives courses are designated on the printed and .pdf course offering lists with RW, SW, NW, AW or PX. For a list of current Perspectives courses, see the Registrar's Office homepage at [goshen.edu/registrar](http://goshen.edu/registrar). For Perspectives course descriptions, see the Goshen Core webpage at [goshen.edu/core/](http://goshen.edu/core/).

### Artistic World (AW) – 3 credit hours

Forms of human thought, movement, imagination, and innovation. *Options:*

- Core 180, GC Seminar: Identity in World Literature
- Core 183, GC Seminar: Writing about Home
- Core 184, GC Seminar: Are We Still Human?
- Core 185, GC Seminar: Banned Books
- Core 186, GC Seminar: Walking in the World
- Art 201, Art and the Sacred
- Comm 215, Turning the Lens on Documentary Film
- Comm 216, Race, Class, and Pop Music
- Engl 230, Arthurian Literature and Film
- Engl 235, Comics and Graphic Novels
- Engl 307, Diverse Voices in American Literature
- Engl 303, American Literature of Slavery and Empire
- Mus 206, Music Theater: Styles, Expression, and Culture
- Thea 201, Theater for Social Change

**Natural World (NW) – 3 credit hours**

The natural created order, including the earth and its systems. These courses include a significant quantitative literacy (QL) project. Prerequisite: QL requirement. *Options:*

- Core 160, GC Seminar: Energy and Environment
- Biol 205, Pollinators in Peril
- Biol 207, Roots of Environmental Crisis
- Chem 103, Chemistry and Health
- Phys 154, Descriptive Astronomy
- Phys 215, Climate Change

**Peacemaking (PX) – 3 credit hours**

The factors that create and sustain frameworks for the essential relationships between and among humans, God, and the natural world. *Options:*

- Biol 212, Empathic Animals
- Core 192, GC Seminar: War, Peace and Nonresistance
- Math 201, Fair Allocation
- Nurs 309, Healthcare Ethics
- PJCS 201, Violence and Nonviolence
- PJCS 202, Spiritual Path of Peacemakers
- PJCS 203, Authentic Mission
- PJCS 204, Vengeance and Forgiveness
- PJCS 210, Transforming Conflict and Violence
- Sowk 315, Child Welfare
- WGS 205, Gender Conflict and Violence

**Religious World (RW) – 3 credit hours**

Introduction to the study of religious traditions; studies of the Christian faith within the context of the broader religious world. *Options:*

- Core 170, GC Seminar: Speaking of Death
- Core 173, GC Seminar: World Christianity
- Core 174, GC Seminar: Philosophy, Wonder & Existence
- Core 175, GC Seminar: Religion and Work
- Hist 204, What is the Good Life?
- Hist 218, Anabaptism in a Global Context
- Phil 203, Living Ethically
- Rel 203, Jesus Goes to the Movies
- Rel 205, Religion in America
- Rel 206, Religion and Sports
- Rel 286, Creation and Evolution
- Rel 330, Religion and Sexuality
- Rel 299, Asian Worldviews: Justice and Worship

**Social World (SW) – 3 credit hours**

Values and histories underlying cultures, societies, and religious traditions and the relationships between them. These courses include a significant quantitative literacy (QL) project. Prerequisite: QL requirement. *Options:*

- Core 153, GC Seminar: The Digital Age
- Core 154, GC Seminar: Social Memory
- Comm 235, Gendered Communication
- Hist 101, Ancient Roots of Culture
- Hist 102, Becoming Modern
- Hist 211, Revolution!
- Hist 217, Geography and Culture
- Hist 214, Culture Wars
- Hist 284, Race and Religion

- Psyc 201, Heroic Acts and Heinous Crimes
- Psyc 210, Developmental Psychology
- Psyc 217, Multicultural Psychology
- Soc 201, Food Systems
- Soc 238, Social Change
- Sowk 221, Human Behavior
- Sowk 320, Aging in U.S. Society

**e-Portfolio**

Students will form an electronic portfolio to document their learning and growth in college. Courses taken in the Goshen Core will include assignments that may be included in the e-portfolio. Courses in major, minor and professional programs may also offer additional materials for the e-portfolio.

**Convocation and chapel**

Convocation and chapel programs gather the Goshen College campus community together for shared learning experiences and for worship, usually in the church-chapel sanctuary. Students are asked to attend a set number of events each semester.

The purpose of chapel is to tend to the Christian spiritual formation of our gathered community. Chapel calls us to come before God together in worship and seek to be continually formed into the image of Christ. Convocation provides integrative learning opportunities for personal, intellectual, and social growth. In convocation, we explore complex problems and big questions. We also support and celebrate each other's learning. Speakers for both chapel and convocation may be faculty, students or campus guests.

**Transfer equivalents for Core requirements**

Core 106, Culture and Community . . . . .	3
<i>(cultural anthropology or similar first-year identity &amp; culture class)</i>	
Core 110, The Academic Voice: Speaking & Writing . . . . .	3
<i>(college speech and/or composition course, upon review of the registrar)</i>	
Core 115, Wellness for Life . . . . .	1
<i>(holistic health and fitness course)</i>	
GC Seminar . . . . .	3
<i>(second college composition course upon review of the registrar)</i>	
Core 120, Engaging the Bible . . . . .	3
<i>(New Testament, Old Testament or Bible survey)</i>	
Religious World perspectives course . . . . .	3
<i>(religion, philosophy or ethics)</i>	
Peacemaking perspectives course . . . . .	3
<i>(peace, justice, or conflict studies)</i>	
Artistic World perspectives course . . . . .	3
<i>(literature, art, music or theater appreciation; history of art, music or theater)</i>	
Natural World perspectives course . . . . .	3
<i>(biology, chemistry, physics, geology or astronomy)</i>	
Social World perspectives course . . . . .	3
<i>(history, psychology, political science, economics, geography, sociology or anthropology)</i>	
International education, on-campus option courses . . . . .	3-6
<i>(international or U.S. minority: culture, literature, history, art, music, politics, or religion)</i>	

## Modified Core requirements for students with an associate degree (A.A. or A.S.)

In recognition that associate degree programs have general education requirements which differ from Goshen’s distinctive Core, students transferring to Goshen College with an associate degree in arts or science have a modified Core requirement. The Goshen Core requirements for these students are listed below. In addition, Quantitative Literacy and convocation requirements must also be met. After matriculation at Goshen College, remaining Core requirements must be met at Goshen. *Note: these modified requirements do not apply to A.A.S. (associate of applied science) degrees.*

Core 106, Culture and Community . . . . .	3
Choice of one (must be taken at Goshen) . . . . .	3
Core 120, Engaging the Bible	
Religious World perspectives course	
Peacemaking perspectives course	
International education (two options) . . . . .	6-22
1. <i>On campus alternative to SST (6-10):</i>	
One semester of foreign language or equiv (0-4)	
One course from SST alternate list(3)	
Core 300, Global Issues (3)	
2. <i>International SST (14-22):</i>	
Two semesters of foreign language or equivalent (0-8)	
International Study Service Term semester (14)	

## Student learning outcomes

The Goshen Core uses Student Learning Outcomes as both a target for student achievement and a foundation for planning and development. The following learning outcomes form the basis of our curricular and co-curricular goals and address the essential knowledge, skills, and responsibilities that shape the environment we construct to support student learning. This integrative approach to learning will assist students in defining their identities and preparing them to engage twenty-first century challenges. As we continue to create a community of faith and learning, we believe that the learning outcomes must serve students in living out the [five core values](#).

### Overall primary outcome: Integrative Learning

The Goshen Core’s explicit focus is on Integrative Learning as the primary learning outcome. As such the program has three curricular (3) “threads”: a) fundamental academic skills, b) intercultural skills and experiences, and c) interdisciplinary frameworks for learning and developing dispositions appropriate for integration of knowledge, skills, and responsibilities. Students will begin the first year designed to cement their fundamental academic skills and to launch them into the intercultural and interdisciplinary realms. Either an intensive or extended encounter learning about an intercultural environment will follow. Courses designed to highlight the perspectives of the following areas of study will round out the Core experience: The Religious World, The Social World, The Natural World, The Artistic World, and Peacemaking.

### Outcomes by area of learning:

#### KNOWLEDGE

In our academic and campus life programs, students will develop knowledge of:

- **The Christian Story:** The biblical basis and theological exploration of Christian faith
- **Identity:** Self, personal growth, and one’s relationship to multiple communities

- **The Social World:** Values and histories underlying cultures, societies and religious traditions
- **The Natural World:** The natural created order, including the earth and its systems
- **The Religious World:** Religious traditions, studies of Christian faith within the context of the broader religious world
- **The Artistic World:** Forms of human thought, movement, imagination, and innovation
- **Peacemaking:** Factors that create and sustain frameworks for the essential relationships between and among humans, God, and the natural world

### SKILLS

In our academic and campus life programs, students will grow in their mastery of the following intellectual and practical skills:

- **Communication:** Listening, reading, writing, speaking and interacting effectively
- **Quantitative literacy:** Using basic mathematical concepts and operations required for problem-solving and decision-making
- **Inquiry:** Using visual and information literacy to gather appropriate evidence from multiple data sources
- **Critical and reflective thinking:** Analyzing, interpreting, evaluating and using evidence to make good judgments
- **Problem-solving:** Working individually and collaboratively for creative solutions
- **Intercultural competence:** Acquiring language and cross-cultural communication skills to interact effectively with people from diverse communities

### RESPONSIBILITIES

In our academic and campus life programs, students will develop a sense of personal and social responsibility for:

- **Faith in Action:** Reflecting on the relationship between personal faith and life choices that support God's justice, reconciliation, and peace
- **Ethical reasoning:** Living and serving with integrity in a variety of communities
- **Intercultural openness:** Creating partnerships with people across difference to learn from one another and work towards equity
- **Local and global community engagement:** Understanding human systems and knowing how to bring about change peacefully
- **Lifelong learning:** Remaining curious and occupying an inquiry stance in the face of challenges to current understandings of oneself and of the world
- **Living Sustainably:** Working to create restorative relationships with the natural world

### INTEGRATIVE LEARNING

Integrative learning is an understanding and disposition that a student builds across the curriculum and co-curriculum, from making connections among ideas and experiences to synthesizing and transferring learning to new, complex situations within and beyond the campus. We promote the integration of learning across disciplines because we believe the acquisition and application of knowledge are most successful when shaped by various perspectives. An integrative approach highlights these realities and supports students in understanding how to select and apply appropriate techniques and methodologies for solving complex and significant problems.

# International education

## Introduction

Goshen College offers several types of international education. Students can participate in our international Study-Service Term (SST) or they can take courses in the on-campus alternative program. In addition, a [minor in international studies](#) and a variety of other overseas educational opportunities are available through Goshen College or other organizations with whom we cooperate. For contacts and related information, visit the Study-Service Term website at [goshen.edu/sst](http://goshen.edu/sst).

## I. The Study-Service Term (SST)

### Program description

SST is a program designed to immerse students in a culture significantly different from dominant United States culture. Its goals for each student are to grow in one's own identity in relationship to multiple communities, to develop intercultural openness, to acquire language and cross-cultural communication skills, and to create partnerships with people across cultural boundaries to learn from one another and work toward equity.

International SST units are one-semester immersion experiences. Spanish units are offered in Central and South America. Currently, other international SST units operate in Indonesia, China, Senegal and Tanzania.

Students choose a language area and location for SST in consultation with their academic advisor. See planning and advising notes for individual majors to determine the best timing for SST. Students are urged to plan and sign up early for international SST. They may pre-register for first and second choice SST units. About half of all students participate in SST during their sophomore year. Others participate in their junior or senior year.

At each location, Goshen faculty leaders arrange the academic program and give personal counsel to a group of up to 23 students. The first six weeks of the term are spent studying the language and culture of the host country or community. The faculty leader uses local resources to support a largely experience-based learning program: host family relationships, lectures, discussion, field trips, journal writing, readings, special projects, and examinations. Library resources, although somewhat limited, are available at each unit. During the last six weeks of the term, students work in a field/service-learning assignment, usually in a rural area, and complete a major project to present during the last week of the term. On SST, students live in homes of the host country throughout the term and eat at least two meals daily with their "families."

Participation in international SST is an educational privilege for those whose recent performance suggests that they are ready for the special challenge of living and studying abroad. A screening process reviews the health and the academic and behavioral performance of all SST applicants throughout the preparation process until departure. Minimum GPA requirement is 2.0 to participate in international SST. Students must also receive a minimum of a C- in the language that is required for a particular unit. For Spanish, French and American Sign Language speaking units, at the outset of the term prior to departure all students must either be enrolled in a 102 class, have completed a 102 level course, or have documented competency at the 102 level by exam. On location, all SSTers are expected to follow both the standards of the college and the guidelines more specific to the norms of the host culture and host family.

A student who decides not to go on SST or is academically disqualified from Goshen College less than six weeks prior to departure will be expected to pay all preparation costs, including the cost of an airline ticket.

A student who leaves an SST location and returns to the United States must pay all expenses associated with the return trip.

Student fees vary by unit location and from year to year. Please contact the international education office for more information.

**Prerequisites for SST**

Students are responsible for completing these essential prerequisites prior to SST. The director of international education must approve any exceptions

1. Students participating in French, American Sign Language or Spanish units need to establish 102-level competency in the language of the country. At the outset of the term prior to departure, students must either be enrolled in the 102-level language course, have already completed the 102-level, or have established competency at the 102-level via exam.
2. Students participating in any other foreign language unit will complete one elementary course in that language, offered on campus especially for that SST group prior to departure, and either 101-level competency in a third language or one course from the following list. Whenever possible, students should select a course from the specific region of their SST unit.

*Language prerequisite course options*

- Bus 350, International Business
- Comm 206, Communication Across Cultures
- Econ 306, International Economics
- Econ 308, Introduction to Economic Development
- Engl 201, World Literature
- Engl 310, Introduction to Linguistics
- Hist/WGS 330, Gender in World History
- Hist 335, History of Ethnic Conflict
- Hist 340, Religious History of Africa
- Hist 350, African History
- Phil 307, Asian Thought
- PoSc 308, International Politics
- Rel 220, World Religions
- Rel 317, Islam
- Soc 230, Ethnography and Culture
- Soc 334, Race, Class and Ethnic Relations
- Soc 340, African Societies and Cultures

**SST locations for 2019-2022 (tentative)**

**2019-20 Fall semester Spring semester Summer semester**

Ecuador	Ecuador	Ecuador
	Tanzania	Senegal

**2020-21 Fall semester Spring semester Summer semester**

Ecuador	Ecuador	Ecuador
China		

**2021-22 Fall semester Spring semester Summer semester**

Ecuador	Ecuador	Ecuador
	Indonesia	Senegal

**Credit hours and evaluation for International SST**

Foreign language .....	.4
Intercultural communication .....	.3

History and Culture of [country] .....3  
Arts and Literature of [country] .....2  
The Natural World of [country] .....1  
Core 305, SST Integration Capstone .....1

## II. On-Campus Alternative Program

While immersion in another culture through SST comes nearest to our ideal for an integrative experience in international education for most students, we provide other options to promote the same learning outcomes as SST. The on-campus program includes a serious study of culture, encourages an interdisciplinary service component, and invites an integrative activity to bring the various components into a meaningful whole. Students must complete three of the courses listed below and also Core 300, Global Issues Seminar. NOTE: courses designated for alternate SST may not be used to meet any other graduation requirements.

### Language requirement for on-campus alternative program

Students in the on-campus alternative program complete one of four options for language acquisition other than English:

1. Demonstrate competence at the 102 level of any world language
2. Demonstrate competence at the 101 level of two different languages
3. Demonstrate competence in one language at the 101 level and complete either Comm 206, Communication across Cultures or Engl 310, Linguistics (These courses may not double-count for both language acquisition and a SST alternative course.)
4. Demonstrate that the student's native language is not English, either via F-1 status, or via approval by the director of international education.

Competence in a language may be demonstrated by course credit, placement test, or CLEP test. See the international education director for questions about individual situations.

### On-campus alternative courses

- ASL 104, North American Deaf Culture
- Bus350, International Business
- Comm 206, Communication across Cultures
- Econ 308, Introduction to Economic Development
- Engl 201, World Literature
- Engl 315, Global English
- Engl 320, Methods of TESOL
- Hist 205, Immigration and American Identity
- Hist 314, Modern China
- Hist 327, U.S. Immigration and Ethnic History
- Hist 328, African-American History
- Hist/WGS 330, Gender in World History
- Hist 335, History of Ethnic Conflict
- Hist 340, Religious History of Africa
- Hist 344, Latin-American History
- Hist 350, African History
- Intl 253, History and Culture of Latinos in the U.S.
- Intl 257, Arts and Literature of Latinos in the U.S.
- Phil 307, Asian Thought
- Rel/Soc 315, Religion in Culture and Society
- Rel 316, Liberation Theologies
- Rel 317, Islam
- Rel 340, Cambodia: Religion, Politics & Culture
- Soc 230, Ethnography and Culture

- Soc 334, Race, Class and Ethnic Relations
- Soc 336, Latin American Societies and Cultures
- Soc 340, African Societies and Cultures
- Upper-level Spanish language classes
- International off-campus May term courses

### **Exceptions for nursing and education majors**

Students with a major in nursing, elementary education or secondary education have a modified on-campus program available.

- Language prerequisite: any world language by placement test, course credit, CLEP exam, or native language other than English. *Nursing students*: one semester (101 level). *Education students*: two semesters (102 level).
- Two courses from the on-campus alternative list above.
- Core 300, Global Issues Seminar

### **III. Other study abroad options with Goshen College**

During the May term or summer, Goshen College may offer special courses abroad. Locations vary, but recent courses have operated in China, Ecuador, England, Greece, India, Morocco, Nepal, Nicaragua, Paraguay, and Spain. Credits may be earned in several areas, among them business, economics, art, music, theater, communication, religion, sustainability, nursing, and international education.

### **IV. Study abroad with other international programs**

Study abroad is available at colleges or universities in many different countries. Special application must be made on forms available from the international education office. Goshen College students have access to approved study-abroad programs through affiliation with the following organizations:

- Schools that are members of the Council of Mennonite Colleges
- Bridge, Connect, Act (BCA)
- Cultural Experiences Abroad (CEA)
- Council on International Educational Exchange (CIEE)
- Council of Christian Colleges and Universities (CCCU)
- Lithuania Christian College (LCCU)
- Central American Study and Service (CASAS) in Guatemala

Goshen College students in these affiliated programs will be registered as students at Goshen College in absentia. Credit may count for international education requirements only with the approval of the director of international education. Approval for credit equivalency does not mean that Goshen College financial aid will apply, but sources of financial aid outside of Goshen College are available.

#### **Financial aid policies**

For the list of affiliated international study programs in the previous paragraph, sources of student financial aid and scholarships are limited to funding outside of Goshen College such as Pell Grants, state grants, outside scholarships, church aid and Guaranteed Student Loans.

Only when the international program is required by the student's major and there is no alternative available on campus may Goshen College scholarships and financial aid be used. An application must be submitted and the major must be declared by spring advising days prior to the year of off-campus study. Contact the director of student financial aid for more information.

Programs which are not on the approved list above may be eligible for credit transfer, but students who choose to enroll in programs that have no affiliation with Goshen College cannot apply for any sort of financial aid through Goshen College.

# Academic programs and requirements

## 43 majors available in the traditional program

- Accounting
- American Sign Language (education)
- Art
- Bible and religion
- Biology
- Broadcasting
- Business
- Chemistry
- Communication
- Computer science
- Elementary education
- Elementary education/special education
- Elementary education/English learners
- Engineering physics
- English
- Environmental and marine science
- Exercise science
- Film production
- Graphic Design
- History
- Information technology
- Interdisciplinary studies
- Journalism
- Marketing
- Mathematics
- Molecular biology and biochemistry
- Music
- Nursing
- Peace, justice and conflict studies
- Physical education
- Physics
- Psychology
- Public relations
- Secondary Education (double major required)
- Sign language interpreting
- Social work
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Sport Management
- Sustainability management
- Sustainability studies
- Sustainable food systems
- TESOL (Teaching English to speakers of other languages)
- Theater
- Writing

## 51 minors available in the traditional program

- Accounting
- Agroecology
- American Sign Language
- Anabaptist-Mennonite studies
- Art
- Bible and religion
- Broadcasting
- Business
- Chemistry
- Communication
- Computer science
- Conflict transformation studies
- English
- Entrepreneurship
- Environmental studies
- Exercise science
- Game development
- Global economics
- Graphic design
- Health
- History
- Information technology
- International studies
- Journalism
- Marketing
- Mathematics
- Multimedia communication
- Music
- Music for social change
- Music in worship
- Musical theater
- Peace and justice studies
- Philosophy
- Physical education
- Piano pedagogy
- Political studies
- Pre-law studies
- Psychology
- Public relations
- Recreation and sport
- Social policy & advocacy
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Sport management
- Sustainability
- Sustainability management
- TESOL (Teaching English to speakers of other languages)
- Theater
- Theological studies and Christian ministries
- Women's and gender studies
- Writing

# Accounting

A major and a minor in accounting are available.

## Major in accounting

### 50-65 credit hours

Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting . . . . .	3
Acc 202, Principles of Managerial Accounting . . . . .	3
Acc 210, Accounting Information Systems . . . . .	3
Acc 302-303, Intermediate Accounting . . . . .	6
Acc 304, Individual Income Taxation . . . . .	3
Acc 405, Auditing . . . . .	3
Acc 434, Business Income Taxation . . . . .	3
Bus 124, Adventures in Business . . . . .	1
Bus 220, Spreadsheet Skills . . . . .	3
Bus 301, Analyzing Profitability . . . . .	3
Bus 307, Career Planning . . . . .	1
Bus 310, Business Law . . . . .	3
Bus 380, Business Analytics . . . . .	3
One of the following internships: . . . . .	3-12
◦ Acc 408, Applied Accounting (1-12)	
◦ Acc 409, Accounting Internship (1-12)	
◦ Bus 409, Business Internship (1-12)	
Bus 410, Business Capstone . . . . .	3
Econ 203, Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	3
Econ 204, Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	3
Mathematics requirements . . . . .	0-6
◦ For SAT Math scores below 520 (new SAT) or 480 (old SAT) or ACT Math scores below 20: enroll in Math 105, then either Math 115 or Math 141	
◦ For SAT Math scores of 520-560 (new SAT) or 480-540 (old SAT) or ACT Math scores of 20-23: enroll in Math 115 or Math 141	
◦ For SAT Math scores 570+ (new SAT) or above 540 (old SAT) or ACT Math scores above 23, no additional math requirement	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in accounting will:

1. Identify and articulate how personal values and ethical considerations inform and impact business decisions.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the roles, goals, key concepts, methods, and tools utilized in specific business functions as well as the relationships between the various functions in a business.
3. Intentionally prepare for an accounting career.
4. Acquire skills needed to influence, inspire, and motivate individuals and groups to achieve results.
5. Identify opportunities, analyze information, and apply frameworks for effective problem-solving and decision-making.
6. Demonstrate effectiveness in writing and speaking in a variety of business contexts.
7. Demonstrate the ability to work productively with individuals in a diversity of roles and with varying interests in the outcome.

**Planning guide**

- First year** Goshen Core  
 Mathematics requirement  
 Adventures in Business  
 Principles of Financial Accounting  
 Spreadsheet Skills  
 Principles of Microeconomics  
 Accounting Information Systems
- Second year** Goshen Core  
 Principles of Macroeconomics  
 Intermediate Accounting  
 Business Analytics  
 Career Planning  
 Individual Income Taxation  
 SST (spring or summer, or summer after 3rd year)
- Third year** Goshen Core  
 Principles of Managerial Accounting  
 Analyzing Profitability  
 Business Law  
 Auditing  
 Internship (or year four)
- Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
 Business Income Taxation  
 Business Capstone

**Planning and advising notes**

Students may not earn a double major in accounting, business, and/or marketing, but major/minor combinations are allowed.

SST should be completed in the first two years or summer of the third year. Additional math courses are encouraged for students anticipating graduate school.

In most states, 150 credit hours of undergraduate or graduate education is required before individuals can take the Uniform CPA Examination and/or be licensed as CPAs. Each state has unique licensing requirements, and students should work with their academic advisor to plan a course of study to meet the licensing requirements of a particular state.

A Masters in Business Administration program is offered online. More information about the program can be found at [www.thecollaborativemba.org](http://www.thecollaborativemba.org) and also in the Goshen College academic catalog for graduate programs.

**Minimum academic requirement for majors and minors**

All accounting majors and minors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for their major or minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher.

**Minor in accounting**

**18 credit hours**

Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting . . . . .	3
Acc 202, Principles of Managerial Accounting . . . . .	3
Acc 210, Accounting Information Systems . . . . .	3
Bus 301, Analyzing Profitability . . . . .	3
Bus 317, Financial Management . . . . .	3
Econ 203, Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	3

**Note to business majors:** Students must take ACC 210, BUS 301, and BUS 304 to complete an accounting minor.

# Agroecology

Note: the Agroecology Summer Intensive is also available as part of the Sustainable Food Systems major.

## Minor in agroecology

### 18-19 credit hours

#### Agroecology Summer Intensive at Merry Lea

Sust 210, Animal Husbandry . . . . .	3
Sust 215, Food Systems . . . . .	3
Sust 316, Crop & Soil Management . . . . .	4
Sust 318, Ecology of Agricultural Systems . . . . .	4
Sust 408, Internship (on-farm) . . . . .	1
One of the following courses: . . . . .	3-4
◦ Biol 201, Botany (4)	
◦ Biol 205, Pollinators in Peril (3)	
◦ Biol 222, Soil Science (4)	
◦ Bus 230, Business Fundamentals (3)	
◦ Soc 320, Environmental Sociology (3)	
◦ Posc 210, Public Policy (3)	

#### Student learning outcomes

Graduates with a minor in agroecology will:

1. Demonstrate on-farm practical knowledge and skills related to soil/plant management and animal husbandry.
2. Translate practical knowledge of livestock, crops, and soils to a wide range of farm contexts across food systems.
3. Understand how farms and food enterprises are part of complex coupled human-environmental systems.
4. Follow the flows of energy, materials, and information through agroecosystems of varying scales and designs.
5. Extend first-person knowledge beyond food production into processing, packaging, distribution, consumption, and food waste.
6. Experience the power of food in shaping communities through differences in food access, food literacy, food cultures, and human health.
7. Network and hone communication skills by interacting with professionals from diverse sectors of the food system in multiple contexts.
8. Understand how morals, ethics, and/or spiritual beliefs influence decision making in food systems.
9. Develop a personal ethic and the real-world skills to work towards individual and communal action for lasting change in food systems.

#### Advising notes

For more information about the Agroecology Summer Intensive (ASI), see [www.goshen.edu/asi](http://www.goshen.edu/asi). Once the summer semester has been completed, other courses besides those listed above are acceptable to fulfill the minor in Agroecology at the discretion of the minor advisor.

Goshen College financial aid is able to be used for the summer semester just as it is used for the fall and spring semesters; contact financial aid for more details. A certificate of completion is available at a discounted rate for ASI participants who do not wish to earn academic credit.

# American Sign Language

See the sign language interpreting major in addition to the major in teaching ASL and minor in ASL described below. Secondary Education major must be paired with American Sign Language for teacher certification.

## Major in American Sign Language with 5-12 teacher education

### 69 credit hours

ASL 101-102, ASL 1 and ASL 2 . . . . .	8
ASL 201-202, ASL 3 and ASL 4 . . . . .	8
ASL 204, ASL 5 . . . . .	4
ASL 220, Deaf History . . . . .	3
INT 210, Introduction to Interpreting . . . . .	3
Semester at Gallaudet University (courses chosen in consultation with advisor) . . . . .	12
Teacher education courses (including student teaching) . . . . .	36

### Planning guide for ASL education

<b>First &amp; second years</b>	Goshen Core
	ASL 1-4, as needed
	Deaf History
	Introduction to Interpreting
	Introduction to Education
	Education courses
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core
	ASL 5
	Semester at Gallaudet
	Courses in major
<b>Fourth year</b>	Student teaching (fall)
	Education senior seminar
	Balance of major courses
	Balance of Goshen Core

### Planning and advising notes

Students with a major in American Sign Language and teacher education must earn a grade of C or above in each course in the major. Courses may be repeated only once to attempt a higher grade.

## Minor in American Sign Language

### 19 credit hours

ASL 101-102, ASL 1 and ASL 2 . . . . .	8
ASL 201-202, ASL 3 and ASL 4 . . . . .	8
ASL 220, Deaf History . . . . .	3

# Anabaptist-Mennonite studies

## Minor in Anabaptist-Mennonite studies

### 18 credit hours

Core courses selected from the following list: ..... 12

- Bibl 321, Biblical Themes of Peace (3)
- Engl 207/307, Mennonite Literature (3)
- Hist 318, Anabaptist/Mennonite History (3)
- Hist 321, History of Mennonites in America (3)
- Related topics course or independent study: Hist 375 or Rel/Soc 315 (3)

Elective courses selected from core courses above or the following list: ..... 6

- Hist 304, Renaissance and Reformation (3)
- Mus 311, Topics in Music Literature: church music (2)
- Rel 320, Christian Theologies (3)
- Soc 334, Race, Class and Ethnic Relations (3)
- Related course taken at Anabaptist Mennonite Biblical Seminary
- Internship with a Mennonite organization or congregation

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in Anabaptist-Mennonite studies will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of Anabaptist history and theology.
2. Explore Anabaptist practice in a variety of creative fields: art, music, or literature.
3. Apply Anabaptist theology to current issues and problems.
4. Interpret personal and social moral responsibilities using the Anabaptist lens.

### Planning and advising notes

It is assumed that students who apply the elective courses above to the minor will do a focused study (paper or project, e.g.) that makes an explicit connection with an Anabaptist-Mennonite topic.

Special resources at Goshen College include the Institute for the Study of Global Anabaptism (see [goshen.edu/institutes/anabaptism/](http://goshen.edu/institutes/anabaptism/)), the [Mennonite Historical Library](#), the Archives of Mennonite Church USA, and *The Mennonite Quarterly Review*, a respected scholarly journal published by Goshen College.

# Art

A major and a minor in art are available. Visual arts education is available for P-12 or 5-12. See also graphic design, marketing, and multimedia communication.

## Major in art

### 35-45 credit hours (core and one concentration area)

#### Core courses for all art majors (29 credit hours)

Art 101, Drawing	3
One of the following:	3
◦ Art 202, Painting	
◦ Art 203, Watercolor	
Art 205, Figure Drawing	3
Art 241, Art History I	3
Art 242, Art History II	3
Art 255, Photography	3
300 level studio elective	3
400 level studio elective	3
Art 409, Internship	1
Art 410, Senior Seminar	3
Art 411, Senior Exhibit	1

#### Art generalist concentration (6 credit hours)

One of the following:	3
◦ Art 204, Ceramics	
◦ Art 206, Sculpture	
One of the following:	3
◦ Art 343, Contemporary Art History	
◦ Thea 245, Aesthetics	

#### Art entrepreneurship concentration (12 credit hours)

One of the following:	3
◦ Art 204, Ceramics	
◦ Art 206, Sculpture	
One of the following:	3
◦ Art 343, Contemporary Art History	
◦ Thea 245, Aesthetics	

Bus 230, Business Fundamentals	3
--------------------------------	---

One of the following:	3
◦ Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting	
◦ Bus 316, Principles of Marketing	
◦ Bus 338, Sales	

#### Studio art concentration (12 credit hours)

One of the following:	3
◦ Art 204, Ceramics	
◦ Art 206, Sculpture	
Art 343, Contemporary Art History	3
Studio elective	3
One of the following:	3
◦ Art 355, Arts in London	

## Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020

- Bus 230, Business Fundamentals
- Engl 204, Expository Writing
- Engl 300, Philosophy, Interpretation, and Culture
- Thea 245, Aesthetics

### Pre-Architecture concentration (11 credit hours)

Pre-graduate school program. Graduate programs leading to a Masters of Architecture as a first professional degree assess an applicant's portfolio for visual composition and communication skills.

Art 206, Sculpture . . . . .	3
Math 211, Calculus I . . . . .	4
Phys 203, General Physics . . . . .	4

### Art administration (12 credit hours)

Pre-graduate school program.

One of the following: . . . . .	3
◦ Art 204, Ceramics	
◦ Art 206, Sculpture	
One of the following . . . . .	3
◦ Art 343, Contemporary Art History	
◦ Thea 245, Aesthetics	
Two of the following: . . . . .	6
◦ Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting	
◦ Art 355, Arts in London	
◦ Bus 230, Business Fundamentals	
◦ Bus 316, Principles of Marketing	
◦ Bus 319, Leading Non-profit organizations	
◦ Bus 338, Sales	
◦ Engl 204, Expository Writing	
◦ Engl 300, Philosophy, Interpretation, and Culture	

### Art education concentration (16 credit hours)

In addition to this concentration, completion of teacher education requirements detailed in the Education section is needed for 5-12 or P-12 certification (35 credit hours).

Art 204, Ceramics . . . . .	3
Art 343, Contemporary Art History . . . . .	3
Art 312, Teaching Visual Arts . . . . .	4
Thea 245, Aesthetics . . . . .	3
Studio elective . . . . .	3

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in art will:

1. Demonstrate technical proficiency in at least one medium.
2. Use principles of design, art history and aesthetics to critically analyze and interpret the content of artwork.
3. Create artwork that communicates coherent expressive content.
4. Demonstrate preparedness to incorporate art in their lives after graduation in a variety of ways, within or in addition to a career.

### Planning guide

<b>First year</b>	Drawing
	Photography or Painting
	History of Art
	Goshen Core courses

<b>Second year</b>	Photography or Painting Figure Drawing Balance of remaining first-level studio courses Begin art concentration courses History of Art or Aesthetics Goshen Core, including SST
<b>Third year</b>	History of Art or Aesthetics Art concentration courses Art internship Goshen Core
<b>Fourth year</b>	Remaining major courses, concentration courses and electives Remaining Goshen Core and electives Senior Exhibit and Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

At least one, but no more than two studio art courses are recommended per semester. At least 75 non-art credit hours are required for a Goshen College degree.  
For art education majors, student teaching meets the Art 409 Internship requirement.

**Minor in art**

**20 credit hours**

Art 101, Drawing . . . . .	3
One of the following: . . . . .	3
◦ Art 202, Painting	
◦ Art 203, Watercolor	
One of the following: . . . . .	3
◦ Art 241, Art History I	
◦ Art 242, Art History II	
◦ Art 343, Contemporary Art History	
11 credit hours of art electives; 5 or more must be upper level (300 and above) . . . . .	11

# Bible and religion

See also the minor available in theological studies and Christian ministries.

## Major in Bible and religion

**42 credit hours**

<b>Theoretical/Theological/Philosophical courses</b> .....	9
Rel 320, Christian Theologies (3)	
Phil 200, Introduction to Philosophy (3)	
Phil 302, Ethics and Morality <i>or</i> Phil 203, Living Ethically (3)	
<b>Religious Studies (choose one)</b> .....	3
◦ Phil 307, Asian Thought	
◦ Rel 220, Introduction to World Religions	
◦ Rel 317, Islam	
◦ Rel 323, Judaism	
◦ Rel 315, Religion in Culture & Society	
<b>Church History (choose one)</b> .....	3
◦ Bibl 213, Stories of the Early Church	
◦ Hist 318, Anabaptist History	
◦ Hist 321, Mennonites in America	
◦ Hist 304, Renaissance & Reformation	
<b>Textual Studies</b> .....	9
Core 120, Engaging the Bible (3)	
Bibl 300, Jesus and the Gospels (3)	
Bibl 301, Hebrew Scriptures (3)	
<b>Praxis</b> .....	9
Rel 409, Senior Internship (3)	
Rel 410, Senior Seminar (3)	
Rel 411, Senior Thesis (3)	
<b>Electives</b> .....	9
Other Bible, religion or philosophy courses, related courses (limit of 3 credits in PJCS) or a course at AMBS, in consultation with advisor	

## Student learning outcomes

Graduates in Bible and religion will:

1. Provide a coherent account of the biblical narrative and development of the biblical canon, identifying distinctive content of parts of the canon.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of core Christian convictions and the development and social function of core Christian institutions.
3. Approach text using various and appropriate methodologies.
4. Articulate their own convictions and analyze religious experience, including their own, using the conceptual language of contemporary theology, within the broader context of Christian history.
5. Identify moral presuppositions and arguments guiding their own values and behaviors within the context of presuppositions about reality and the sacred.
6. Demonstrate the ability to identify presuppositions about reality and the sacred that inform various religious traditions.

**Planning guide**

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Engaging the Bible (Core 120)
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core SST 200-300 level courses in major, Bibl 300 or 301
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core Upper-level courses in major, Bibl 300 or 301 Related courses
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core Balance of major Course at AMBS Internship Thesis Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

Students are encouraged to focus their plan of study by selecting electives in the following areas: ministry inquiry, religious studies, theology, biblical studies, or philosophy. Suggestions are available from Bible, religion and philosophy department faculty advisors.

Bible and Religion majors are encouraged to take one course at Anabaptist Mennonite Biblical Seminary (AMBS) in Elkhart, IN. One course may be taken there as part of a full-time Goshen College registration. For AMBS course listings, see <http://www.ambs.edu/academics/courses>

**Minor in Bible and Religion**

**18 credit hours**

Core 120, Engaging the Bible .....	3
One 300-level Bible course .....	3
Rel 316, Liberation Theologies or Rel 320, Christian Theologies .....	3
Three additional Bible, religion or philosophy courses .....	9

# Biochemistry

## **Major in biochemistry**

See molecular biology/biochemistry pages for requirements, student learning outcomes, and planning information.

# Biology

See also the molecular biology/biochemistry and environmental and marine science majors. Teacher certification is available in life sciences for grades 5-12.

## Major in biology

### 42-46 credit hours

Biol 115, Ecology and Evolution . . . . .	4
Biol 120, Cell Biology and Genetics . . . . .	4
Biol 130, Organismal Biology . . . . .	4
Biol 331, Junior Research Seminar . . . . .	2
Biol 409, Internship (or alternate) . . . . .	0-3
Biol 410, Biology Senior Seminar . . . . .	1
Elective laboratory course . . . . .	4
◦ Biol 203, Human Anatomy & Physiology	
◦ Biol 300, Microbial Biology	
◦ Biol 302, Developmental Biology	
◦ Biol 303, Vertebrate Physiology	
◦ Biol 311, Advanced Molecular Genetics	
◦ Biol 341, Advanced Cell Biology	
Elective field biology course . . . . .	4
◦ Biol 200, General Zoology	
◦ Biol 201, Botany	
◦ Biol 304, Marine Biology	
◦ Biol 308, General Entomology	
◦ Biol 324, Restoration Ecology	
◦ Biol 345, Forest Resources	
◦ Biol 350, Ornithology	
Additional biology elective course from lists above . . . . .	4
Chem 111-112, General Chemistry . . . . .	8
Chem 303, Intro to Organic Chemistry . . . . .	4
Quantitative course (one of the following) . . . . .	3-4
◦ Math 360, Biomathematics (3)	
◦ Psyc 380, Statistics in Research (3)	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in biology will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of core biological principles spanning all levels of hierarchy (cells to ecosystems).
2. Provide examples of the fundamental role that evolutionary principles have in structuring biological systems from the cell to ecosystems.
3. Design and implement experiments through developing research questions, designing research methods, and interpreting and analyzing data using statistical techniques.
4. Use strong oral and writing skills to communicate scientific concepts.
5. Articulate how faith and/or worldview informs personal bioethical attitudes and behaviors.
6. Reflect on the systems-level connections between core biological principles.
7. Demonstrate safety and competence in implementing basic biology laboratory and field skills: taxonomic identification, quantitative

measurement, sterile technique, microscopy and slide use, and good experimental design.

**Planning and advising notes**

Students expecting to major in biology may take General Chemistry, Chem 111-112, in the second year, but students majoring in molecular biology/biochemistry must take it in the first year.

**Teacher education in life sciences** is available for grades 5-12. Courses needed within or in addition to biology major requirements are: Biol 201, Biol 207, Biol 208, Biol 300, Biol 303, Biol 311, and Phys 203. Also 36 credits of education courses, including a semester of student teaching. The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year, if possible.

**Planning guide**

- First year** Goshen Core  
Ecology & Evolution (fall)  
Cell Biology & Genetics (spring)  
Organismal Biology (spring)
- Second year** Goshen Core  
General Chemistry  
Quantitative course  
Biology electives  
SST (spring or summer)
- Third year** Goshen Core  
Intro to Organic Chemistry  
Biology electives  
Junior Research Seminar  
SST (if not in second year)
- Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
Balance of major  
Internship  
Biology Senior Seminar

# Broadcasting

A major and a minor in broadcasting are available.

## Major in broadcasting

### 45 credit hours

Comm 190, Introduction to Radio . . . . .	1
Comm 195, Introduction to TV News . . . . .	1
Comm 200, Communication Practice . . . . .	2
Comm 202, Oral Communication . . . . .	3
Comm 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
Comm 212, Digital Media Production . . . . .	3
Comm 240, Communication Research . . . . .	3
Comm 250, Writing for Media . . . . .	3
Comm 260, Broadcast Writing . . . . .	3
Comm 270, Media Law and Ethics . . . . .	3
Comm 290, Radio Operations . . . . .	1
Comm 312, Advanced Digital Media Production . . . . .	3
Comm 360, Broadcasting for the Public Good . . . . .	3
Comm 383, Communication and Society . . . . .	3
Comm 409, Internship . . . . .	4
Comm 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Additional course(s): . . . . .	3
◦ Comm 294, Advanced DM Methods: Pre-production	
◦ Comm 296, Advanced DM Methods: Production	
◦ Comm 298, Advanced DM Methods: Post-production	
◦ Comm 314, Advanced Digital Media Immersion	
◦ Comm 324, Principles of Public Relations	
◦ Comm 326, Creating for the Web	
◦ Comm 386, Film	
◦ Comm 412, Special Project	
◦ Thea 235, Power of Story	
◦ Thea 320, Expressive Voice	

At least four semesters participation in WGCS and/or GCTV . . . . . NC

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in broadcasting will:

1. Comprehend a core of knowledge in the field.
2. Create a diverse portfolio that reflects multimedia storytelling.
3. Demonstrate a set of professional skills and competencies in their practice of broadcasting.
4. Serve the college and broader public through co-curricular media involvement.
5. Demonstrate competence in securing and completing two or more internships.
6. Report that courses and other collegiate training prepared them for a position in broadcasting or a related career.
7. Integrate Christian values, professional conduct and a global perspective.

**Planning guide for broadcasting majors**

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Communication Research 100-299 level courses in major
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core Media Law and Ethics Expository Writing Other courses in major SST
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core Communication and Society Courses in major
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core Balance of major Internships Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes for broadcasting majors**

Comm 200, Communication Practice should be with a co-curricular closely related to the area of concentration. The Comm 409, Internship should be in the student’s area of concentration. The broadcasting, journalism and public relations majors require two internships: one for three credit hours and a second for one credit hour. A portfolio or its equivalent is required for graduation.

All Communication department majors and minors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for their major and/or minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher.

A maximum of 45 credit hours in communication courses may be applied to a degree. Also, no more than 12 credit hours in experiential learning (Comm 200, 209, 409 or 412) may be applied.

**Minor in broadcasting**

**18 credit hours**

Comm 212, Digital Media Production . . . . .	3
Comm 260, Broadcast Writing . . . . .	3
Comm 360, Broadcasting for the Public Good . . . . .	3
Comm 409, Internship . . . . .	3

Courses selected from the following, at least 2 credit hours upper level (300 and above):

- Comm 190, Introduction to Radio 6
- Comm 195, Introduction to TV News
- Comm 202, Oral Communication
- Comm 204, Expository Writing
- Comm 240, Communication Research
- Comm 250, Writing for Media
- Comm 270, Media Law and Ethics
- Comm 290, Radio Operations
- Comm 312, Advanced Digital Media Production
- Comm 383, Communication and Society

# Business

A major and a minor in business is available, as well as teacher certification for grades 5-12. See also the majors and minors in accounting, marketing and sustainability management, as well as minors in entrepreneurship and global economics.

## Major in business

### 53-59 credit hours

Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting . . . . .	3
Acc 202, Principles of Managerial Accounting . . . . .	3
Bus 124, Adventures in Business . . . . .	1
Bus 220, Spreadsheet Skills . . . . .	3
Bus 307, Career Planning . . . . .	1
Bus 310, Business Law . . . . .	3
Bus 315, Principles of Management . . . . .	3
Bus 316, Principles of Marketing . . . . .	3
Bus 317, Financial Management . . . . .	3
Bus 318, Production/Operations Management . . . . .	3
Bus 380, Business Analytics . . . . .	3
Bus 403, Management Strategy . . . . .	3
Bus 409, Business Internship . . . . .	3
Bus 410, Business Capstone . . . . .	3
Econ 203, Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	3
Econ 204, Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	3
Additional business department courses . . . . .	9

*At least 6 credit hours must be upper-level courses (numbered 300 and above)*

Mathematics requirements . . . . .	0-6
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ For SAT Math scores below 520 (new SAT) or 480 (old SAT) or ACT Math scores below 20: enroll in Math 105, then either Math 115 or Math 141</li> <li>◦ For SAT Math scores of 520-560 (new SAT) or 480-540 (old SAT) or ACT Math scores of 20-23: enroll in Math 115 or Math 141</li> <li>◦ For SAT Math scores 570+ (new SAT) or above 540 (old SAT) or ACT Math scores above 23, no additional math requirement</li> </ul>	

## Student learning outcomes

Graduates in business will:

1. Identify and articulate how personal values and ethical considerations inform and impact business decisions.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the roles, goals, key concepts, methods, and tools utilized in specific business functions as well as the relationships between the various functions in a business.
3. Intentionally prepare for a business career.
4. Acquire skills needed to influence, inspire, and motivate individuals and groups to achieve results.
5. Identify opportunities, analyze information, and apply frameworks for effective problem-solving and decision-making.
6. Demonstrate effectiveness in writing and speaking in a variety of business contexts.
7. Demonstrate the ability to work productively with individuals in a diversity of roles and with varying interests in the outcome.

**Planning guide**

- First year** Goshen Core  
Adventures in Business  
Mathematics requirement  
Principles of Financial Accounting  
Principles of Microeconomics  
Spreadsheet Skills
- Second year** Goshen Core  
Career Planning  
Principles of Management  
Principles of Marketing  
Principles of Macroeconomics  
SST (spring or summer, or summer after third year)
- Third year** Goshen Core  
Business Law  
Operations Management  
Principles of Managerial Accounting  
Business Analytics  
Upper-level business electives  
Internship (a summer internship between third and fourth year is strongly encouraged)
- Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
Financial Management  
Upper-level business electives  
Management Strategy  
Business Capstone

**Planning and advising notes**

Students may not earn a double major in accounting, business and/or marketing, but major/minor combinations are allowed.

SST should be completed in the first two years or the summer after the third year. Additional math courses are encouraged for students anticipating graduate school.

**Minimum academic requirement for majors and minors:** All business majors and minors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for their major or minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher.

**Teacher education certification** is available for grades 5-12. Courses needed in addition to business major requirements are Bus 322 and either Econ 306 or Bus 350. Also required are 36 credits of education courses, including a semester of student teaching. The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or fall of the sophomore year. See Education department information for more details.

A **Masters in Business Administration** program is offered online. More information about the program can be found at [www.collaborativemba.org](http://www.collaborativemba.org) and also in the Goshen College academic catalog for graduate programs.

**Minor in business**

**18 credit hours**

Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting . . . . .	3
Econ 203, Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	3
Additional accounting, business or economics courses . . . . .	12
At least 9 of the above 12 credit hours must be upper level (300 and above).	

## **Business : Student learning outcomes**

**Note to accounting majors:** Students must take 9 credit hours in business and economics beyond what is required in the major.

**Note to marketing majors:** Students must take 12 credit hours in accounting, business, and economics beyond what is required in the major.

# Chemistry

A major and a minor in chemistry are available. See also the major in molecular biology/biochemistry.

## Major in chemistry

### 51 credit hours

Chem 111-112, General Chemistry . . . . .	8
Chem 200, Analytical Chemistry . . . . .	4
Chem 303-304, Organic Chemistry . . . . .	8
Chem 310, Thermodynamics . . . . .	4
Chem 312, Quantum Mechanics . . . . .	4
Chem 409, Chemistry Internship . . . . .	0-3
Chem 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Chem 415, Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	4
Math 211, Calculus I . . . . .	4
Math 213, Multivariate Calculus . . . . .	4
Phys 203-204, General Physics I & II . . . . .	8

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in chemistry will:

1. Possess broad knowledge of fundamental principles from organic, inorganic, analytical and physical chemistry and use this knowledge for solving problems.
2. Demonstrate key laboratory skills for designing, executing, analyzing, recording and reporting laboratory experiments.
3. Use effectively a broad range of modern scientific instruments.
4. Demonstrate effective written and oral communication.
5. Practice safe handling of chemicals.
6. Use modern library tools to access chemical information.
7. Successfully achieve career objectives for either employment or advanced education in graduate/professional programs.

### Planning guide – options A & B

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core	Goshen Core
	General Chemistry	General Chemistry
	Calculus I	Calculus I
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core	Goshen Core
	Organic Chemistry	Organic Chemistry
	Analytical Chemistry	General Physics
	Multivariate Calculus	Multivariate Calculus
	SST (summer)	SST (summer)
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core	Goshen Core
	General Physics	Analytical Chemistry
	Quantum Mechanics	Biochemistry (recommended)
	Inorganic Chemistry	Thermodynamics
		SST (fall or summer)
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core	Balance of Goshen Core
	Biochemistry (recommended)	Quantum Mechanics
	Thermodynamics	Inorganic Chemistry

Internship  
Senior Seminar

Internship  
Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

Fundamental computer competency is expected. Chem 409, Chemistry Internship or an equivalent noncredit experience is required. Two planning guides are given because some courses are offered only in alternate years. Additional recommended courses for chemistry majors: Chem 350, Chem 430, Biochemistry; Chem 450, Introductory Research Problems.

**Teacher education** is available for grades 5-12. In addition to the chemistry major, 36 credit hours of education courses are required, including a semester of student teaching. The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or fall of the second year. For more details, see secondary education information.

**Minor in chemistry**

**24 credit hours**

Chem 111-112, General Chemistry .....	8
Chem 200, Analytical Chemistry .....	4
Chem 303-304, Organic Chemistry .....	8
Choice of one: .....	4
◦ Chem 310, Thermodynamics	
◦ Chem 312, Quantum Mechanics	
◦ Chem 415, Inorganic Chemistry	
◦ Chem 430, Biochemistry	

# Communication

A major and a minor in communication is available. See also majors and minors in broadcasting, journalism, marketing, and public relations and the major in film production and minor in multimedia communication.

## Major in communication

### 41 credit hours (core and one concentration area)

#### Core courses (23 credit hours):

Comm 200, Communication Practice . . . . .	2
Comm 202, Oral Communication . . . . .	3
Comm 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
Comm 240, Communication Research . . . . .	3
Comm 270, Media Law and Ethics . . . . .	3
Comm 383, Communication and Society . . . . .	3
Comm 409, Internship . . . . .	3
Comm 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3

#### Generalist concentration (18 credit hours)

Any communication courses, with advisor's approval . . . . .	9
Any upper level communication or related courses, with advisor's approval . . . . .	9
At least four semesters participation in Communication department productions . . . . .	NC

#### Multimedia communication concentration (18 credit hours)

Bus 220, Spreadsheet Skills . . . . .	3
Comm 108, Digital Design . . . . .	3
Comm 326, Creating for the Web . . . . .	3
Comm 375, Animation . . . . .	3
Two courses selected from the following: . . . . .	6
◦ Art 208, Typography	
◦ Comm 190, Introduction to Radio	
◦ Comm 212, Digital Media Production	
◦ Comm 255, Photo Communication	
◦ Comm 312, Advanced Digital Media Production	
◦ Comm 412, Special Project	

At least four semesters participation in WGCS, GCTV, or *The Record* . . . . . NC

#### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in communication will:

1. Comprehend a core of knowledge in the field.
2. Create a diverse multimedia portfolio.
3. Demonstrate a set of professional skills and competencies in their practice of communication.
4. Serve the college and broader public through co-curricular media involvement.
5. Demonstrate competence in securing and completing one or more internships.
6. Report that courses and other collegiate training prepared them for a position in communication or a related career.
7. Integrate Christian values, professional conduct and a global perspective.

**Planning guide**

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Communication Research 100-299 level courses in major
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core Media Law and Ethics Expository Writing Other courses in major SST
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core Communication and Society Courses in major
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core Balance of major Internships Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

Comm 200, Communication Practice should be with a co-curricular closely related to the area of concentration. The Comm 409, Internship should be in the student’s area of concentration. A portfolio or its equivalent is required for graduation.

**Minimum academic requirement:** All communication majors and minors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for their major or minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher.

A maximum of 45 credit hours in communication courses may be applied to a degree. Also, no more than 12 credit hours in experiential learning (Comm 200, 209, 409 or 412) may be applied.

**Minor in communication**

**18 credit hours**

Comm 240, Communication Research . . . . .	3
Comm 383, Communication and Society . . . . .	3
Concentration courses selected with adviser’s approval . . . . .	12

**Planning and advising notes**

In the minor concentration, at least 5 credit hours must be upper level (300 and above), with at least 9 credit hours in communication and at least 6 taken at Goshen College.

# Computer science

A major and a minor in computer science are available. The minor may be combined with any major or minor except information technology. See also major and minor in information technology.

## Major in computer science

### 53 credit hours

CoSc 206, Logic & Language of Computer Programming	3
CoSc 216, Programming I	4
CoSc 316, Programming II	4
CoSc 346, Human Computer Interaction	3
CoSc 356, Computer Networking & Security	3
CoSc 360, Operating Systems	3
CoSc 365, Analysis of Algorithms	3
CoSc 366, Database Design	3
CoSc 375, Topics in Computer Science	3
CoSc 406, Systems Analysis	3
CoSc 409, Internship	3
CoSc 410, Senior Seminar	1
CoSc 416, Project Management	3
Math 205, Discrete Mathematics	3
Math 211, Calculus I	4
Math 301, Linear Algebra	3
Phys 304, Electronics	4

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in computer science will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of programming, database design, networking, human computer interaction, operating systems, algorithm correctness and complexity, electronics, and systems analysis.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of the mathematical principles underlying computer science concepts and techniques.
3. Effectively communicate complex computing concepts orally, visually and in writing.
4. Function effectively in teams to accomplish common goals.
5. Design, implement, and evaluate systems and software to meet the needs of organizations.
6. Analyze the local and global impact of computing technology on individuals, organizations, and society.
7. Demonstrate the ability to learn new technologies from published literature and engage in lifelong learning in computing.

### Planning guide

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Logic & Language of Computer Programming Programming I Calculus I or Discrete Math
<b>Second and Third years</b>	Goshen Core Upper level computing and related courses SST

**Fourth year**    Balance of Goshen Core  
                      Remaining computing and related courses  
                      Internship  
                      Senior Seminar

**Minor in computer science**

**20 credit hours**

CoSc 206, Logic & Language of Computer Programming . . . . .	3
CoSc 216, Programming I . . . . .	4
CoSc 316, Programming II . . . . .	4
Any upper level computer science courses . . . . .	9

# Conflict transformation studies

## Minor in conflict transformation studies

See also the major in peace, justice and conflict studies and the minor in peace and justice studies.

### 19 credit hours

PJCS 210 PX, Transforming Conflict and Violence	3
PJCS 325, Mediation: Process, Skills and Theory	3-4
PJCS 410, Senior Advanced Work	1
One of the following:	3
◦ PJCS 347, Restorative Justice	
◦ PJCS 426, Conflict-Healthy Groups	
Choose three courses:	9
Bibl 321, Biblical Themes of Peace	
PJCS 201 PX, Violence & Nonviolence	
PJCS 202 PX, Spirituality of Peacemaking	
PJCS 310, Issues in PJCS	
PJCS 332, Religion, Conflict & Peace	
PJCS 347, Restorative Justice	
PJCS 350, Reconciliation	
PJCS 360, Designing for Social Change	
PJCS 370, Personal Violence & Healing	
PJCS 425, War & Peace in the Modern World	
PJCS 426, Conflict-Healthy Groups	

# Education

The Goshen College Teacher Education Department is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE [www.ncate.org](http://www.ncate.org)).

An important part of Goshen's Teacher Education program is learning first-hand in the schools. Students will work in a variety of settings with diverse populations. If a Study Service Term (SST) is part of the international education experience, students will also have the opportunity to work with children or youth in another culture during SST.

School systems in the area cooperate with Goshen College to provide strong and varied student teaching experiences. Pre-service teachers experience a broad spectrum of classroom situations. During the student teaching experience, students will work 13 or more weeks full time in a local school system and will be supervised by classroom teachers and college professors. After satisfactorily completing an approved teaching program and the Indiana CORE assessments exam, students will apply and be recommended for licensure. Visit the education department website at [www.goshen.edu/education](http://www.goshen.edu/education).

## Education programs available

### Elementary education (K-6)

Upon completion of a major in elementary education, pre-service teachers are eligible to be certified to teach kindergarten through sixth grade. Fieldwork takes place in a variety of classroom settings where pre-service teachers learn to teach language arts, math, social studies, science, art, physical education and music. Approaches to classroom management, discipline and evaluation are also explored. To meet state licensure requirements, elementary K-6 majors also need a minor in a licensable area to show an area of specialty.

### Elementary education/Special education (K-6 or K-12)

Certification in Exceptional Needs: Mild Intervention for K-6 is offered in conjunction with an elementary education certificate. It is a certification that must be completed simultaneously since Exceptional Needs does not stand alone as a separate program. To complete this program, 12 additional hours (Student Teaching: Exceptional Needs, Special Education Issues, Mild Disabilities I, and Mild Disabilities II) are added to the elementary education program. For Mild Intervention K-12 certification, one additional course is needed: Educ 348.

### Elementary education/English learners(K-6)

Certification in English Learners for K-6 is offered in conjunction with an elementary education certificate. To complete this program, 17 additional hours (Expository Writing, Introduction to Linguistics, Global English, English Grammar, Methods of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages and TESOL practicum) are added to the elementary education program. Students selecting this certification program who choose the alternate SST program must select Comm 206, Communication across Cultures as one of their courses.

### All-grade education in English learners, music, physical education or visual arts (P-12)

Students planning to teach in these content areas will double major in Secondary/P-12 Education and one of the following: music, physical education, art, or TESOL. Upon completion of this double major, students can be certified to teach their selected subject in elementary, middle, and high schools.

### **Secondary education (5-12)**

Students planning to teach in middle or high schools will double major in Secondary/P-12 Education and one of the fields listed below. Upon completion of the program, they will be eligible for licensure in grades 5-12:

- American Sign Language
- Biology
- Business
- Chemistry
- English
- History
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Spanish
- Theater

### **Transition to Teaching programs**

Information about the Transition to Teaching program for adults who have already completed a bachelor's degree is in the Adult and Graduate Programs section of this catalog.

### **Special attributes of Goshen's teacher education program**

See the Education department webpages for more information.

1. Elementary and exceptional needs dual certification program
2. English learners certification for K-6 or P-12
3. Conflict transformation certificate or Bible and religion certificate for teachers (see below)
4. Environmental education experience at Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center
5. Laboratory kindergarten on campus
6. Curriculum Library, Peace Curriculum Collection and Royer Reading Room

### **Admission to the Teacher Education program**

Students apply for admission to the Goshen College Teacher Education program at the end of the Foundations of Education class, taken either at the end of the first year or the beginning of the second year. Admission to the program requires:

- One of the following:
  - Successful completion of the reading, writing and mathematics sections of the Core Academic Skills Assessment (CASA)
  - ACT scores of 24 or higher
  - Math/Reading SAT scores of 1170 (SAT taken on or after March 1, 2016) or 1100 (SAT taken prior to March 1, 2016)
  - A master's degree
- A review of the high school record
- Successful performance in early fieldwork experiences
- Supportive references
- A written essay

Teacher Education students must maintain a 2.8 grade point average (GPA) overall, and within their content area. All education courses and courses for the license content area must be passed with a C or higher. Because the field of education is continually changing, education courses taken more than 15 years prior to admission to the program will not be accepted for transfer credit.

### **Major in elementary education (K-6)**

**Modified Goshen Core program (63-76 credit hours)**  
**Language arts**

## Education : Student learning outcomes

Core 110, Academic Voice . . . . .	3
Core 1XX (various), GC Seminar . . . . .	3
Educ 307, Children’s and Adolescent Literature . . . . .	3
Engl 204, Expository Writing (strongly recommended) . . . . .	3
<b>Science</b>	
Phys 215 NW, Climate Change . . . . .	3
Sust 340, Field Experience in Environmental Education . . . . .	3
<b>Mathematics</b>	
Math 131, Math Concepts for Elementary Classroom I . . . . .	3
Math 132, Math Concepts for Elementary Classroom II . . . . .	3
<b>History and Social Science</b>	
Hist 105, American History I . . . . .	3
Educ 310, Education Psychology: Elementary . . . . .	3
Hist 217 SW, Geography and Culture . . . . .	3
<b>Physical education</b>	
Core 115, Wellness for Life . . . . .	1
Kin 309, Physical Education for Children . . . . .	2
<b>Humanities</b>	
Artistic World perspectives course . . . . .	3
Educ 330, Fine Arts for Children . . . . .	3
<b>Bible/religion/philosophy/peace studies</b>	
Core 120, Engaging the Bible . . . . .	3
PJCS 210 PX, Transforming Conflict and Violence . . . . .	3
Religious World perspectives course . . . . .	3
<b>International/intercultural education</b>	
Core 100, Identity, Culture & Community . . . . .	3
Foreign language competency . . . . .	0-8
SST: international or on-campus alternative (see planning and advising notes below) . . . . .	9-14
<b>Professional education courses (K-6) (37 credit hours)</b>	
Educ 201, Foundations of Education . . . . .	3
Educ 300, Exceptional Learners: Elementary . . . . .	3
Educ 301, Curriculum Studies: Math . . . . .	2
Educ 303, Literacy I: Developmental . . . . .	3
Educ 304: Curriculum Studies: Social Studies . . . . .	2
Educ 308, Curriculum Studies: Science . . . . .	2
Educ 344, Adaptation and Assessment for Diverse Learners . . . . .	3
Educ 401, Child Development Practicum . . . . .	1
Educ 402, Student Teaching: Elementary . . . . .	12
Educ 406, Literacy II: Diagnostic . . . . .	3
Educ 409, Elementary Education Seminar . . . . .	3
<b>Requirements for Exceptional Needs: Mild Intervention (K-6) (12 credit hours)</b>	
Educ 341, Mild Disabilities I . . . . .	3
Educ 343, Mild Disabilities II . . . . .	3
Educ 346, Special Education Issues . . . . .	1
Educ 415, Student Teaching: Exceptional Needs . . . . .	5
<b>Additional course for Exceptional Needs: Mild Intervention K-12 certification:</b>	
Educ 348, Teaching Adolescents with Exceptional Needs . . . . .	3

**Additional requirements for English Learners (K-6) (17 credit hours)**

Engl 204, Expository Writing	3
Engl 310, Introduction to Linguistics	3
Engl 315, Global English	3
Engl 319, English Grammar	1
Engl 320, Methods of TESOL	4
Engl 325, TESOL Practicum	3

*Note: Those earning EL certification who choose to complete the alternate SST program must select Comm 206, Communication across Cultures as one of their courses.*

**Student learning outcomes**

Graduates in education will:

1. Comprehend the content disciplines to be taught in order to make connections, drawing relationships (a) within disciplines, (b) between disciplines, and (c) to students' lives.
2. Communicate effectively in a variety of sign systems (e.g. oral, written, nonverbal, and media communication).
3. Build a learning community based on the diversity of students' background and the ways in which they learn by (a) starting from each individual's strengths and cultural resources, (b) sharing responsibility for teaching and learning with all students, and (c) advocating for all students.
4. Flexibly employ a wide variety of teaching and evaluation strategies that enable students to make meaning of content disciplines.
5. Manage a classroom effectively, incorporating principles of peacemaking and positive behavior supports in a wide variety of settings.
6. Sense a strong call to serve and to nurture students from a social justice perspective.
7. Develop a sense of self as an educational facilitator and leader, continually reflecting on his/her own teaching in reference to Goshen College's guiding principles and his/her own emerging philosophy of education.
8. Establish working and collegial relationships with schools, families, and community agencies to strengthen the learning environment.

**Planning guide elementary education**

- First year** Identity, Culture & Community  
Academic Voice  
GC Seminar  
American History  
Wellness for Life  
Engaging the Bible  
Foundations of Education  
Climate Change (NW Perspective)  
Transforming Conflict & Violence (PX Perspective)  
Geography & Culture (SW Perspective)

- Second year** Children's and Adolescent Literature  
Exceptional Students  
Foreign language  
Expository Writing (*required for English Learners certificate; strongly recommended for others*)  
Artistic World course  
Math Concepts for Elementary Classroom I & II  
Educational Psychology  
Physical Education for Children  
Adaptation and Assessment for Diverse Learners  
SST (spring) or on-campus alternate

- Linguistics (*EL certificate*)  
 English Language (*EL certificate*),
- Third year** Religious World course  
 Field Experience in Environmental Biology  
 Curriculum Studies: Math  
 Curriculum Studies: Science  
 Curriculum Studies: Social Studies  
 Mediation: Process, Skills & Theory (*strongly recommended*)  
 Fine Arts for Children  
 Child Development Practicum  
 Mild Disabilities I (*Exceptional Needs Certificate*)  
 Mild Disabilities II (*Exceptional Needs Certificate*)  
 TESOL Methods(*EL certificate*)  
 English Grammar(*EL certificate*)  
 Literacy I: Developmental  
 Literacy II: Diagnostic
- Fourth year** Global Issues Seminar (*for alternate SST*)  
 Elementary Education Seminar  
 Special Education Issues (*Exceptional Needs Certificate*)  
 Student Teaching (fall)  
 Student Teaching: Exceptional Needs (spring) (*Exceptional Needs Certificate*)  
 TESOL Practicum (*EL Certificate*)  
 Conflict-healthy Groups (*strongly recommended*)

**Planning and advising notes**

Teacher Education students are encouraged to participate in international SST when possible. Because teacher education programming includes significant intercultural training, the on-campus alternative for both elementary and secondary education majors is modified:

- Language requirement: 102 level of any world language by placement test, course credit, or CLEP (or native language other than English)
- Two courses selected from the on-campus alternative list (see International Education section of the course catalog)
- Educ 324 (secondary) or Educ 406 (elementary)
- Core 300, Global Issues Seminar.

**Secondary/All-Grade Education Major (grades 5-12 or P-12)**

**Professional education requirements (35-38 credit hours)**

Educ 201, Foundations of Education . . . . .	3-4
Educ 302, Exceptional Learners: Secondary . . . . .	3
Educ 309, Educational Psychology: Secondary . . . . .	3
Educ 321, Curriculum & Instruction I: Middle School . . . . .	3-4
Educ 324, Curriculum & Instruction II: High School . . . . .	3-4
Educ 403, Secondary Education Seminar . . . . .	3
Educ 405, Student Teaching . . . . .	12
PJCS 210, Transforming Conflict and Violence . . . . .	3
One of the following: . . . . .	1-2
◦ Educ 325, Secondary Curriculum & Instruction: Content Methods 2	
◦ Educ 401, Child Development Practicum 1	

**Second major: Content-area**

All secondary education majors select a second major that corresponds with the content area that they intend to teach. In many cases, course requirements within the subject-

area major differ from those for non-education students. Consult both the course listings and the advising notes on the catalog pages for the appropriate department.

**Planning guide secondary education**

**First year** Identity, Culture & Community  
 Wellness for Life  
 Academic Voice  
 GC Seminar  
 Engaging the Bible  
 Transforming Conflict and Violence (PX Perspectives)  
 Other Goshen Core courses  
 Introductory courses in major

**Second year** Goshen Core  
 Foundations of Education  
 Exceptional Learners: Secondary  
 Expository Writing (*strongly recommended*)  
 Courses in major  
 SST (spring)

**Third year** Educational Psychology: Secondary  
 Curriculum & Instruction I & II  
 Goshen Core  
 Secondary Curriculum & Instruction: Content Methods (5-12 only)  
 Child Development Practicum (P-12 only)  
 Courses in major/content area

**Fourth year** Student Teaching (fall)  
 Education Seminar  
 Balance of Goshen Core  
 Balance of major and certification requirements

**Planning and advising notes**

Teacher education students are encouraged to participate in international SST when possible. Because teacher education programming includes significant intercultural training, alternate SST for education majors is modified. See elementary education advising notes above for details.

**Certificate in conflict transformation for teachers**

**9 credit hours**

The certificate in conflict transformation may be added to an elementary, middle school, or secondary education program. For further information, consult with a member of the teacher education faculty. Education students who wish to complete the conflict transformation studies minor at the conclusion of their certificate requirements should declare the minor and consult with a PJCS advisor for further details.

PJCS 210 PX, Transforming Conflict and Violence . . . . .	3
PJCS 325, Mediation: Process, Skills and Theory . . . . .	3-4
PJCS 426, Conflict-healthy Groups . . . . .	3

**Certificate in Bible and Religion**

**13 credit hours**

This certificate is not a state teaching license, but will suggest to a potential employer that the education student has had additional study in Bible and religion. The one-credit field experience helps students explore religious curriculum, instruction and related issues in both the public and private school contexts.

Core 120, Engaging the Bible . . . . .	3
--	---

**Education : Student learning outcomes**

Religious World course .....3  
One course selected from this list (Bible/Christianity emphasis): .....3

- REL 316: Liberation Theologies
- REL 318: Anabaptist/Mennonite History
- REL 320: Christian Theologies
- REL 374: Congregational Ministries

One course selected from this list (philosophy and religion emphasis): .....3

- PHIL 302: Ethics and Morality
- PHIL 307: Asian Thought
- PJCS 332: Religion, Conflict, and Peace
- PJCS 350: Dynamics/Theology of Reconciliation
- REL 315: Religion in Culture and Society
- REL 317: Islam
- REL 330: Religion and Sexuality

EDUC 407, Religious Education in the Academic Context .....1

# Engineering physics

This major is designed for students in the 3-2 engineering program.

## Major in engineering physics

### 56 credit hours

Chem 111-112, General Chemistry . . . . .	8
Math 211-212, Calculus I & II . . . . .	8
Math 213, Multivariate Calculus . . . . .	4
Math 321, Differential Equations . . . . .	3
CoSc 216, Programming I . . . . .	4
Phys 105, Physics and Engineering . . . . .	2
Phys 203-204, General Physics . . . . .	8
Phys 220, Engineering Statics . . . . .	3
Phys 302, Analytical Mechanics . . . . .	3
Phys 304, Electronics . . . . .	4
Phys 310, Thermodynamics . . . . .	3
Phys 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Physics elective . . . . .	3

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in physics will:

1. Apply principles from primary physical theories: mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, and quantum mechanics.
2. Demonstrate facility with mathematical and computational tools of a physicist: calculus, differential equations, programming languages, computational environments, and spreadsheets.
3. Demonstrate facility with laboratory equipment and ability to analyze and visualize data using tools such as graphing, curve fitting, and statistical analysis.
4. Carry out independent projects and research, both individually and collaboratively.
5. Demonstrate oral and written communication skills to present technical matters to a variety of audiences.

### Planning and advising notes

If the student attends only six semesters at Goshen, the senior seminar and elective may be fulfilled by transferring courses from the engineering school back to Goshen College. The transfer courses need not be close curricular matches. In similar fashion, the NW perspectives course required in the CORE may be met by transferring a course from the engineering school. Students who remain at Goshen for more than six semesters must meet the full major and CORE requirements.

### Engineering 3-2 program

The 3-2 engineering program combines a liberal arts background from Goshen College with an engineering degree from one of the leading engineering schools in the nation. The student spends three years at Goshen College and two years at the engineering school, receiving a bachelor of arts degree in engineering physics from Goshen and a bachelor of science degree from the engineering school. Goshen College has formal program agreements with University of Notre Dame (South Bend, Ind.) and Case School of Engineering of the Case Western Reserve University (Cleveland, Ohio). Engineering fields available at University of Notre Dame are:

- Aerospace
- Chemical
- Civil
- Computer
- Electrical
- Environmental
- Mechanical

Admission to the engineering school is granted to a student with a 3.3 overall grade point average, upon recommendation of the physics department. Transfer to other schools is possible and common but is done on an individual basis. Goshen College will grant the B.A. degree when the student completes the engineering curriculum and the Goshen College requirements.

### **Planning guide for engineering physics major**

<b><i>First year</i></b>	Goshen Core Calculus I & II General Physics I & II Physics and Engineering Programming I Multivariate Calculus
<b><i>Second year</i></b>	Goshen Core General Chemistry I & II Differential Equations Engineering Statics Thermodynamics Foreign language
<b><i>Third year</i></b>	Goshen Core Electronics Analytical Mechanics SST (spring or summer)

# English

A major and minor in English are available, as well as teacher certification in English/ language arts for grades 5-12. See also majors and minors in Writing and TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages).

## Major in English

### 40 credit hours

Engl 201, World Literature . . . . .	3
Engl 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
Engl 300, Philosophy, Interpretation, and Culture . . . . .	3
One British Literature course . . . . .	3
◦ Engl 301, British Literature I	
◦ Engl 302, British Literature II	
One American Literature course . . . . .	3
◦ Engl 303, American Literature I	
◦ Engl 309, American Literature II	
Engl 315, Global English . . . . .	3
Engl 409, Senior Practicum . . . . .	1-2
Engl 410, English Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Elective courses in the English department . . . . .	18

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in English will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of American, English, and world literature in an aesthetic, cultural and historical context.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of the history and use of the English language.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of the history and practice of literary criticism.
4. Demonstrate mastery of the above knowledge base at a level suitable for graduate school preparation.
5. Analyze literature using appropriate formal and critical tools.
6. Conduct traditional and digital literary research and present it through oral, written, and/or electronic formats.
7. Develop proficiency in expository, professional, analytical, and/or creative writing, culminating in the design and development of a professional quality senior portfolio.
8. Use reading, writing and critical thinking to integrate faith and ethics with personal identity.
9. Contribute to the world on a local or global level as a culturally competent reader, writer, and thinker.

### Planning guide

**First year** Goshen Core  
 Academic Voice  
 GC Seminar  
 World Literature  
 Introduction to Creative Writing (recommended)  
 Artistic World Perspective (recommended)

**Second year** Goshen Core  
 Expository Writing  
 Philosophy, Interpretation, and Culture

British or American Literature course  
 Diverse Voices in American Literature (recommended)  
 SST

**Third year** Goshen Core  
 American or British Literature course  
 Global English  
 English electives

**Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
 Balance of major and related courses  
 Senior Practicum  
 Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

Students earning Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), or CLEP credit in English are strongly encouraged to take Engl 204 during the first year.

Nine credit hours of the English elective courses in the major must be upper level (300-499). Most AP and IB literature and language courses will count as credits toward graduation, but not toward the English major. Exception: An IB-HL score of 5 or higher in English may replace World Literature in the major.

English courses designated as SST alternate courses may count toward either SST or the major, but not both.

Students doing student teaching for English/Language Arts Secondary Education do not need to take Engl 409, English Practicum, but they do need Engl 410, English Senior Seminar.

English majors are encouraged to get involved with communication or English co-curricular activities such as *The Record*, Pinchpenny Press, *Broadside*, or *Red Cents*. Comm 200, Communication Practice, or Engl 290, English Publication, are recommended in the third year.

**Teacher education certification** is available for grades 5-12 in English/Language Arts education. In addition to, or as part of, the English major, students complete a third American or British literature survey course; Engl 235; Engl 290; Engl 319; Comm 200; Comm 202; Educ 303, Educ 307; and 36 credit hours of education courses, including a semester of student teaching.

The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or fall of the sophomore year. See the Education department for more details about secondary education requirements.

**Minor in English**

**18 credit hours**

Engl 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
Any courses in the English department . . . . .	15

*Note:* At least 8 credits must be 300 level or above. AP, IB or CLEP credit may not count toward this minor.

# Entrepreneurship

## Minor in entrepreneurship

### 18 credit hours

Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting . . . . .	3
Bus 121, Entrepreneurship . . . . .	3
Bus 328, Venture Planning . . . . .	3
Bus 338, Sales . . . . .	3
Two of the following: . . . . .	6
◦ Acc 202, Principles of Managerial Accounting	
◦ Bus 209, Field Experience	
◦ Bus 316, Principles of Marketing	
◦ Bus 360, Java Junction Operations	
◦ Bus 402, Applied Entrepreneurship	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in entrepreneurship will:

1. Identify and articulate how personal values and ethical considerations inform and impact entrepreneurship (the creation of new business or non-profit organizations).
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the roles, goals, key concepts, methods, and tools utilized in entrepreneurial ventures.
3. Acquire skills needed to influence, inspire, and motivate individuals and groups to achieve results.
4. Identify opportunities, analyze information, and apply frameworks for effective problem-solving and decision-making.

### Planning and advising notes

**Note to accounting, business and marketing majors:** Students must complete 12 credit hours of entrepreneurship minor courses beyond what is required in their major.

### Minimum academic requirement

All entrepreneurship minors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for the minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher.

# Environmental and marine science

A major in environmental and marine science and a minor in environmental studies are available. See also majors in sustainability studies and sustainable food systems and minors in agroecology and sustainability.

## Major in environmental and marine science

### 54-58 credit hours (Core courses and one track)

#### Core courses (34-37 credit hours):

Biol 115, Ecology and Evolution . . . . .	4
Biol 120, Cell Biology and Genetics . . . . .	4
Biol 130, Organismal Biology . . . . .	4
Biol 207, Roots of Environmental Crisis . . . . .	3
Biol 324, Restoration Ecology . . . . .	4
Biol 331, Junior Research Seminar . . . . .	2
Biol 335, Natural Resources Policy Seminar . . . . .	1
Biol 409, Internship . . . . .	0-3
Biol 410, Biology Senior Seminar . . . . .	1
Chem 111-112, General Chemistry . . . . .	8
Psyc 380, Statistics in Research . . . . .	3

#### Ecology track (20 credit hours)

Plant course (one of the following) . . . . .	4
◦ Biol 201, Botany . . . . .	
◦ Biol 345, Forest Resources . . . . .	
Animal course (one of the following) . . . . .	4
◦ Biol 200, Zoology . . . . .	
◦ Biol 304, Marine Biology . . . . .	
◦ Biol 308, General Entomology . . . . .	
◦ Biol 350, Ornithology . . . . .	
Chem 303, Intro to Organic Chemistry . . . . .	4
Math 211, Calculus I . . . . .	4
Phys 203, General Physics I . . . . .	4

#### Earth and climate science track (21 credit hours)

Biol 208, Geology, Meteorology, & Climate Science . . . . .	4
Biol 222, Soil Science . . . . .	4
Biol 232, Oceanography . . . . .	3
Biol 235, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) . . . . .	4
Two of the following . . . . .	6
◦ Econ 309, Environmental Economics . . . . .	
◦ Phys 215 NW, Climate Change . . . . .	
◦ Soc 201 SW, Good Eating . . . . .	
◦ Soc 320, Environmental Sociology . . . . .	

#### Marine biology track (21 credit hours)

Biol 304, Marine Biology . . . . .	4
Biol 232, Oceanography . . . . .	3

Taken at the J.N. Roth Marine Biology station in FL Keys in the fall semester as one set of courses.

Biol 334, Marine Ecology . . . . .	5
------------------------------------	---

## Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020

Biol 343, Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	5
Biol 409, Biology Internship . . . . .	3
Biol 400, Biology Research . . . . .	1

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in environmental & marine science will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of core biological principles spanning all levels of hierarchy (cells to ecosystems).
2. Provide examples of the fundamental role that evolutionary principles have in structuring biological systems from the cell to ecosystems.
3. Design and implement experiments through developing research questions, designing research methods, and interpreting and analyzing data using statistical techniques.
4. Use strong oral and writing skills to communicate scientific concepts.
5. Articulate how faith and/or worldview informs personal bioethical attitudes and behaviors.
6. Discuss core ecological principles spanning levels of inquiry, including global ecology, ecosystem science, population ecology, community ecology, and physiological ecology.
7. Identify the biosphere's most pressing environmental challenges and analyze the root causes of specific case studies using systems thinking.
8. Demonstrate safe field and laboratory skills: taxonomy and identification of species, plant and animal monitoring techniques, habitat and soil surveys, GPS and GIS mapping.

### Planning and advising notes

Students choosing the ecology track may elect to take General Chemistry, Chem 111-112, in the first year.

### Planning guide

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Ecology & Evolution (fall) Cell Biology & Genetics (spring) Organismal Biology (spring)
<b>Second &amp; Third years</b>	Goshen Core General Chemistry SST Roots of Environmental Crisis (spring) Statistics course Natural Resources Policy Seminar Restoration Ecology Junior Research Seminar Courses in specified track
<b>Fourth year</b>	Courses in specified track Balance of Goshen Core Internship Senior Seminar

### Minor in environmental studies

#### 18 credit hours

Biol 115, Ecology & Evolution . . . . .	4
Biol 207, Roots of Environmental Crisis . . . . .	3
Biol 335, Natural Resource Policy Seminar . . . . .	1
One of the following field electives: . . . . .	4

## Environmental and marine science : Student learning outcomes

- Biol 200, Zoology
- Biol 201, Botany
- Biol 304, Marine Biology
- Biol 308, General Entomology
- Biol 345, Forest Resources
- Biol 350, Ornithology

Two courses selected from the following: . . . . .6

- Econ 309, Environmental Economics
- Hist 345, Environmental History
- PoSc 210, Introduction to Public Policy
- Soc 351, Sociology of the Environment
- Sust 340, Field Experience in Environmental Education
- Other courses approved by the director of the environmental science program

# Exercise science

A major and minor in exercise science is available. See also the major and minor in physical education and sport management and minor in health.

## Major in exercise science

### 45 credit hours (57 with optional concentration)

Biol 203/204, Human Anatomy & Physiology I & II	7
Chemistry class	3-4
◦ Chem 101, Introductory Chemistry	
◦ Chem 103, Chemistry and Health	
◦ Chem 111, General Chemistry ( <i>recommended for pre-physical therapy</i> )	
Chem 220, Human Nutrition	3
Kin 102, First Aid and CPR	1
Kin 103, Basic Athletic Training	2
Kin 200, Aerobic Conditioning	1
Kin 242, Weight Training	1
Kin 250, Introduction to Kinesiology	3
Kin 315, Applied Biomechanics	3
Kin 317, Exercise Physiology (with lab)	4
Kin 375, Exercise Testing	2
Kin 400, Exercise Prescription	3
Kin 409, Internship	3
Kin 410, Senior Seminar	3
Courses selected from the following	6
◦ Biol 155, Medical Terminology (1)	
◦ Biol 319, Human Pathophysiology (3)	
◦ Kin 269, Sport Medicine practicum (1-2)	
◦ Kin 310, Introduction to Sport Management (3)	
◦ Kin 345, Theories & Techniques of Coaching (3)	
◦ Phys 203, General Physics (4)	
◦ Psyc 380, Statistics in Research (3)	
<b>Optional concentration in Fitness Leadership</b>	12
Kin 320, Adaptive Physical Activity & Sport (3)	
Kin 352, Personal Training Practicum (1)	
Kin 353, Group Fitness Instruction Practicum (1)	
Kin 354, Facility Management Practicum (1)	
One psychology class (3):	
◦ Psyc 100, General Psychology	
◦ Psych 200, Social Psychology	
◦ Psych 210, Developmental Psychology	
◦ Psyc 217, Multicultural Psychology	
One health class (3):	
◦ Kin 360, Teaching Health Concepts	
◦ Kin 415, School & Community Health	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in exercise science will:

1. Describe and apply basic principles of fitness and health.
2. Describe and analyze historical, sociological, psychological and cultural aspects of kinesiology.
3. Analyze physical activities, sport skills, and exercises from anatomical, biomechanical, and physiological perspectives.
4. Participate in regular physical activity and maintain a healthy level of physical fitness.
5. Demonstrate honesty, fair play and willingness to serve others.
6. Demonstrate critical thinking strategies, creativity and reflection when processing a problem.
7. Demonstrate professional ethical leadership behavior and skills: attire, communication, relationships, responsibility, initiative, and the ability to empower others.
8. Demonstrate knowledge of research methods, statistics and inquiry skills.
9. Describe and apply anatomy and physiology, chemistry and physics principles in exercise science.
10. Describe and apply American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) exercise principles, fitness testing procedures, and personal training professional protocols.
11. Develop and implement appropriate and safe personal exercise programs for and with a variety of clients.
12. Demonstrate professional personal training protocols.

**Advising notes**

This major is a good option for students interested in personal training, wellness coaching or going on to graduate school in exercise science, athletic training or physical therapy. Pre-physical therapy students should take additional courses recommended for admission into physical therapy graduate programs.

**Exercise science major four year plan**

<b>First and Second year</b>	Core 115, Wellness for Life Chemistry class Human Anatomy & Physiology I & II *Introduction to Kinesiology First Aid & CPR Basic Athletic Training Weight Training Aerobic Conditioning *Exercise Physiology Goshen Core
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core Human Nutrition Exercise Prescription Exercise Testing *Applied Biomechanics
<b>Fourth year</b>	Internship Kinesiology Senior Seminar Electives in exercise science Balance of Goshen Core

\*Alternate year classes

**Minor in exercise science**

**27-28 credit hours**

Biol 203, Human Anatomy & Physiology I . . . . .	4
Chemistry class . . . . .	3-4

**Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020**

- Chem 101, Introductory Chemistry
- Chem 103, Chemistry and Health
- Chem 111, General Chemistry (*recommended for pre-physical therapy*)

Kin 200, Aerobic Conditioning . . . . .	1
Kin 242, Weight Training . . . . .	1
Kin 250, Introduction to Kinesiology . . . . .	3
Kin 315, Applied Biomechanics . . . . .	3
Kin 317, Exercise Physiology . . . . .	4
Kin 330, Motor Learning . . . . .	3
Kin 375, Exercise Testing . . . . .	2
Kin 400, Exercise Prescription . . . . .	3

# Film production

## Major in film production

### 49 credit hours

Comm 202, Oral Communication . . . . .	3
Comm 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
Comm 212, Digital Media Production . . . . .	3
Comm 240, Communication Research . . . . .	3
Comm 270, Media Law and Ethics . . . . .	3
Comm 312, Advanced Digital Media Production . . . . .	3
Comm 386, Film . . . . .	3
Comm 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Comm 412, Special project (film capstone) . . . . .	3
One additional production course . . . . .	3
◦ Comm 294, Advanced DM Methods: Pre-production	
◦ Comm 296, Advanced DM Methods: Production	
◦ Comm 298, Advanced DM Methods: Post-production	
◦ Comm 314, Advanced Digital Media Immersion	
One Theater department course . . . . .	3
◦ Thea 225, Introduction to Theater	
◦ Thea 235, The Power of Story	
◦ Thea 334, Acting	
◦ Thea 338, Directing	
◦ Thea 350, Playwriting	
CCCU LA Film Studies Program . . . . .	16
Comm 385, Hollywood Production Workshop (4)	
Comm 399, Faith & Artistic Development in Film (3)	
Comm 409, Internship: Inside Hollywood (6)	
Comm 412, Elective Choice (3): Narrative Storytelling, Professional Acting for the Camera, Professional Screenwriting, or Independent Study	
At least four semesters participation in GCTV, Theater, and/or FiveCore Media . . . . .	NC

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in film production will:

1. Comprehend a core of knowledge in the field.
2. Create a diverse portfolio that reflects multimedia storytelling.
3. Demonstrate a set of professional skills and competencies in their practice of film production.
4. Serve the college and broader public through co-curricular media involvement.
5. Demonstrate competence in securing and completing two or more internships.
6. Report that courses and other collegiate training prepared them for a position in film production or a related career.
7. Integrate Christian values, professional conduct and a global perspective.

### Planning guide for film production majors

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core
	Digital Media Production
	Other 200-level courses in major

## Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020

<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core Advanced Digital Media Production Other 200 and 300-level courses in major SST
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core LA Film Studies Semester Courses in major
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core Balance of major Senior Seminar

### Planning and advising notes

This major cannot be completed solely in residence at Goshen College. It requires one full semester of study at the Council of Christian Colleges and Universities' Los Angeles Film Studies Center, or an approved alternative off-campus program, including Comm 409. The LAFSC requires each student to apply and be accepted into the program directly. Attendance at Goshen College does not guarantee acceptance into the LAFSC program. The LAFSC program has specific criteria each student must meet, which may include GPA requirements, community living standards, a Christian commitment, references, and/or samples of past work. See [bestsemester.com](http://bestsemester.com) for current admission requirements.

In addition to courses listed above, other recommended electives include Comm 255, Engl 230, Thea 245, and Thea 332.

Students may not earn a major in film production and also a major in theater with a film studies concentration. It is, however, possible to earn a second major in theater with a different concentration area.

All film production majors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for their major and/or minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher.

A maximum of 45 credit hours in communication courses may be applied to a degree. Also, no more than 12 credit hours in experiential learning (Comm 209, 294, 296, 298, 409 or 412) may be applied.

# Game development

## Minor in game development

### 23 credit hours

Art 101, Drawing . . . . .	3
Art 205, Figure Drawing . . . . .	3
Comm 375, Animation . . . . .	3
CoSc 216, Programming I . . . . .	4
CoSc 316, Programming II . . . . .	4
CoSc 270, Intro to Game Development 2D . . . . .	3
CoSc 370, Advanced Game Development 3D . . . . .	3

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in game development will:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of game design types and how those differing types are addressed through game mechanics.
2. Demonstrate the ability to evaluate programming languages and effectively utilize scripting in games.
3. Manage and support the team environments structure and responsibilities of the game development team.
4. Demonstrate the ability to reasonably use animation and game production tools.
5. Understand and apply the mathematics and physics needed for game development.
6. Understand the application and use of artificial intelligence in game development.
7. Understand and demonstrate, the aspects of creating single person games or networked games.

# Global economics

## Minor in global economics

### 18 credit hours

Econ 203, Principles of Microeconomics	3
Econ 204, Principles of Macroeconomics	3
Bus 380, Business Analytics	3
Additional courses from list below	9
◦ any economics courses	
◦ Bus 350, International business	
◦ Business Department May term international course	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in global economics will:

1. Identify and articulate how personal values and ethical considerations inform and impact economics.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the roles, goals, key concepts, methods, and tools utilized in economics.
3. Acquire skills needed to influence, inspire, and motivate individuals and groups to achieve results.
4. Identify opportunities, analyze information, and apply frameworks for effective problem-solving and decision-making.

### Planning and advising notes

Students should complete Econ 203, 204 and 380 in the first and second year. Additional mathematics courses are encouraged if graduate work in economics is anticipated.

**Note to accounting and business majors:** Students must take 12 credit hours selected from upper level economics courses, Bus 350, or business department May term international courses.

**Note to marketing majors:** Students must complete Econ 203, Econ 204, and 12 credit hours selected from upper level economics courses, Bus 350, or business department May term international courses.

### Minimum academic requirement

All global economics minors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for the minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher.

# Graphic design

A major and a minor in graphic design are available. See also art, game design, marketing, and multimedia communication.

## Major in graphic design

**41 credit hours**

### Core courses for all art majors (29 credit hours)

Art 101, Drawing . . . . .	3
Art 108, Digital Design . . . . .	3
Art 205, Figure Drawing . . . . .	3
Art 208, Typography . . . . .	3
One of the following: . . . . .	3
◦ Art 241, Art History I	
◦ Art 343, Contemporary Art History	
Art 242, Art History II . . . . .	3
Art 255, Photography . . . . .	3
Art 308, Graphic Design . . . . .	3
Art 408, Advanced Graphic Design . . . . .	3
Art 409, Internship . . . . .	1
Art 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Art 411, Senior Exhibit . . . . .	1
Three of the following: . . . . .	9
◦ Bus 230, Business Fundamentals	
◦ Bus 316, Principles of Marketing	
◦ Bus 336, Advertising	
◦ Comm 212, Digital Media Production	
◦ Comm 250, Writing for Media	
◦ Comm 326, Creating for the Web	
◦ Comm 375, Animation	
◦ Cosc 346, Human Computer Interaction	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in graphic design will:

1. Demonstrate technical proficiency using professional design software.
2. Use principles of design and typography to create effective visual communication.
3. Be able to define and assess communication goals and design appropriate and creative solutions at a professional level.
4. Demonstrate preparedness to incorporate design into their lives after graduation in a variety of ways, within or in addition to a career.

### Planning guide

<b>First year</b>	Digital Design Photography or Drawing First level courses in the major Goshen Core courses
<b>Second year</b>	Photography or Drawing Typography Balance of remaining first-level studio courses

	History of Art II or Contemporary Art History/Art History I Goshen Core, including SST
<b>Third year</b>	History of Art II or Contemporary Art History/Art History I Graphic Design Upper level art courses and electives Art internship Goshen Core
<b>Fourth year</b>	Advanced Graphic Design Remaining major courses and electives Remaining Goshen Core and electives Senior Exhibit and Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

At least one, but no more than two studio art courses are recommended per semester. At least 75 non-art credit hours are required for a Goshen College degree.

**Minor in graphic design**

**22 credit hours**

Art 108, Digital Design	3
Art 208, Typography	3
Art 255, Photography	3
Art 308, Graphic Design	3
Art 408, Advanced Graphic Design	3
Art 409, Internship	1
Two of the following:	6
◦ Bus 230, Business Fundamentals	
◦ Bus 316, Principles of Marketing	
◦ Bus 336, Advertising	
◦ Comm 212, Digital Media Production	
◦ Comm 326, Creating for the Web	
◦ Comm 375, Animation	
◦ Cosc 346, Human Computer Interaction	

# Health

## Minor in health

### 21 credit hours

Choose one physiology class: . . . . .	4
◦ Biol 130, Organismal Biology	
◦ Biol 203, Human Anatomy & Physiology I	
Chem 220, Human Nutrition ( <i>Chem prerequisite</i> ) . . . . .	3
Kin 102, First Aid and CPR . . . . .	1
Kin 103, Basic Athletic Training . . . . .	2
*Kin 360, Teaching Health Concepts . . . . .	3
*Kin 415, School and Community Health . . . . .	3
*Kin 420, Health Practicum . . . . .	2
Soc 260, Human Sexuality . . . . .	3

\*Offered every other year

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in health will:

1. Describe and apply basic principles of fitness, health, human anatomy and physiology.
2. Demonstrate knowledge and competencies in first aid, CPR, and athletic training.
3. Demonstrate a basic understanding of public health, including community health organizations, health literacy, risk behaviors, disease, drug use, mental health issues, and nutrition.
4. Demonstrate the ability to promote and teach health concepts.
5. Demonstrate professional ethical leadership behavior and skills: attire, communication, relationships, responsibility, initiative, and the ability to empower others.

### Advising notes

Chemistry prerequisite required for both Biol 203 and Chem 220. Recommended elective courses: Kin 400, Exercise Prescription and Psyc 200, Social Psychology.

# History

A major and a minor in history are available, as well as social studies teacher education for grades 5-12. See also the minors in political studies, pre-law studies, social policy, and Anabaptist-Mennonite studies.

## Major in history

### 41 credit hours (core and one concentration area)

#### Core requirements (32 credit hours)

Comm/Engl 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
U.S. and world history courses, at least 12 credit hours upper level (300 and above) . . . . .	21
Hist 409, Internship (or student teaching for education majors) . . . . .	2
Hist 410, History Seminar: Historical Thinking . . . . .	3
Hist 411, History Seminar: Thesis . . . . .	3

#### Social science concentration (9 credit hours)

One course selected from each of three fields below:

- Economics
- Political science
- Sociology
- Peace, justice and conflict studies

#### Humanities concentration (9 credit hours)

One course selected from each of three fields below:

- Literature
- Philosophy
- Bible or religion
- Art, Music or Theater history

#### Social research concentration (9 credit hours)

Three courses selected from the list below:

- PoSc 210, Introduction to Public Policy
- Soc 200, Principles of Sociology
- Soc 230, Ethnography and Culture
- Soc 380, Statistics in Research
- Soc 391, Methods of Social Research
- Soc 392, Junior Seminar in Social Research

#### *Planning and advising notes*

Internship and senior seminar work should utilize various research skills. The student's faculty advisor will encourage taking additional elective courses in economics, sociology and political science. This concentration is designed to provide the student with library, statistical and field-research skills useful in business, public administration, law and other practical pursuits. A variety of history courses provides a broad perspective rather than merely a technical orientation.

#### Public history concentration (9 credit hours)

Three courses selected from the list below:

- Hist 351, Representations in Public History
- Hist 353, Public History
- Art 255, Photography
- Art 108, Digital Design

- Bus 121, Introduction to Entrepreneurship
- Bus 315, Principles of Management

### *Planning and advising notes*

Internship and senior seminar work should be tailored around public history skills and experience. The student's faculty advisor will encourage taking additional elective courses to round out the skill set. This concentration is designed to provide the student with a background for working in museums, libraries, archives, heritage sites, historic preservation, and graduate school programs in public history.

### **Law concentration (9 credit hours)**

Three courses selected from the list below:

- PoSc 200, Introduction to Political Science
- PoSc 210, Introduction to Public Policy
- PoSc 305, U.S. Constitutional Law
- Bus 310, Business Law
- Comm 270, Media Law & Ethics
- PJCS 347, Restorative Justice

### *Planning and advising notes*

Internship and senior seminar work should be tailored around law skills and experience. The student's faculty advisor will encourage additional elective courses to round out the skill set. This concentration is designed to prepare the student for law school, training as a paralegal, or work in the field of advocacy and public policy.

### **Social Studies Teacher Education**

Teacher certification in Social Studies Education is available for grades 5-12. Required within or in addition to the history major are the following courses: Biol 207 or Phys 215, Econ 203, Hist 101, Hist 105, Hist 211, Hist 217, Hist 315, Hist 326, Hist 327, Hist 345, Hist 400 (Indiana history), PoSc 200, Psyc 100 and Soc 200. For licensure in government and citizenship, PoSc 210 and PoSc 305 are also required.

In addition, 36 credits of education courses are required, including a fall semester of student teaching. The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or fall of the sophomore year. See the education major pages and web site for more details about requirements.

### **Student learning outcomes**

Graduates in history will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of basic historical patterns, principles and theories.
2. Skillfully communicate historical arguments in both written and oral form.
3. Identify and interpret both primary and secondary sources effectively as evidence.
4. Analyze, construct and support historical arguments from a variety of perspectives.
5. Interpret the moral responsibilities of the historian's work for his/her own future.

### **Planning guide**

**First year** Goshen Core  
100 or 200-level history courses

**Second year** Goshen Core  
Additional history courses  
Courses in concentration  
SST (fall or spring)

**Third year** Goshen Core  
History Seminar: Historical  
Thinking

- Upper-level history
- Balance of concentration
- Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core
- Balance of major
- History Seminar: Thesis
- Internship

**Minor in history**

**18 credit hours**

Hist 101, 102, or 105 .....	3
Additional history courses, at least 9 credit hours upper level (300 and above) .....	15

# Information technology

A major and a minor in information technology is available. The minor may be combined with any major or minor except computer science. See also the computer science major and minor.

## Major in information technology

### 49 credit hours

CoSc 206, Logic & Language of Computer Programming . . . . .	3
CoSc 216, Programming I . . . . .	4
CoSc 316, Programming II . . . . .	4
CoSc 346, Human Computer Interaction . . . . .	3
CoSc 356, Computer Networking & Security . . . . .	3
CoSc 360, Operating Systems . . . . .	3
CoSc 366, Database Design . . . . .	3
CoSc 406, Systems Analysis . . . . .	3
CoSc 409, Internship . . . . .	3
CoSc 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	1
CoSc 416, Project Management . . . . .	3
Math 205, Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	3
Math 211, Calculus I . . . . .	4
Three related courses selected from the following: . . . . .	9
◦ Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting	
◦ Acc 210, Accounting Information Systems	
◦ Bus 220, Spreadsheet Skills	
◦ Bus 318, Operations Management	
◦ Comm 108, Digital Design	
◦ Comm 270, Media Law & Ethics	
◦ Comm 326, Creating for the Web	
◦ Comm 375, Animation	
◦ CoSc 270, Introduction to Game Design	
◦ CoSc 365, Analysis of Algorithms	
◦ CoSc 370, Advanced Game Design	
◦ CoSc 375, Topics in Computer Science	

## Student learning outcomes

Graduates in information technology will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of programming, database design, networking, human computer interaction, operating systems, and systems analysis.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of some applications of information technology.
3. Effectively communicate complex computing concepts orally, visually and in writing.
4. Function effectively in teams to accomplish common goals.
5. Design, implement, and evaluate systems and software to meet the needs of organizations.
6. Analyze the local and global impact of computing technology on individuals, organizations, and society.
7. Demonstrate the ability to learn new technologies from published literature and be prepared to engage in lifelong learning in information technology.

**Planning guide**

- First year** Goshen Core  
Logic & Language of Computer Programming  
Programming I  
Calculus I, Discrete Math, and/or a related course
- Second and Third years** Goshen Core  
300-level computing courses  
Related courses  
SST
- Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
Remaining computing and related courses  
Internship  
Senior Seminar

**Minor in information technology**

**18 credit hours**

CoSc 206, Logic & Language of Computer Programming . . . . .	3
CoSc 216, Programming I . . . . .	4
CoSc 316, Programming II . . . . .	4
CoSc 346, Human Computer Interaction . . . . .	3
Any upper level computer science courses . . . . .	4

# Interdisciplinary studies

An interdisciplinary major is for students who wish to engage in substantial study in several academic fields. It also gives students the opportunity to design a major that fits their unique interests and needs.

## Interdisciplinary major

### 47-52 credit hours

#### Core requirements

9 credit hours of courses that are required in each of three major or minor areas . . . . .27

#### Elective courses

6 additional credit hours in each of the three selected major or minor areas . . . . . 18

#### Senior seminar and internship

Senior seminar from one of the major areas selected above . . . . . 1-4  
 Internship from the same major as the senior seminar . . . . . 1-3

#### Advising notes

Courses are selected from three academic program areas. At least one 3-credit required course in each department must be completed in residence at Goshen College. Not including the senior seminar and internship, a minimum of at least 18 credit hours in the major must be upper-level courses (300-499). Courses in an interdisciplinary major may not duplicate courses counted in any other major or minor. If the student completes a senior seminar and internship in another major, the student may elect to complete additional credit hours in one of the interdisciplinary areas to substitute for the interdisciplinary senior seminar and internship requirement.

Students interested in investigating an interdisciplinary major should contact the associate dean to discuss interests and options. The student's academic advisor will usually be a professor from the department in which the student elects to complete the senior seminar and internship.

# International studies

## Minor in international studies

### 29 credit hours

A semester of SST abroad . . . . .	14
5 courses selected from SST alternate courses . . . . .	15

### Planning and advising notes

This minor is available only to students who have completed SST or an equivalent semester of study abroad. In consultation with an advisor, a student chooses courses from the on-campus SST alternative list. A limit of two courses in this minor may duplicate courses in a major, at the discretion of the major advisor. Courses in this minor may not duplicate courses in another minor.

# Journalism

A major and minor in journalism are available, as well as teacher certification in journalism for grades 5-12. See also the major and minor in writing, offered by the English department.

## Major in journalism

### 45 credit hours

Comm 200, Communication Practice . . . . .	2
Comm 202, Oral Communication . . . . .	3
Comm 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
Comm 212, Digital Media Production . . . . .	3
Comm 240, Communication Research . . . . .	3
Comm 250, Writing for Media . . . . .	3
Comm 270, Media Law and Ethics . . . . .	3
Comm 326, Creating for the Web . . . . .	3
Comm 350, Reporting for the Public Good . . . . .	3
Comm 383, Communication and Society . . . . .	3
Comm 409, Internship . . . . .	4
Comm 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Selected from the following courses: . . . . .	9
◦ Comm 108, Digital Design	
◦ Comm 190, Introduction to Radio	
◦ Comm 255, Photo Communication	
◦ Comm 260, Broadcast Writing	
◦ Comm 290, Radio Operations	
◦ Comm 308, Feature Writing	
◦ Comm 312, Advanced Digital Media Production	
◦ Comm 324, Principles of Public Relations	
◦ Comm 385, Studies in Communication: Religious Journalism	
◦ Comm 386, Film	
◦ Comm 412, Special Project	
◦ Engl 334, Writing Creative Nonfiction	
◦ Thea 235, The Power of Story	
◦ WGS 375, Gender in Popular Culture	

At least four semesters participation in GCTV, *Record*, and/or WGCS . . . . . NC

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in journalism will:

1. Comprehend a core of knowledge in the field.
2. Create a diverse portfolio that reflects multimedia storytelling.
3. Demonstrate a set of professional skills and competencies in their practice of journalism.
4. Serve the college and broader public through co-curricular media involvement.
5. Demonstrate competence in securing and completing two or more internships.
6. Report that courses and other collegiate training prepared them for a position in journalism or a related career.
7. Integrate Christian values, professional conduct and a global perspective.

**Planning guide**

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Communication Research 100-299 level courses in major
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core Media Law and Ethics Expository Writing Other courses in major SST
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core Communication and Society Courses in major
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core Balance of major Internships Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

Comm 200, Communication Practice should be with a co-curricular closely related to the major. The journalism major requires two internships: one for three credit hours and a second for one credit hour. A portfolio or its equivalent is required for graduation.

**Teacher certification for journalism education** is available for grades 5-12. Courses needed in addition to the journalism major are Comm 190, Comm 260, and 36 credits of education courses, including a semester of student teaching. The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or fall of the sophomore year. See the Education department catalog and web pages for more details about requirements.

All journalism majors and minors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for their major or minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher.

A maximum of 45 credit hours in communication courses may be applied to a degree. Also, no more than 12 credit hours in experiential learning (Comm 200, 209, 409 or 412) may be applied.

**Minor in journalism**

**18 credit hours**

Comm 212, Digital Media Production . . . . .	3
Comm 250, Writing for Media . . . . .	3
Comm 350, Reporting for the Public Good . . . . .	3
Comm 409, Internship . . . . .	3
Selected from the following courses (at least 2 credit hours 300 level and above): . . . . .	6
◦ Comm 108, Digital Design	
◦ Comm 190, Introduction to Radio	
◦ Comm 255, Photo Communication	
◦ Comm 260, Broadcast Writing	
◦ Comm 290, Radio Operations	
◦ Comm 308, Feature Writing	
◦ Comm 312, Advanced Digital Media Production	
◦ Comm 326, Creating for the Web	
◦ Comm 385, Studies in Communication: Religious Journalism	
◦ Comm 412, Special Projects	

# Marketing

A major and a minor in marketing are available, combining study in business, communication, and graphic design.

## Major in marketing

### 50 credit hours

Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting . . . . .	3
Art 108, Digital Design . . . . .	3
Bus 124, Adventures in Business . . . . .	1
Bus 307, Career Planning . . . . .	1
Bus 316, Principles of Marketing . . . . .	3
Bus 320, Marketing Research . . . . .	3
Bus 336, Advertising . . . . .	3
Bus 338, Sales . . . . .	3
Bus 344, Digital Marketing . . . . .	3
Bus 409, Business Internship . . . . .	3
Bus 410, Business Capstone . . . . .	3
Comm 202, Oral Communication . . . . .	3
Comm 206, Creating for the Web . . . . .	3
Comm 250, Writing for Media . . . . .	3
Comm 270, Media, Law and Ethics . . . . .	3
Comm 324, Principles of Public Relations . . . . .	3
Choose one of the following . . . . .	3
◦ Comm 240, Communication Research	
◦ Bus 380, Business Analytics	
Choose one of the following . . . . .	3
◦ Acc 202, Principles of Managerial Accounting	
◦ Art 208, Typography	
◦ Art 308, Graphic Design	
◦ Art 408, Advanced Graphic Design	
◦ Comm 212, Digital Media Production	
◦ Engl 203, Introduction to Creative Writing	
◦ Engl 204, Expository Writing	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in accounting will:

1. Identify and articulate how personal values and ethical considerations inform and impact business decisions.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the roles, goals, key concepts, methods, and tools utilized in specific business functions as well as the relationships between the various functions in a business.
3. Intentionally prepare for a marketing career.
4. Acquire skills needed to influence, inspire, and motivate individuals and groups to achieve results.
5. Identify opportunities, analyze information, and apply frameworks for effective problem-solving and decision-making.
6. Demonstrate effective writing and speaking in a variety of business contexts.

7. Demonstrate the ability to work productively with individuals in a diversity of roles and with varying interests in the outcome.

**Planning guide**

**First year** Goshen Core  
 Adventures in Business  
 Digital Design  
 Oral Communication

**Second year** Goshen Core  
 Principles of Marketing  
 Media, Law & Ethics  
 Writing for Media  
 Creating for the Web  
 Sales  
 Career Planning  
 SST (spring or summer, or summer after third year)

**Third year** Goshen Core  
 Principles of Public Relations  
 Advertising  
 Digital Marketing  
 Marketing Research  
 Principles of Financial Accounting  
 Business Analytics or Comm Research  
 Internship (summer internship between 3rd and 4th year encouraged)

**Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
 Balance of major  
 Business Capstone  
 Major elective

**Planning and advising notes**

Students may not earn a double major in accounting, business and/or marketing, but major/minor combinations are allowed. Principles of Marketing is a foundational course in this major and should be taken in the second year.

**Minimum academic requirement for majors and minors**

All marketing majors and minors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for their major or minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher. A Masters in Business Administration program is offered online. More information about the program can be found at [www.thecollaborativemba.org](http://www.thecollaborativemba.org) and also in the Goshen College academic catalog for graduate programs.

**Minor in marketing**

**19 credit hours**

Art 108, Digital Design . . . . .	3
Bus 307, Career Planning . . . . .	1
Bus 316, Principles of Marketing . . . . .	3
Comm 202, Oral Communication . . . . .	3
Choose one course: . . . . .	3
◦ Comm 240, Communication Research	
◦ Bus 380, Business Analytics	

**Marketing : Student learning outcomes**

Choose one course: .....3

- Bus 320, Marketing Research
- Bus 336, Advertising
- Bus 338, Sales
- Bus 344, Digital Marketing

Choose one course: .....3

- Comm 324, Principles of Public Relations
- Comm 326, Creating for the Web
- Engl 203, Introduction to Creative Writing

Note to Public Relations majors: Students must complete at least 9 credits in the Marketing minor that are not double counted in the PR major.

# Mathematics

A major and a minor in mathematics are available, as well as teacher certification in mathematics education for grades 5-12.

## Major in mathematics

**40-47 credit hours**

### Core Courses (22-26 credit hours)

One course in computer programming . . . . .	3-4
◦ CoSc 206, Logic & Language of Computer Programming (3)	
◦ CoSc 216, Programming I (4)	
Math 205, Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	3
Math 211-212, Calculus I & II . . . . .	8
Math 213, Multivariate Calculus . . . . .	4
Math 390, Problem Solving Seminar . . . . .	1
Math 409, Project/Internship . . . . .	0-3
Math 411, Seminar: History . . . . .	1
Math 412, Seminar: Connections . . . . .	1
Math 413, Seminar: Discoveries . . . . .	1

### Electives in Mathematics (18-21 credit hours) *See advising note below.*

- Math 301, Linear Algebra
- Math 302, Abstract Algebra
- Math 305, Modern Geometry
- Math 311, Real Analysis
- Math 321, Differential Equations
- Math 323, Probability and Statistics
- Math 350, Advanced Game Theory
- Math 351, Mathematical Modeling
- Math 355, Graph Theory
- Math 360, Biomathematics
- Math 375, Special Topics
- Up to 3 credit hours of upper level computer science courses

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in mathematics will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of calculus, discrete structures, deductive reasoning, programming, and a selection of more advanced concepts and techniques.
2. Solve pure and applied problems and explore ideas by adeptly using mathematical concepts and techniques, problem solving heuristics, pattern recognition, deduction, simulation, modeling, data analysis, and software tools.
3. Learn mathematics by reading, listening, exploring, and conversing in an effective manner.
4. Explain and critique mathematical reasoning through speaking and writing in a precise and articulate manner in both informal and formal settings.
5. Exhibit curiosity, playfulness, creativity, confidence, perseverance, interest in multiple perspectives, and a collaborative spirit.
6. Describe and value interconnections among different areas and levels of mathematics, other disciplines, history, ethics, careers, and society.

**Planning and advising notes**

**Academic requirements:** Mathematics majors must achieve a grade of C or better in every course counted for the major. All students taking mathematics courses must earn a grade of C or better in prerequisite courses.

21 credit hours of Math electives are required for most majors; only 18 credit hours are required for those who complete student teaching in math education. Math secondary education majors do a teaching internship with Math 131 or 132 for credit in Math 409.

**Teacher certification in mathematics** is available for grades 5-12. Courses needed in addition to, or as part of, the Mathematics major core requirements are Math 301; Math 302; Math 305; Math 323; one of Math 350, 351, or 360, and a teaching internship with Math 131 or 132. Also required are 36 credits of education courses, including a semester of student teaching. The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or fall of the sophomore year. See the education catalog and web pages for more details about requirements.

**Planning guide**

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Calculus I, II <i>At least one of these:</i> Discrete Mathematics Multivariate Calculus Computer Programming course
<b>Second and Third years</b>	Goshen Core Finish 200-level courses Upper-level math SST
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core Balance of major Senior Project/Internship or Student Teaching Connections & Discoveries

**Minor in mathematics**

**19 credit hours**

Any mathematics courses numbered 200 and above . . . . .	11
Any mathematics courses numbered 300 or above . . . . .	8

# Molecular biology/biochemistry

## Major in molecular biology/biochemistry

### 55-58 credit hours

Biol 115, Ecology and Evolution . . . . .	4
Biol 120, Cell Biology and Genetics . . . . .	4
Biol 130, Organismal Biology . . . . .	4
One of the following . . . . .	4
◦ Biol 311, Advanced Molecular Genetics	
◦ Biol 341, Advanced Cell Biology	
One of the following . . . . .	4
◦ Biol 302, Developmental Biology	
◦ Biol 303, Vertebrate Physiology	
Biol 331, Junior Research Seminar . . . . .	2
Biol 409, Internship . . . . .	0-3
Biol 410, Biology Senior Seminar . . . . .	1
Chem 111-112, General Chemistry . . . . .	8
Chem 303-304, Organic Chemistry . . . . .	8
Chem 430, Biochemistry . . . . .	4
Math 211, Calculus I . . . . .	4
Phys 203-204, General Physics . . . . .	8

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in molecular biology/biochemistry will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of core biological principles spanning all levels of hierarchy (cells to ecosystems).
2. Provide examples of the fundamental role that evolutionary principles have in structuring biological systems from the cell to ecosystems.
3. Design and implement experiments through developing research questions, designing research methods, and interpreting and analyzing data using statistical techniques.
4. Use strong oral and writing skills to communicate scientific concepts.
5. Articulate how faith and/or worldview informs personal bioethical attitudes and behaviors.
6. Demonstrate knowledge of the dynamic nature of interactions between the cell and its environment.
7. Demonstrate knowledge of the cell as an integrated system that can cooperate and organize to form more complex integrated structures.
8. Demonstrate safety and competence in laboratory skills: cell culture techniques, DNA/RNA isolation and analysis, gel electrophoresis, and microscopy.

### Planning and advising notes

Recommended elective courses: Psyc 100, General Psychology; additional biology courses; Chem 200, Analytical Chemistry; Chem 310, Thermodynamics; and Chem 312, Quantum Mechanics I.

Graduates with a molecular biology major are well-prepared for further study in medical or graduate school, or direct entry into the job market. Molecular biology provides a foundation for careers in biochemistry, molecular biology, behavior genetics, molecular

## Molecular biology/biochemistry : Student learning outcomes

genetics, biotechnology, genetics, molecular medicine, genomics, proteomics, molecular diagnostics, drug discovery and many related areas.

### Planning guide

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Ecology & Evolution (fall) Cell Biology & Genetics (spring) Organismal Biology (spring) General Chemistry
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core Calculus I Organic Chemistry Biology choice SST (summer)
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core Biochemistry General Physics Junior Research Seminar Biology choice
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core Balance of major Internship Biology Senior Seminar

# Multimedia communication

The minor in multimedia communication may be combined with any major, or it may be expanded into a major in one of two ways: as a concentration within the communication major or as a component of the interdisciplinary major.

## Minor in multimedia communication

### 18 credit hours

Art 108, Digital Design . . . . .	3
Bus 220, Spreadsheet Skills . . . . .	3
Comm 326, Creating for the Web . . . . .	3
Art/Comm 375, Animation . . . . .	3
Two courses(at least 2 credit hours 300 and above) selected from : . . . . .	6
◦ Art 208, Typography	
◦ Art 308, Graphic Design	
◦ Bus 336, Advertising	
◦ Comm 212, Digital Media Production	
◦ Comm 250, Writing for Media	
◦ Comm 312, Advanced Digital Media Production	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in multimedia communication will:

1. Comprehend a core of knowledge in the field.
2. Create a diverse portfolio that reflects multimedia aesthetic proficiency.
3. Demonstrate a set of professional skills and competencies in their practice of multimedia communication.

# Music

A major, with several possible concentrations, and a minor in music are available. Teacher certification in vocal and/or instrumental music education is also available for grades 5-12 or P-12. Minors in music for social change, music and worship or piano pedagogy may be combined with any major except music.

## Major in music

### 43-85 credit hours (Core and one concentration area)

#### Core courses (21 credit hours):

Mus 201/202, Music Theory I & II . . . . .	6
Mus 201/202-01, Keyboard Theory Labs . . . . .	1
Mus 201/202-02, Aural Skills Labs . . . . .	1
Mus 204, Survey of Music Literature . . . . .	3
Mus 301/302, History of Music I & II . . . . .	6
Mus 303, Advanced Music Theory I . . . . .	3
Mus 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	1
Sophomore qualifying recital . . . . .	NC
Keyboard proficiency . . . . .	NC
Senior recital, project, or lecture recital . . . . .	NC

#### Generalist concentration (22-23 credit hours)

Mus 212, Song Leading . . . . .	1
Mus 304, Advanced Music Theory II . . . . .	3
Mus 311, Topics in Music Literature . . . . .	2
Applied music . . . . .	14
One music elective from the following list: . . . . .	2-3
o Mus 208, Introduction to Piano Pedagogy (3)	
o Mus 210, Elementary Music Methods (3)	
o Mus 231, Lyric Diction for Singers (2)	
o Mus 308, Vocal Methods and Pedagogy (2)	
o Mus 312, Conducting I (2)	

Participation in required ensembles each semester\* . . . . . NC  
 Pianists only: accompany sophomore recitals, etc., as directed by piano teacher . . . . . NC

#### Music education concentration for P-12 certification (64-68 credit hours)

Mus 210, Elementary Music Methods . . . . .	3
Mus 220, El Sistema . . . . .	2
Mus 304, Advanced Music Theory II . . . . .	3
*Mus 305, String Methods and Materials . . . . .	1
*Mus 306, Woodwind Methods and Materials . . . . .	1
*Mus 307, Brass Methods and Materials . . . . .	1
**Mus 308, Vocal Methods and Pedagogy . . . . .	2
*Mus 309, Percussion Methods and Pedagogy . . . . .	1
Mus 312, Conducting I . . . . .	2
Mus 318, Conducting II . . . . .	2
Mus 330, Secondary Music Methods . . . . .	3
Applied Music . . . . .	12
Professional education courses (see Education department pages for details) . . . . .	35
Participation in required ensembles each semester* . . . . .	NC
Pianists only: accompany sophomore recitals, etc., as directed by piano teacher . . . . .	NC
*coursework for instrumental licensure; **coursework for vocal licensure . . . . .	

**Music for social change concentration (25-26 credit hours)**

Mus 220, El Sistema . . . . . 2  
 Mus 212, Song Leading . . . . . 1  
 One of the following courses: . . . . . 2-3  
     ◦ Mus 208, Introduction to Piano Pedagogy (3)  
     ◦ Mus 210, Elementary Music Methods (3)  
     ◦ Mus 312, Conducting I (2)  
     ◦ Mus 330, Secondary Music Methods (2)  
 One related course chosen from the following: . . . . . 3  
     ◦ Bus 319, Leading Non-profit Organizations  
     ◦ Educ 201, Foundations of Education  
     ◦ PJCS 360, Designing for Social Change  
     ◦ PoSc 210, Introduction to Public Policy  
     ◦ Soc 224, Introduction to Social Work  
     ◦ Soc 234, Ethnography and Culture  
 Mus 409, Internship . . . . . 3  
 Applied Music . . . . . 14  
 Participation in required ensembles each semester\* . . . . . NC  
 Pianists only: accompany sophomore recitals, etc., as directed by piano teacher . . . . . NC

**Music and worship concentration (26-27 credit hours)**

One of the following courses: . . . . . 3  
     ◦ Mus 208, Introduction to Piano Pedagogy  
     ◦ Mus 210, Elementary Music Methods  
 Mus 212, Song Leading . . . . . 1  
 Mus 311, Topics in Music Literature . . . . . 2  
 Mus 312, Conducting I . . . . . 2  
 Mus 409, Internship . . . . . 1-2  
 Applied music . . . . . 8  
 Three related courses chosen from the following: . . . . . 9  
     ◦ Bibl 301, Hebrew Scriptures  
     ◦ Engl 203, Introduction to Creative Writing  
     ◦ Psyc 210 SW, Developmental Psychology  
     ◦ Rel 205 RW, Religion in America  
     ◦ Rel 320, Christian Theologies  
     ◦ Rel 322, Worshiping Communities  
     ◦ Rel 374, Congregational Ministries  
     ◦ Thea 235, The Power of Story  
     ◦ Thea 245, Aesthetics  
 Participation in required ensembles each semester\* . . . . . NC  
 Public demonstration of leading chamber ensemble or congregational singing . . . . . NC  
 Pianists only: accompany sophomore recitals, etc., as directed by piano teacher . . . . . NC

**Piano pedagogy concentration (26 credit hours)**

Mus 208, Introduction to Piano Pedagogy . . . . . 3  
 Mus 211, Group Piano Instruction . . . . . 2  
 Mus 304, Advanced Music Theory II . . . . . 3  
 Mus 310, Intermediate Piano Pedagogy . . . . . 2  
 Mus 311, Topics in Music Literature . . . . . 2  
 Mus 412, Piano Literature . . . . . 2  
 Applied music . . . . . 12  
 Participation/accompaniment in required ensembles each semester\* . . . . . NC  
 Accompany sophomore recitals, etc., as directed by piano teacher . . . . . NC

\*unless on SST or other off-campus program.

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in music will:

1. Demonstrate growth in musicianship and artistry for excellence in music performance.
2. Demonstrate increased skills and knowledge for quality scholarship in music.
3. Develop expertise toward effective pedagogies and leadership in music.
4. Integrate performance skills, aesthetic understandings and academic work toward music's service as an instrument of peacemaking and the deepening of Christian faith.
5. Demonstrate preparedness for a vibrant career that includes using the musical arts for a positive contribution to society.

### Planning guide

**First year** Goshen Core  
Music Theory  
Applied music  
Survey of Music Literature

**Second year** Goshen Core  
Music Theory (if not taken in first year)  
Advanced Theory (if not in third year)  
Specialty Course (see previous list)  
Applied music  
Courses in concentration  
Sophomore recital  
SST

**Third year** Goshen Core  
Advanced Theory (if not in second year)  
Applied music  
Courses in concentration

**Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
Balance of major  
History of Music  
Topics in Music  
Senior Seminar  
Recital or paper

**Fifth year** Student teaching in fall for music education majors

### Planning and advising notes

Music education students may take any of the following courses whenever offered: Mus 210, Mus 330, Mus 312, Mus 318. Music education students should see the Education department catalog and web pages for professional education courses required for certification to teach.

Additional requirements for the major and options for research and performance certificates are described below.

### Additional requirements

**Keyboard proficiency.** Keyboard proficiency will require facility in sight-reading, keyboard technique, harmonization, transposition, improvisation and playing by ear. Prior to entering the first semester of music theory (Mus 201), an examination will be given to determine the student's keyboard proficiency level and placement in the keyboard theory labs. Keyboard proficiency exams will be given during final exam days of each semester. In order to pass the keyboard proficiency exam, most students require a sequence of study that begins with the 200-level music theory keyboard skills labs and continues with at least one semester of private applied piano study. Students earning a grade of B or

higher in Mus 250 Class Piano automatically meet the requirement. Fulfilling the keyboard proficiency requirement early on in the degree program is strongly recommended; keyboard proficiency must be completed before the senior recital permission for all music majors, and before student teaching for music education majors.

**Departmental recitals.** All music majors and minors are expected to attend the music department weekly recitals and perform periodically, as directed by their applied music instructor.

**Sophomore qualifying recital.** All music majors, minors and interdisciplinary majors with a focus in music are required to present 15-20 minutes of music in a public recital by the end of their fourth semester of applied music study. Successful completion of this requirement, as well as acceptable work in other music studies, is a prerequisite for continuing as a major in the department.

**Junior recital/project.** Junior recitals/projects are an option only for music majors pursuing the research or performance endorsements.

**Senior recital/lecture-recital/project.** A permission performance is required one month prior to the public senior recital/presentation date. All program notes, translations and written documents must be submitted at the time of the permission, for review and approval.

**Ensemble participation.** Each music major and minor has core ensemble requirements determined by the music faculty and in alignment with the primary instrument. Additional ensemble participation is possible if the core ensemble requirement is being met.

## **Minor in music**

### **20-21 credit hours**

Mus 201/202, Music Theory I & II . . . . .	8
Mus 204, Survey of Music Literature . . . . .	3
Mus 212, Song Leading . . . . .	1
Applied music . . . . .	6
Music elective from the following options: . . . . .	2-3
◦ Mus 208, Introduction to Piano Pedagogy (3)	
◦ Mus 210, Elementary Music Methods (3)	
◦ Mus 231, Lyric Diction for Singers (2)	
◦ Mus 301, Music History I (3)	
◦ Mus 302, Music History II (3)	
◦ Mus 303, Advanced Music Theory (3)	
◦ Mus 308, Vocal Methods & Pedagogy (2)	
◦ Mus 311, Topics in Music Literature (2)	
◦ Mus 312, Conducting I (2)	
◦ Mus 355, Arts in London (4)	

Participation in a core ensemble each semester* . . . . .	NC
Sophomore recital or project (may be given in junior or senior year) . . . . .	NC

\*unless on SST or other off-campus program.

### **Planning and advising note**

Students pursuing a minor in music, especially those receiving music scholarships, are strongly encouraged to complete all requirements by the end of their junior year, particularly the 201-202-204 sequence of courses.

## **Research and performance endorsement options**

The following endorsement opportunities are for music majors who are considering graduate studies in a research or performance area.

**Research endorsement requirements:**

1. Sophomore qualifying recital (15 min.) or lecture-recital (20 min.) involving live performance and sample of written scholarly work (3,000 words) on a music topic submitted to faculty.
2. Junior project: a lecture or lecture-recital (30 min.) or a presentation at the student research symposium. Paper must be submitted to faculty for approval one month in advance.
3. Senior presentation of a scholarly paper (60 min.), which may or may not include performance. A 9-10,000 word paper must be submitted to faculty one month prior to the public presentation.

**Performance endorsement requirements:**

1. Sophomore qualifying recital (20-25 min.)
2. Junior recital (30 min.)
3. Senior recital (50-60 min.) A permission performance is required one month prior to the public senior recital date.
4. Specific instrument requirements:  
*Pianists* – learn at least one full concerto (may serve as junior recital) and accompany at least three sophomore recitals or comparable collaborative performances.  
*Violinists* – learn at least one full concerto (may serve as junior recital)  
*Other instrumentalists* – significant sonata repertoire and full concerto or other collaborative chamber project.

## Music for social change

Music for social change is also available as a concentration within the music major.

### Minor in music for social change

#### 21 credit hours

Mus 201/202, Music Theory I & II . . . . .	8
Mus 204, Survey of Music Literature . . . . .	3
Mus 212, Song Leading . . . . .	1
Mus 220, El Sistema . . . . .	2
Mus 409, Internship . . . . .	1
Applied music . . . . .	6
Participation in a core ensemble each semester on campus . . . . .	NC
Sophomore recital or project (may be given in junior or senior year . . . . .	NC

# Music in worship

## Minor in music in worship

### 20-21 credit hours

Mus 201/202, Music Theory I & II . . . . .	8
Mus 204, Survey of Music Literature . . . . .	3
Mus 212, Song Leading . . . . .	1
Mus 311, Topics in Music Literature: Church Music . . . . .	2
Applied music . . . . .	4
One of the following courses: . . . . .	2-3
◦ Mus 208, Introduction to Piano Pedagogy	
◦ Mus 210, Elementary Music Methods	

Participation in a core ensemble at least four semesters . . . . . NC  
 Sophomore recital or project (may be given in junior or senior year) . . . . . NC

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in music will:

1. Demonstrate growth in musicianship and artistry for excellence in music performance.
2. Demonstrate increased skills and knowledge for quality scholarship in music.
3. Develop expertise toward effective pedagogies and leadership in music.
4. Integrate performance skills, aesthetic understandings and academic work toward music's service as an instrument of peacemaking and the deepening of Christian faith.
5. Demonstrate preparedness for a vibrant career that includes using the musical arts for a positive contribution to society.

### Advising note

Music in worship is also available as a concentration within the music major.

# Musical theater

A minor in musical theater may be combined with any major. See specific requirements for music or theater majors who select this minor.

## Minor in musical theater

### 18 credit hours

Thea 160, Dance I . . . . .	2
Thea 260, Dance II . . . . .	2
Thea 230, Survey of Musical Theater . . . . .	3
Musical or opera production participation at least 3 semesters . . . . .	NC
Sophomore Musical Theater voice recital . . . . .	NC
One concentration area below . . . . .	11

### For music majors:

- Thea 200, Theater practice (2)
- Thea 320, Expressive Voice (3)
- Thea 234, Acting I (3)
- Thea 388, Movement for the Stage (3)

### For theater majors:

- Mus 201, Music Theory I (4)
- Mus 275, Applied Music: Voice (4)
- Thea 388, Movement for the Stage (3)

### For students in all other majors:

- Mus 201, Music Theory I (4)
- Mus 275, Applied Music: Voice (4)
- Thea 234, Acting I (3)

## Planning and advising notes

Applied music is two credits per semester and requires an additional fee for private voice lessons.

Thea 388 is a Themes in Drama course that sometimes has other titles. Movement for the Stage must be taken for this minor. Other Thea 388 courses cannot meet the minor requirement.

Thea 360, Dance III (2 credits) is a recommended elective.

# Nursing

## Two tracks, one degree.

The Nursing program has both a basic track described below and an R.N.-to-B.S.N. completion track, which is described in the Adult and Continuing Studies section of this catalog.

## Basic track

### Admission process

Applicants should be in the upper half of their high school graduating class. The high school program should include foreign language, algebra, chemistry, and biology. Physics is also recommended. Applications to the professional nursing program are submitted during the second semester of the freshman year. Applications are due by March 1 and are processed by April 30 for priority consideration. The first nursing course begins in the fall of the sophomore year (some exceptions may be made to accommodate SST schedules). All three 200-level courses are also offered during the summer session. The applicant's readiness for admission to the nursing major is determined by academic performance and references. The applicant's readiness for placement in clinical experiences is determined by academic performance, health record and a security check.

### Transfer students from other nursing programs

Students who wish to transfer to the nursing program at Goshen College from another pre-nursing or nursing program will be reviewed on an individual basis. Admission to the nursing program will be based on the academic and clinical performance of the student. The Department of Nursing may request a reference letter from the previous nursing programs regarding academic and clinical performance.

### Academic and professional requirements

**General.** Admission to Goshen College as outlined on the [Admission website](#).

**Professional.** Essential abilities necessary to learn the professional nurse role include critical thinking, conceptual and judgmental skills, neurological function so that the senses can be used to make correct clinical judgments and perform psychomotor skills safely; the ability to communicate clearly; effective emotional coping skills; accountability; and the ability to engage in activities consistent with safe nursing practice.

**Academic.** Grade of C or above in supporting and nursing courses and a cumulative college grade point average (GPA) of 2.7 or higher. The Goshen Core requirement in Quantitative Literacy must be met prior to or concurrently with the first science class required for the major.

**Other.** The nursing department reserves the right to adjust the current admission criteria when outcome assessment data demonstrate the need for such changes.

### Continuation criteria

A grade of C or above in all supporting and nursing courses and a college GPA of 2.7 or higher is required for continuation in the nursing major. A grade of C- or below in a supporting or nursing course interrupts the student's plan of study. The course must be repeated with a grade of C or higher prior to advancement to the next level. Nursing and supporting courses may be repeated only once. The number of repeated courses is limited to two supporting courses and one nursing course. The nursing department reserves the right to place a student on probation or require a student to withdraw from the nursing major when the GPA falls below 2.7 or when that student displays behaviors deemed inappropriate to the practice of professional nursing.

**Graduation requirements**

Completion of 120 credit hours accepted by Goshen College, successful completion of all nursing courses, cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher in all college course work.

**Licensure exam**

Upon completion of the degree, the student is eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination – RN (NCLEX-RN) for licensure as a registered professional nurse. The program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and is approved by the Indiana State Board of Nursing.

**Major in nursing (basic track)**

**82-86 credit hours**

**Modified Goshen Core program for nursing students**

The same Goshen Core requirements apply as for students in other majors, with two exceptions.

**Perspectives courses:** Natural World, Social World and Peacemaking requirements are met by courses in the nursing major.

**Intercultural education:** Nursing students may select an on-campus alternative program with three elements:

1. Language prerequisite: 101 level of any world language by placement test, course credit, or CLEP (or native language other than English)
2. 6 credit hours from the on campus SST alternate list (see International Education pages).
3. Core 300, Global Issues Seminar

**Supporting courses (31-35 credit hours)**

**Complete prior to enrolling in nursing courses:**

Chem 101, Introductory Chemistry . . . . .	3
Chem 103 NW, Chemistry and Health . . . . .	4
Biol 203, Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	4
Biol 204, Human Anatomy and Physiology II . . . . .	3

**Complete prior to or concurrent with 200-level nursing courses:**

Biol 206, Microbiology . . . . .	3
Chem 220, Human Nutrition . . . . .	3
Psyc 100, General Psychology . . . . .	3
Psyc 210 SW, Developmental Psychology or Psyc 221, Human Behavior . . . . .	3
Soc 200, Principles of Sociology . . . . .	3

**Complete prior to or concurrent with 300-level nursing courses:**

Biol 319, Human Pathophysiology . . . . .	3
Psyc 380, Statistics in Research . . . . .	3

**Nursing courses (51 credit hours)**

Nurs 210, Introduction to Professional Nursing . . . . .	3
Nurs 211, Fundamentals of Nursing . . . . .	3
Nurs 212, Holistic Client Assessment* . . . . .	3
Nurs 305, Pharmacology . . . . .	3
Nurs 306, Nursing Care of the Adult I* . . . . .	4
Nurs 307, Nursing Care of the Adult II* . . . . .	4
Nurs 308, Gerontological Nursing . . . . .	3
Nurs 309 PX, Health Care Ethics . . . . .	3
Nurs 311, Nursing Care of the Expanding Family* . . . . .	3
Nurs 312, Nursing Care of the Child* . . . . .	3
Nurs 403, Nursing Research . . . . .	3
Nurs 405, Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing* . . . . .	3

Nurs 406, Acute Care Nursing* . . . . .	3
Nurs 408, Community Health Nursing* . . . . .	3
Nurs 409, Leadership in Nursing* . . . . .	3
Nurs 410, Senior Seminar in Nursing . . . . .	1
Nurs 415, Capstone . . . . .	3

\*Denotes courses with a clinical component or practice-based project.

**Planning and advising notes**

Students who had two semesters of high school chemistry with a grade of B- or higher are exempt from Chem 101 but are required to take Chem 103.

Nursing faculty advisors work with each student to develop a four-year plan.

**Student learning outcomes**

Graduates in nursing will:

1. Utilize knowledge from the arts and humanities, theology, natural and social sciences, nursing theories, and intercultural experiences in providing nursing care.
2. Demonstrate leadership for promoting quality care and patient safety.
3. Utilize the ability to think actively and strategically in applying selected research findings for evidence-based practice.
4. Demonstrate skills in using patient care technology and information systems that support safe nursing practice.
5. Integrate healthcare policy for the promotion of quality and safety in practice environments.
6. Communicate and collaborate with clients and the interdisciplinary team in providing comprehensive health services and the promotion of therapeutic nurse-patient relationships.
7. Practice health promotion and disease prevention to improve health for individuals, families, communities, and populations.
8. Provide patient-centered care by employing critical thinking, decision-making, psychomotor, and interpersonal skills.
9. Demonstrate professional values that foster the ability to resolve conflicts, examine ethical issues, promote accountability, and pursue practice excellence.
10. Demonstrate a faith that is active and reflective, and responsive to the spiritual needs of self and others.

# Peace and justice studies

## Minor in peace and justice studies

See also the major in peace, justice and conflict studies (PJCS) and the minor in conflict studies.

### 19 credit hours

PJCS 325, Mediation: Process, Skills and Theory . . . . . 3-4

PJCS 410, Senior Advanced Work . . . . . 1

Choose five courses: . . . . . 15

- Bibl 321, Biblical Themes of Peace
- PJCS 201 PX, Violence & Nonviolence
- PJCS 202 PX, Spirituality of Peacemaking
- PJCS 210 PX, Transforming Conflict & Violence
- PJCS 220, Inside Out
- PJCS 310, Issues in PJCS
- PJCS 332, Religion, Conflict & Peace
- PJCS 347, Restorative Justice
- PJCS 350, Reconciliation
- PJCS 360, Designing for Social Change
- PJCS 370, Personal Violence and Healing
- PJCS 425, War & Peace in the Modern World
- PJCS 426, Conflict-Healthy Groups

### Advising note

May be combined with any major except PJCS.

# Peace, justice, and conflict studies (PJCS)

## Major in peace, justice, and conflict studies

### 41 credit hours

Bibl 321, Biblical Themes of Peace . . . . .	3
PJCS 311, Junior Seminar . . . . .	3
PJCS 325, Mediation: Process, Skills and Theory . . . . .	4
PJCS 409, Internship . . . . .	1-4
PJCS 411, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Choose six courses from the list below: . . . . .	18
◦ PJCS 201 PX, Violence & Nonviolence	
◦ PJCS 202 PX, Spirituality of Peacemaking	
◦ PJCS 210 PX, Transforming Conflict & Violence	
◦ PJCS 220, Inside Out	
◦ PJCS 310, Issues in PJCS	
◦ PJCS 332, Religion, Conflict & Peace	
◦ PJCS 347, Restorative Justice	
◦ PJCS 350, Dynamics/Theology of Reconciliation	
◦ PJCS 360, Designing for Social Change	
◦ PJCS 370, Personal Violence & Healing	
◦ PJCS 425, War & Peace in the Modern World	
◦ PJCS 426, Conflict-Healthy Groups	
One of the following: . . . . .	3
◦ Econ 203, Principles of Microeconomics	
◦ Econ 310, Economics of War & Peace	
One of the following: . . . . .	3
◦ PoSc 200, Introduction to Political Science	
◦ PoSc 210, Introduction to Public Policy	
◦ PoSc 308, International Politics	
One related course: . . . . .	3
◦ Hist 330, Gender in World History	
◦ Hist 335, History of Ethnic Conflict	
◦ Rel 316, Liberation Theologies	
◦ SoWk 355, Contemporary Women's Issues	
◦ Soc 334, Race, Class & Ethnic Relations	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in peace, justice and conflict studies will:

1. Identify, analyze and address various forms of violence, from interpersonal through structural.
2. Analyze the relationship of violence to conflict and develop and argue for nonviolent ways of responding to conflict.
3. Analyze the process of reconciliation at both interpersonal and structural levels, with particular attention to the complex interplay, and sometimes tensions, between justice, truth, and forgiveness.
4. Demonstrate and apply knowledge of conflict and communication theory, process and skills in their own lives and relationships.
5. Argue for a personal role in peace building and social change processes.

## Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020

6. Analyze the role of religion in causing and nurturing violence and in promoting peace.
7. Be given every opportunity to embrace peacemaking as integral to faith, and faith as integral to peacemaking.

### Planning guide

**SST** Recommended: sophomore year, any summer, spring term junior year, or fall term senior year

**First year** Goshen Core  
GC Seminar: War, Peace & Nonresistance (preferred)  
SST language  
Transforming Conflict and Violence  
Economics or political science course

**Second year** Goshen Core  
Expository Writing (strongly recommended) Violence and Nonviolence  
Mediation  
Political science or economics course

**Third year** Goshen Core  
Junior Seminar  
Additional courses required for PJCS major

**Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
Remaining courses required for PJCS major  
Senior Seminar

### Planning and advising notes

Students should work with their academic advisor to select some classes designed to help them apply their PJCS major after graduation. Courses that have served PJCS majors well in the past, for example, include Soc 322, Social Policy & Programs and SoWk 391, Methods of Social Research.

# Philosophy

## Minor in philosophy

### 18 credit hours

Introductory philosophy class (choose one) . . . . .	3
◦ Phil 200, Introduction to Philosophy	
◦ Phil 202, Philosophy, Wonder & Existence	
Ethics class (choose one) . . . . .	3
◦ Phil 203, Living Ethically	
◦ Phil 302, Ethics and Morality	
Phil 307, Asian Thought . . . . .	3
Three courses selected from the following: . . . . .	9
◦ Engl 300, Philosophy, Interpretation, and Culture	
◦ PJCS 332, Religion, Conflict & Peace or PJCS 350, Dynamics/ Theology of Reconciliation	
◦ Phil 400, Individual Readings	
◦ Rel 315, Religion in Culture & Society	
◦ Rel 320, Christian Theologies	
◦ Rel 402, Christianity & Modern Thought	
◦ Thea 245, Aesthetics	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates with a minor in philosophy will:

1. Develop a knowledge base of philosophy, including classical and contemporary perspectives on major philosophical problems and methods of dealing with them.
2. Develop analytical skills and recognize connections between philosophical themes.
3. Construct and articulate coherent philosophical arguments, identifying and avoiding logical fallacies.
4. Interact with intellectual philosophical texts in a way that is personal, reflective and integrative.

# Physical education

A major and minor in physical education are available, as well as a coaching endorsement for students in any major. Teacher certification is available for grades P-12 or 5-12 (See PETE requirements below). See also minors in health, recreation and sport, and sport management.

## Major in physical education

### 52 credit hours

Choose one physiology class: . . . . .	4
◦ Biol 130, Organismal Biology . . . . .	
◦ Biol 203, Human Anatomy & Physiology . . . . .	
Kin 102, First Aid and CPR . . . . .	1
Kin 103, Basic Athletic Training . . . . .	2
Kin 250, Introduction to Kinesiology . . . . .	3
Kin 308, Teaching Sport Skills and Strategies . . . . .	3
Kin 309, Physical Education for Children . . . . .	3
Kin 310, Introduction to Sport Management . . . . .	3
Kin 315, Applied Biomechanics . . . . .	3
Kin 317, Exercise Physiology . . . . .	4
Kin 320, Adaptive Physical Activity and Sport . . . . .	3
Kin 330, Motor Learning . . . . .	3
Kin 345, Theories and Techniques of Coaching . . . . .	3
Kin 409, Internship . . . . .	3
Kin 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Six sports skills courses ( <i>intercollegiate athletics may count for only 1 credit hour</i> ) . . . . .	6
One health-related course . . . . .	3
◦ Chem 220, Human Nutrition ( <i>prerequisite Chem 101</i> ) . . . . .	
◦ Kin 360, Teaching Health Concepts . . . . .	
◦ Kin 415, School and Community Health . . . . .	
◦ Soc 210, Sociology of the Family . . . . .	
◦ Soc 260, Human Sexuality . . . . .	
Additional practica (in addition to internship) . . . . .	2
◦ Kin 269, Sports medicine practicum . . . . .	
◦ Kin 351, Event management practicum . . . . .	
◦ Kin 352, Personal training practicum . . . . .	
◦ Kin 353, Group instruction practicum . . . . .	
◦ Kin 354, Facility management practicum . . . . .	
◦ Kin 420, Health practicum ( <i>prerequisite or concurrent course required</i> ) . . . . .	

### Student learning outcomes

All physical education graduates will:

1. Describe and apply basic principles of fitness and health.
2. Describe and analyze historical, sociological, psychological and cultural aspects of kinesiology.
3. Analyze physical activities, sport skills, and exercises from anatomical, biomechanical, and physiological perspectives.
4. Demonstrate competency in a variety of sport skills, strategies and physical activities
5. Participate in regular physical activity and maintain a healthy level of physical fitness.

6. Demonstrate honesty, fair play and willingness to serve others.
7. Demonstrate critical thinking strategies, creativity and reflection when processing a problem.
8. Demonstrate professional ethical leadership behavior and skills: attire, communication, relationships, responsibility, initiative, and the ability to empower others.
9. Demonstrate knowledge of research methods, statistics and inquiry skills.

### Major in physical education with teacher education (PETE)

#### 47 credit hours in biology and kinesiology; 35 in education; 14 in health (optional)

Choose one physiology class: .....	4
◦ Biol 130, Organismal Biology	
◦ Biol 203, Human Anatomy & Physiology	
Kin 102, First Aid and CPR .....	1
Kin 103, Basic Athletic Training .....	2
Kin 250, Introduction to Kinesiology .....	3
Kin 308, Teaching Sport Skills and Strategies .....	3
Kin 309, Physical Education for Children .....	3
Kin 310, Introduction to Sport Management .....	3
Kin 311, Physical Education Teaching Practicum .....	3
Kin 315, Applied Biomechanics .....	3
Kin 317, Exercise Physiology .....	4
Kin 320, Adaptive Physical Activity and Sport .....	3
Kin 330, Motor Learning .....	3
Kin 345, Theories and Techniques of Coaching .....	3
Six sports skills courses ( <i>intercollegiate athletics may count for only 1 credit hour</i> ) .....	6
Kin 410, Senior Seminar .....	3
Professional education requirements ( <i>see Education pages</i> ) .....	35
Health module ( <i>optional</i> ) .....	14
Chem 220, Human Nutrition ( <i>See Chemistry department for prerequisite</i> ) (3)	
Kin 360, Teaching Health Concepts (3)	
Kin 415, School and Community Health (3)	
Kin 420, Health Practicum (2)	
Soc 260, Human Sexuality (3)	

#### Student learning outcomes

In addition to the list above, PETE graduates will:

1. Describe and apply important elements of motor skill acquisition.
2. Plan, implement, and manage developmentally appropriate learning experiences, using best practices in teaching physical education.
3. Utilize assessment and reflection to foster child/adolescent learning and inform instructional decisions in physical education.

#### Advising notes

Intercollegiate sports credit is only available to varsity team members. The head coach of each respective team verifies participation each semester. While students may receive credit more than one semester, only one credit may be counted toward the major.

Physical education teacher education students who select the health option have a very full curriculum and may need longer than four years to complete their program. SST must be carefully planned, especially for multi-sport athletes.

#### Physical education major four year plan

<b>First year</b>	Core 115, Wellness for Life
	Introductory Chemistry, Organismal Biology or Human Anatomy
	*Introduction to Kinesiology

First Aid & CPR  
 Basic Athletic Training  
 Sports Skills Electives  
 Goshen Core

**Second year** \*Motor Learning  
 Physical Education for Children  
 \*Introduction to Sport Management  
 Theory and Techniques of Coaching  
 \*Exercise Physiology  
 Sports Skills Electives  
 Goshen Core

**Third year** Goshen Core  
 \*Teaching Sports Skills and Strategies  
 Sports Skills Electives  
 \*Adaptive Physical Activity and Sport  
 \*Applied Biomechanics

**Fourth year** Internship  
 Kinesiology Senior Seminar  
 Balance of major courses  
 Balance of Goshen Core

\*Alternate year classes

**Minor in physical education**

**24 credit hours**

Choose one physiology class: . . . . .	4
◦ Biol 130, Organismal Biology	
◦ Biol 203, Human Anatomy & Physiology	
Kin 102, First Aid and CPR . . . . .	1
Kin 103, Basic Athletic Training . . . . .	2
Kin 250, Introduction to Kinesiology . . . . .	3
Kin 310, Introduction to Sport Management . . . . .	3
Two courses selected from the following: . . . . .	6
◦ Kin 308, Sports Skills & Strategies	
◦ Kin 309, PE for Children	
◦ Kin 320, Adaptive Physical Activity & Sport	
Five sports skills courses ( <i>in addition to intercollegiate athletics</i> ) . . . . .	5

**Coaching endorsement**

**9 credit hours**

Kin 102, First Aid and CPR . . . . .	1
Kin 103, Basic Athletic Training . . . . .	2
Kin 310, Introduction to Sport Management . . . . .	3
Kin 345, Theory and Techniques of Coaching . . . . .	3

**Advising notes**

The coaching endorsement is not a full academic minor. See the kinesiology department for more information.

# Physics

In addition to a physics major, a 3-2 engineering program is available, described in the engineering physics major. Teacher certification for grades 5-12 is also available in physical science or physics.

## Major in physics

### 52 credit hours

Chem 111-112, General Chemistry . . . . .	8
Math 211-212, Calculus I & II . . . . .	8
Math 213, Multivariate Calculus . . . . .	4
Math 321, Differential Equations . . . . .	3
Phys 105, Physics and Engineering . . . . .	2
Phys 203-204, General Physics . . . . .	8
Phys 302, Analytical Mechanics . . . . .	3
Phys 303, Classical Field Theory . . . . .	3
Phys 310, Thermodynamics . . . . .	4
Phys 313, Quantum Theory . . . . .	3
Phys 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Physics electives . . . . .	3

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in physics will:

1. Apply principles from primary physical theories: mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, and quantum mechanics.
2. Demonstrate facility with mathematical and computational tools of a physicist: calculus, differential equations, programming languages, computational environments, and spreadsheets.
3. Demonstrate facility with laboratory equipment and ability to analyze and visualize data using tools such as graphing, curve fitting, and statistical analysis.
4. Carry out independent projects and research, both individually and collaboratively.
5. Demonstrate oral and written communication skills to present technical matters to a variety of audiences.
6. Exhibit thoughtful awareness of basic issues and questions in the relations between science, religion, and ethics.

### Planning guide for physics major

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Calculus I & II General Physics I & II Physics and Engineering Programming I* Multivariate Calculus
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core General Chemistry I & II Differential Equations SST (spring or summer)
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core Electronics* Analytical Mechanics

	Optics and Holography*
	Classical Field Theory
<b>Fourth year</b>	Thermodynamics
	Quantum Theory
	Research Project
	Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

The starred courses, while not required, are very useful for most physics majors.

Physics department advisors will assist each student in creating a suitable four-year plan.

The choice of SST unit has somewhat more freedom than suggested above.

**Teacher certification in physics or physical science** is available for grades 5-12 in two related areas. Courses needed in addition to, or as part of, the physics major are:

**Physics** – Phys 208, Phys 210

**Physical Science** – Chem 200, Chem 303, Phys 210

Also required are 36 credits of education courses, including a semester of student teaching. The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or spring of the sophomore year. See the education catalog and web pages for more details about requirements.

# Piano pedagogy

This minor can be combined with any major except music. Piano pedagogy is also available as a concentration within the music major.

## Minor in piano pedagogy

### 22 credit hours

Mus 201/202, Music Theory I & II . . . . .	8
Mus 204, Survey of Music Literature . . . . .	3
Mus 208, Introduction to Piano Pedagogy . . . . .	3
Mus 310, Intermediate Piano Pedagogy . . . . .	2
Applied music: Piano . . . . .	6
Participate in or accompany a core ensemble at least four semesters . . . . .	NC
Sophomore recital or project (may be given in junior or senior year) . . . . .	NC

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in music will:

1. Demonstrate growth in musicianship and artistry for excellence in music performance.
2. Demonstrate increased skills and knowledge for quality scholarship in music.
3. Develop expertise toward effective pedagogies and leadership in music.
4. Integrate performance skills, aesthetic understandings and academic work toward music's service as an instrument of peacemaking and the deepening of Christian faith.
5. Demonstrate preparedness for a vibrant career that includes using the musical arts for a positive contribution to society.

# Political studies

A Goshen College approach to political studies highlights issues of social justice, global encounters, advocacy for those marginalized by power structures, and working toward positive change.

## Minor in political studies

### 18 credit hours

Three core courses selected from the following list . . . . . 9

- PoSc 200, Introduction to Political Science
- PoSc 210, Introduction to Public Policy
- PoSc 305, US Constitutional Law
- PoSc 308, International Politics
- PoSc 320, Issues in Politics and Society
- PoSc 425, War and Peace in the Modern World

Three additional courses . . . . . 9

Additional courses from the core list above, or any of the following:

- Hist 315, War and Peace in 20th Century Europe
- Hist 326, Recent American History
- Hist 335, History of Ethnic Conflict
- PJCS 201, Violence and Nonviolence
- PJCS 332, Religion, Conflict and Peace  
or PJCS 350, Dynamics/Theology of Reconciliation
- PJCS 360, Designing for Social Change
- Soc 322, Social Policy and Programs
- Soc 334, Race, Class & Ethnic Relations
- Sust 320, Environmental Policy & Politics (*part of Sustainability Leadership Semester*)

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in political studies will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge and application of political science principles and theories.
2. Skillfully communicate political arguments in both written and oral form.
3. Identify and interpret sources effectively as evidence for political analysis.
4. Critically analyze, construct and support political arguments from a variety of perspectives.
5. Interpret the moral responsibilities of the political scientist within a professional setting.

### Planning and advising notes

The political studies minor takes an interdisciplinary approach, introducing students to the guiding paradigms and questions of political science, while noting how multiple disciplines are engaged with the fundamental questions of government and power relations. Students take a set of core courses on political science and policy, supplemented by politically oriented courses in history; peace, justice and conflict studies; and sociology. Students are encouraged to design a combination of courses in the minor that best suits their career path.

# Pre-law studies

A pre-law minor can be combined with any major. It is also available as a concentration within the history major. A third option is to use the interdisciplinary major structure to customize a pre-law major. This minor will prepare the student for success in taking the LSAT exam and in law school studies.

## Minor in pre-law studies

### 18 credit hours

Courses selected from the following list . . . . . 9

- Bus 310, Business Law(3)
- Comm 270, Media Law & Ethics(3)
- Engl 204, Expository Writing(3)
- Math 205, Discrete Mathematics(3)
- PJCS 347, Restorative Justice(3)
- Phil 200, Introduction to Philosophy(3)
- Phil 203, Living Ethically or Phil 302, Ethics and Morality(3)
- PoSc 200, Introduction to Political Science(3)
- PoSc 210, Introduction to Public Policy(3)
- PoSc 305, US Constitutional Law(3)
- Sust 320, Environmental Policy & Politics(3) (*part of Sustainability Leadership Semester*)

Three courses . . . . . 9

Additional courses from the list above, or any of the following:

- Econ 203, Principles of Microeconomics(3)
- Econ 204, Principles of Macroeconomics(3)
- Engl 300, Philosophy, Interpretation, and Culture(3)
- Engl 315, The English Language(3)
- Hist 326, Recent American History(3)
- Hist 327, American Immigration and Ethnic History(3)
- PJCS 325, Mediation: Process, Skills, Theory(3-4)
- PJCS 350, Dynamics/Theology of Reconciliation(3)
- Psyc 200, Social Psychology(3)
- Psyc 306, Abnormal Psychology(3)
- Soc 200, Principles of Sociology(3)
- Soc 322, Social Policy & Programs(3)
- SoWk 350, Human Services: Special studies(3)

### Student learning outcomes

1. Demonstrate knowledge and historical application of the principles and theories of law, politics and public policy.
2. Skillfully communicate logical arguments in both written and oral form.
3. Identify and interpret sources effectively as evidence.
4. Critically analyze, construct and support arguments from a variety of perspectives.
5. Interpret moral responsibilities within a professional setting.

### Planning and advising note

The list of courses in this minor is designed to develop skills in logic, text analysis, written and oral communication and a knowledge base in public policy and human experience. At least nine credit hours in the minor must be 300-level or above. LSAT materials and advising are available through history department faculty advisors.

# Psychology

A major and a minor are available in psychology.

## Major in psychology

### 40 credit hours

Psyc 100, General Psychology . . . . .	3
Psyc 319, Cognitive Psychology . . . . .	3
Psyc 380, Statistics in Research . . . . .	3
Psyc 401, Research and Methods I . . . . .	1
Psyc 403, Research and Methods II . . . . .	2
Psyc 409, Senior Internship . . . . .	2
Psyc 410, Senior Seminar in Psychology . . . . .	2
Additional psychology classes . . . . .	18
Related courses selected from the following: . . . . .	6
◦ PJCS 201 PX, Violence & Nonviolence (3)	
◦ Soc 200, Principles of Sociology (3)	
◦ Soc 210, Sociology of the Family (3)	
◦ SoWk 221, Human Behavior (3)	
◦ WGS 200, Introduction to Gender Studies (3)	
◦ WGS 345, Women's Concerns (3)	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in psychology will:

1. Demonstrate familiarity with major concepts, theories, and empirical pre/post findings in psychology and related areas.
2. Understand and apply research methods.
3. Use critical thinking, skeptical inquiry and a scientific approach, whenever possible, to solve mental health problems.
4. Explain and apply psychological principles to personal, social, and organizational issues.
5. Demonstrate effective written communication in APA style.
6. Recognize, understand, and respect complexity of sociocultural and internal diversity.
7. Explore career options and engage in career planning.
8. Engage in meaningful discussions about the relationship between faith and psychology.

### Planning guide

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core General Psychology Related courses
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core Psychology courses Related courses SST
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core Upper-level courses in major Statistics in Research Related courses

**Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
Research Methods  
Balance of major and related courses  
Senior Seminar  
Internship

**Minor in psychology**

**18 credit hours**

Psyc 100, General Psychology . . . . . 3  
Additional psychology courses, at least 12 credit hours upper-level (300 or above) . . . . 15

# Public relations

A major and a minor are available in public relations. See also majors and minors in communication and marketing.

## Major in public relations

### 46 credit hours

Bus 316, Principles of Marketing . . . . .	3
Bus 336, Advertising . . . . .	3
One of the following courses: . . . . .	3
◦ Comm 108, Digital Design	
◦ Art 255, Photography	
Comm 200, Communication Practice . . . . .	2
Comm 202, Oral Communication . . . . .	3
Comm 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
Comm 240, Communication Research . . . . .	3
Comm 250, Writing for Media . . . . .	3
Comm 270, Media Law and Ethics . . . . .	3
Comm 322, Organizational Communication . . . . .	3
Comm 324, Principles of Public Relations . . . . .	3
Comm 383, Communication and Society . . . . .	3
Comm 409, Internship . . . . .	4
Comm 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Comm 412, Special Project: Events . . . . .	1
Selected from the following courses: . . . . .	3
◦ Art 208, Typography	
◦ Bus 121, Introduction to Entrepreneurship	
◦ Bus 220, Spreadsheet Skills	
◦ Bus 315, Principles of Management	
◦ Bus 319, Leading Nonprofit Organizations	
◦ Bus 338, Sales	
◦ Comm 190, Introduction to Radio	
◦ Comm 255, Photo Communication	
◦ Comm 260, Broadcast Writing	
◦ Comm 308, Feature Writing	
◦ Comm 326, Creating for the Web	
◦ Comm 350, Reporting for the Public Good	
◦ Comm 412, Special Projects	
◦ Thea 235, The Power of Story	

At least four semesters participation in GCTV, *Record*, PRSSA and/or WGCS . . . . . NC

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in public relations will:

1. Comprehend a core of knowledge in the field.
2. Create a diverse portfolio that reflects their work in public relations.
3. Demonstrate a set of professional skills and competencies in their practice of public relations.
4. Serve the college and broader public through co-curricular media involvement.
5. Demonstrate competence in securing and completing two or more internships.

6. Report that courses and other collegiate training prepared them for a position in public relations or a related career.
7. Integrate Christian values, professional conduct and a global perspective.
8. Gain experience in practicing public relations as members of a team.

**Planning guide**

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core Communication Research 100-299 level courses in major
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core Media Law and Ethics Expository Writing Other courses in major SST
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core Communication and Society Courses in major
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core Balance of major Internships Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

Comm 200, Communication Practice should be with a co-curricular closely related to the major. The public relations major requires two internships: one for three credit hours and a second for one credit hour. A portfolio or its equivalent is required for graduation.

**Academic requirements:** public relations majors and minors must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for their major or minor. Failure to attain this level of achievement requires the student to either repeat the course (for specific requirements) or take an additional course (an option for elective courses) and achieve a grade of C- or higher.

A maximum of 45 credit hours in communication courses may be applied to a degree. Also, no more than 12 credit hours in experiential learning (Comm 200, 209, 409 or 412) may be applied.

**Minor in public relations**

**18 credit hours**

Bus 316, Principles of Marketing . . . . .	3
Comm 250, Writing for Media . . . . .	3
Comm 322, Organizational Communication . . . . .	3
Comm 324, Principles of Public Relations . . . . .	3
Courses selected from the following: . . . . .	6
◦ Bus 319, Leading Nonprofit Organizations	
◦ Bus 336, Advertising	
◦ Comm 108, Digital Design	
◦ Comm 190, Introduction to Radio	
◦ Comm 200, Communication Practice	
◦ Comm 202, Oral Communication	
◦ Comm 212, Digital Media Production	
◦ Comm 240, Communication Research	
◦ Comm 255, Photo Communication	
◦ Comm 260, Broadcast Writing	
◦ Comm 270, Media Law and Ethics	
◦ Comm 290, Radio Operations	

## Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020

- Comm 308, Feature Writing
- Comm 312, Advanced Digital Media Production
- Comm 326, Creating for the Web
- Comm 385: Studies in Communication: Religious Journalism
- Comm 409, Internship
- Comm 412, Special Project

Note to Marketing majors: Students must complete at least 9 credits in the PR minor that are not double counted in the Marketing major.

# Recreation and sport

## Minor in recreation and sport

### 21 credit hours

Kin 206, Badminton . . . . .	1
Kin 216, Cycling . . . . .	1
Kin 218, Golf . . . . .	1
Kin 224, International Folk Dance . . . . .	1
Kin 230, Racquetball or 236 Beginning Tennis . . . . .	1
Kin 232, Beginning Swimming . . . . .	1
Kin 250, Introduction to Kinesiology . . . . .	3
Kin 255, Camping & Recreation . . . . .	3
Kin 308, Teaching Sport Skills & Strategies . . . . .	3
Kin 310, Introduction to Sport Management . . . . .	3
Kin 320, Adaptive Physical Activity & Sport . . . . .	3

### Student learning outcomes

In addition to general student learning outcomes described in the physical education catalog section, graduates in recreation and sport will:

1. Describe historical, sociological, psychological and cultural aspects of sport in kinesiology.
2. Demonstrate competency in a variety of sport skills, strategies, and recreational physical activities.
3. Demonstrate honesty, fair play, and a willingness to serve others.
4. Demonstrate sound but basic teaching/coaching skills in the context of sport and recreation.
5. Demonstrate professional ethical leadership behavior and skills: attire, communication, relationships, responsibility, initiative, and the ability to empower others.

### Advising note

The sport and recreation minor is not available to students with a major in physical education or exercise science.

# Sign language interpreting

See also the major in American Sign Language teacher education and the minor in American Sign Language.

## Major in sign language interpreting

### 54 credit hours

Proficiency in ASL through ASL 201 (ASL 3) . . . . .	(variable credit)
ASL 202, ASL 4 . . . . .	4
ASL 204, ASL 5 . . . . .	4
ASL 220, Deaf History . . . . .	3
INT 210, Introduction to Interpreting . . . . .	3
INT 230, Technology for Interpreters . . . . .	1
INT 301, Interpreting 1 . . . . .	4
INT 302, Interpreting 2 . . . . .	4
INT 305, Medical Interpreting . . . . .	4
INT 320, Sign to Voice Interpreting . . . . .	4
INT 401, Interpreting 3 . . . . .	4
INT 405, Transliterating . . . . .	3
INT 407, Interpreting Ethics and Certification . . . . .	3
INT 409, Interpreting Internship . . . . .	12
INT 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	1

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in sign language interpreting will:

1. Identify and utilize multicultural approaches to the work of interpreting and demonstrate effective bilingual and bicultural practice within their work.
2. Apply professional standards, practices, and ethics to their work.
3. Analyze an interpreting situation to choose the appropriate language or communication method, manage the environment, and work with clients and team interpreters.
4. Demonstrate an advanced level of receptive and expressive proficiency in spoken English, signed English, and American Sign Language.
5. Effectively interpret and transliterate in dialogic one-on-one and small group settings with a variety of participants.
6. Demonstrate skills necessary for interpreting or transliterating in entry level employment settings: a portfolio that includes a resume, video example, and documentation of 100 hours of supervised work experience.
7. Document attendance at a minimum of six workshops in a portfolio for ongoing professional development.

### Planning guide

<b>First and second years</b>	Goshen Core
	ASL 4 and 5
	Introduction to Interpreting
	Deaf History
	Technology for Interpreters
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core
	Interpreting 1 and 2
	Medical Interpreting
	Sign to Voice Interpreting

## Sign language interpreting : Student learning outcomes

### ***Fourth year***

Balance of Goshen Core  
Interpreting 3  
Transliterating  
Interpreting Ethics and Certification  
Internship  
Senior Seminar

### **Planning and advising notes**

Students majoring in sign language interpreting are required to earn a grade of C or above in each course. Courses may be repeated only once to attempt a higher grade.

Recommended elective courses for sign language interpreting majors include: Bus 230, Business Fundamentals; Int 310, Performance Interpreting; Int 380, Specialty Areas of Interpreting; Phil 203 RW, Living Ethically; and Thea 235, The Power of Story.

# Social policy and advocacy

## Minor in social policy and advocacy

19 credit hours

### Core courses (10 credit hours):

PoSC 210, Introduction to Public Policy . . . . .	3
SoWk 322, Social Welfare Policy and Program I . . . . .	3
PJCS 309, Advocacy Field Work . . . . .	1
Taken in conjunction with one of the following topics . . . . .	3

- SoWk 315 Child Welfare
- SoWk 320 Aging in US Society
- SoWk 345 Women’s Concerns
- SoWk 350 Human Services: Special Topics

### Applied advocacy courses (choose from a variety of applied skills based classes) (9 credit hours):

- Bus 121, Introduction to Entrepreneurship
- Bus 230 Business Fundamentals
- Bus 319, Leading Nonprofit Organizations
- Comm 212, Digital Media Production I
- Comm 250, Writing for Media
- Comm 324, Principles of Public Relations
- PJCS 325, Mediation: Process, Skills and Theory
- PJCS 360, Designing for Social Change
- PJCS/PoSc 411, War and Peace in the Modern World
- PJCS 426, Conflict-Healthy Groups
- Soc 391, Methods of Social Research
- Thea 201, Theater for Social Change

### Planning and advising notes

The social policy and advocacy minor is designed to assist students with a liberal arts major in obtaining knowledge and skills applicable to employment in the non-profit sector.

To obtain a minor in social policy and advocacy, students must submit a proposal of their goals and rationale for their course choices in the minor (including but not limited the list above) to Kendra Yoder, the minor advisor, for approval. The Social Policy Review Committee (Jan Bender Shetler, Joe Liechty, David Lind, David Ostergren, Kendra Yoder) will consult on student proposals. After the plan of study is approved by the minor advisor, students will continue to be advised by both their major and minor advisors. At least nine credit hours in this minor must be upper level (300 level and above) courses.

Double counting will be limited to two courses, i.e., at least 12 hours of the minor must be met through discrete courses that do not count toward a student’s major requirements.

Social policy and advocacy minors will take PJCS 309 Advocacy Field Work (1 cr) in conjunction with one of the Topics courses, completing a 40-hr internship in which the student works with a community partner on an advocacy and policy issue relating to the topic of the course. One Topics course will be taught every May term.

# Social work

The Goshen College social work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education and has, as its primary objective, the preparation of students for professional social work practice. Students are also prepared for graduate social work education and receive advanced standing in many Master of Social Work programs.

## Social Work: two tracks, B.A. or B.S.

The social work program has both a [BASW track](#) and a [BSSW degree completion track](#) described in the Office of Graduate & Continuing Studies section of the catalog. Both tracks follow the same social work curriculum, which builds on the liberal arts perspective in the Goshen Core curriculum with its emphasis on international, intercultural, interdisciplinary and integrative teaching and learning. The program outcomes for graduates are the same for students enrolled in either track.

## Admission to the BASW social work professional program

Social work is a professional program that requires an admission process separate from admission to the college. Students apply for admission to the social work education program following successful completion of Introduction to Social Work, SoWk 224, taken in the sophomore year. Written applications are accepted in December of each school year. Admission criteria include academic and personal qualifications with a value orientation necessary for the professional practice of social work. The admission process is directed toward furthering students' personal growth as they explore vocational interests and abilities. Specific information about criteria and process is found in the Social Work Student Handbook. This may be obtained from the director of social work education.

## Major in social work: BASW

### 53 credit hours

Psyc 306, Abnormal Psychology . . . . .	3
Soc 200, Principles of Sociology . . . . .	3
Soc 210, Sociology of the Family . . . . .	3
Soc 334, Race, Class and Ethnic Relations . . . . .	3
Soc 391, Methods of Social Research . . . . .	3
SoWk 221, Human Behavior . . . . .	3
SoWk 224, Introduction to Social Work . . . . .	3
SoWk 321, Social Service Field Experience . . . . .	3
SoWk 322, Social Welfare Policy & Program I . . . . .	3
SoWk 323, Social Welfare Policy & Program II . . . . .	4
SoWk 325, Social Work Practice Theory I . . . . .	4
SoWk 409, Field Instruction . . . . .	10
SoWk 410, Social Work Senior Seminar . . . . .	2
SoWk 425, Social Work Practice Theory II . . . . .	3
One of the following courses: . . . . .	3
◦ SoWk 345, Women's Concerns . . . . .	
◦ SoWk 315-PX Child Welfare . . . . .	
◦ SoWk 320-SW Aging in US Society . . . . .	
◦ SoWk 350, Human Services: Immigration (or other topic) . . . . .	

## Student learning outcomes

Graduates in social work will demonstrate in measurable ways achievement of the ten core competencies articulated by the Council on Social Work Education. Graduates will:

## Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020

1. Identify as a professional social workers and conduct oneself accordingly.
2. Apply social work ethical principles to guide professional practice.
3. Apply critical thinking to inform and communicate professional judgments.
4. Engage diversity and difference in practice.
5. Advance human rights and social and economic justice.
6. Engage in research-informed practice and practice-informed research.
7. Apply knowledge of human behavior and the social environment.
8. Engage in policy practice to advance social and economic well-being and to deliver effective social work services.
9. Respond to contexts that shape practice.
10. Engage, assess, intervene, and evaluate with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.

### **Planning guide: BASW**

**First year** Goshen Core  
Principles of Sociology  
Sociology of the Family  
SST language prerequisite

**Second year** Goshen Core  
Human Behavior  
Introduction to Social Work  
Social Service Field Experience  
SST (spring or summer)  
Expository Writing (strongly recommended)

**Third year** Goshen Core  
Social Welfare Policy and Program I, II  
Practice Theory I  
Methods of Social Research  
Race, Class and Ethnic Relations  
Abnormal Psychology  
Social Work Elective

**Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
Social Work Practice Theory II  
Field Instruction  
Senior Seminar

### **Planning and advising notes**

Students declaring a social work major are assigned a social work faculty advisor. Students exploring their interest in social work are invited to talk with the program director. Academic advising, which takes place in the fall and spring semesters each year, aids students in selecting courses in the sequence required for successful completion of the program. Additional advising appointments are scheduled as part of admission to the program and to field instruction. Students are encouraged to initiate contact with faculty advisors as issues arise, at any time throughout the academic year.

Psyc 100, General Psychology is a prerequisite for Psyc 306, Abnormal Psychology. Social work majors should discuss with their advisor the option of SoWk 221 Human Behavior functioning as the prerequisite for Psyc 306. Courses in human biology, statistics and expository writing are required for admission into some Master of Social Work (MSW) programs.

### **Academic requirements**

The professional practice of social work requires acquisition of knowledge, specific skills, a firm identification with specified values and ethics and a high degree of social and personal responsibility. Students whose academic work falls below a 2.5 grade point average (GPA) in required social work and related courses, or whose personal or professional behavior is inconsistent with the above requirements, may be asked to leave

## **Social work : Student learning outcomes**

the program. Students who are denied admission or dismissed from the program, and believe relevant policies were unfairly administered, have the right to initiate the Goshen College grievance procedure.

# Sociology

A major and a minor are available in sociology.

## Major in sociology

**40 credit hours**

### Core courses (19 credit hours):

Soc 200, Principles of Sociology .....	3
Soc 310, Social Theory .....	3
Soc 334, Race, Class and Ethnic Relations .....	3
Soc 391, Methods of Social Research .....	3
Soc 392, Junior Seminar in Social Research .....	3
Soc 409, Field Experience in Sociology/Anthropology .....	3
Soc 410, Senior Seminar .....	1

### Elective and related courses (21 credit hours):

Choose four of the following courses .....	12
◦ Soc 210, Sociology of the Family	
◦ Soc 211, Social Stratification	
◦ Soc 230, Ethnography and Culture	
◦ Soc 302, Urban Diversity (Chicago Center)	
◦ Soc 315, Religion in Culture and Society	
◦ Soc 320, Environmental Sociology	
◦ Soc 336, Latin American Societies and Cultures	
◦ Soc 340, African Societies and Cultures	
◦ Soc 351, Contemporary Issues	
Choose one of the following (Identities & Inequalities) .....	3
◦ Hist 330, Gender in World History	
◦ Hist 335, History of Ethnic Conflict	
◦ Soc 205/WGS 200, Introduction to Gender Studies	
◦ Soc 260, Human Sexuality	
◦ Soc 345/SoWk 345, Women's Concerns	
Choose one of the following (Politics & Social Change) .....	3
◦ Econ 203, Principles of Microeconomics	
◦ PJCS 360, Designing for Social Change	
◦ PoSc 200, Introduction to Political Science	
◦ PoSc 210, Introduction to Public Policy	
◦ PoSc 308, International Politics	
Choose one of the following (Sustainability & Human Ecology) .....	3
◦ Biol 207 NW, Roots of Environmental Crisis	
◦ Econ 309, Environmental Economics	
◦ Econ 314, Ecological Economics	
◦ Hist 345, Environmental History	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in sociology will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of basic sociological concepts, principles, and theories.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of basic principles of social research methodology.

3. Identify an original sociological question and design an appropriate strategy to research that question.
4. Use appropriate ethical and methodological practices to gather evidence.
5. Describe, analyze, and interpret evidence from a variety of perspectives.
6. Skillfully communicate sociological arguments in written and oral form.
7. Interpret the moral responsibilities of sociological work for their own future.

**Planning guide**

**First year** Goshen Core  
SST language prerequisite  
Principles of Sociology  
Lower level sociology electives

**Second year** Social Theory  
Lower level sociology courses  
Goshen Core  
SST

**Third year** Methods of Social Research  
Junior Seminar in Social Research  
Race, Class & Ethnic Relations  
Goshen Core  
Upper level sociology electives

**Fourth year** Senior Seminar  
Upper level sociology electives  
Field experience  
Balance of Goshen Core

**Planning and advising notes**

The sociology major includes a collaboration between three Mennonite educational institutions. In addition to courses on campus, students will have the opportunity to take courses with sociology faculty members at Bluffton University (Ohio) and Eastern Mennonite University (Virginia). These courses will be offered in various distance education formats.

**Minor in sociology**

**18 credit hours**

Soc 200, Principles of Sociology . . . . .	3
Soc 310, Social Theory . . . . .	3
Soc 391, Methods of Social Research . . . . .	3
Three courses in sociology (at least one upper level, 300 or above) . . . . .	9

**Planning and advising notes**

The minor in sociology is not available to students majoring in social work. For elective sociology courses in the minor, courses taught from within the sociology department (not cross-listed from other departments) are strongly preferred.

# Spanish

A major and a minor in Spanish are available, as well as teacher certification in Spanish for grades 5-12. For language placement purposes, native speakers of Spanish must meet with the Spanish faculty to determine language competency and accurate course placement.

## Major in Spanish

### 37-40 credit hours

Spanish courses 202 level and higher	21
Span 300, Hispanic Literature	3
MCLL 410, Senior Seminar	1
Related courses selected from the following:	12
◦ Econ 306, International Economics	
◦ Engl 310, Introduction to Linguistics	
◦ Engl 320, Methods of TESOL	
◦ Hist 327, American Immigration & Ethnic History	
◦ Hist 344, Latin American History	
◦ MCLL 375, Topics: Spain & Morocco	
◦ Soc 334, Race, Class & Ethnic Relations	
◦ Soc 336, Latin American Societies and Cultures	
◦ Additional Spanish language and literature classes	

Junior year abroad (or approved alternate) . . . . . NC  
 Internship (may be met by extended residence in Spanish-speaking country) . . . . . 0-3

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in Spanish will:

1. Engage in Spanish language conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.
2. Understand and interpret written and spoken Spanish on a variety of topics.
3. Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of Spanish speaking cultures.
4. Demonstrate an understanding of the nature of language through comparisons of Spanish and English (or another language).
5. Demonstrate an understanding of the concept of culture through comparisons of Spanish speaking cultures and their own.
6. Use Spanish both within and beyond the school setting, including the Spanish speaking community in Goshen.
7. Show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment, enrichment, and acquiring a larger global perspective.

### Planning guide

**First year** Goshen Core  
 Level 202 or higher  
 Second language (or second year)

**Second year** Goshen Core  
 Advanced language courses  
 Second language  
 SST (recommended)

**Third year** Junior Year Abroad (advanced language and related courses)

**Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
Balance of major and related courses  
Hispanic Literature  
Senior Integrating Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

While most Spanish majors begin to study Spanish in high school, it is possible to complete the major successfully if the student begins Spanish study at Goshen College and plans carefully. The requirement of two semesters living and studying abroad, usually completed during the student's junior year, can be met by one of the following:

- 1) Spend one semester in a Goshen College Spanish language SST location and the other semester in an approved study abroad program. These two semesters do not necessarily need to be taken consecutively.
- 2) Spend two consecutive semesters in the same country with an approved study abroad program.

While SST is not required to complete the major, it is highly recommended.

The 12 credit hour requirement of upper level related coursework for the Spanish major is normally completed during the study semester in one of the following approved study abroad programs:

- BCA – Bridge/Connect/Act
- CIEE – Center for Intercultural Education and Exchange
- CEA – Cultural Experiences Abroad

The study-abroad requirement may be reduced or waived for native Spanish speakers.

**Teacher education certification requirements**

Teacher certification is available in Spanish for grades 5-12. Courses needed in addition to, or as part of, the Spanish major core requirements are as follows:

Engl 310, Engl 320 (3 credits), at least 33 credit hours of Spanish language (up to 9 credit hours for level 101-201 may be earned by exam).

In addition, 36 credits of education courses, including a semester of student teaching.

The first education course, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or fall of the sophomore year. See the Education department pages for more details about requirements.

**Minor in Spanish**

**12 credit hours**

Spanish courses 202 level and higher . . . . . 12  
 One semester of study abroad in a Spanish-speaking country (may be SST) . . . . . NC

**Planning and advising notes**

Students completing Span 103 on SST will be given the equivalent credit for Span 201 offered on campus.

With the consent of the Spanish faculty, a minor in Spanish for native or near native speakers of Spanish can be awarded without participating in SST. In addition to faculty consent, the student will be required to take two additional 3-credit Spanish courses on campus, one being Span 400, Special Projects, with an emphasis on a service-learning project in the Goshen community.

# Sport management

A major and minor in sport management are available. See also the majors and minors in physical education, exercise science and the minors in health and recreation and sport.

## Major in sport management

### 57 credit hours

Kin 250, Introduction to Kinesiology . . . . .	3
Kin 251, Officiating . . . . .	1
Kin 310, Introduction to Sport Management . . . . .	3
Kin 345, Theory and Techniques of Coaching . . . . .	3
Kin 350, Sport Culture and Psychology . . . . .	3
Kin 354, Facility Management Practicum . . . . .	1
Kin 405, Sport Event and Facility Management . . . . .	3
Kin 409, Internship in Sport Management . . . . .	3
Kin 410, Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting . . . . .	3
Econ 203, Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	3
Bus 307, Career Planning . . . . .	1
Bus 310, Business Law . . . . .	3
Bus 315, Principles of Management . . . . .	3
Bus 316, Principles of Marketing . . . . .	3
Bus 338, Sales . . . . .	3
Comm 202, Oral Communication . . . . .	3
Comm 240, Communication Research . . . . .	1
Comm 250, Writing for Media . . . . .	3
Comm 322, Organizational Communication . . . . .	3
One Ethics in Human Behavior course . . . . .	3
◦ Phil 203, Living Ethically	
◦ Phil 230, Ethics and Morality	
◦ or other approved ethics course	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in sport management will:

1. Describe and explain historical, philosophical aspects, cultural traditions, psychological and sociological aspects of sport (including the role of sport in society, sport governing organizations, structure and function, etc.).
2. Understand and apply basic concepts of business management and leadership.
3. Understand and relate principles of finance, budgeting, and accounting to the sport industry.
4. Understand and apply concepts of mass communication, sport marketing, public relations, products and sales related to the sport industry.
5. Understand sport law, legal aspects and risk management in sport.
6. Demonstrate professional and organizational leadership skills in sport event management.
7. Demonstrate professional and organizational leadership skills in sport facility design, maintenance, scheduling, and management.
8. Demonstrate critical thinking strategies, creativity, and reflection when processing a problem.

9. Describe ethical theories and demonstrate ethical reasoning, social responsibility, and empowering skills.

**Planning and advising notes**

This is an interdisciplinary major for students particularly interested in obtaining a leadership role in athletics or athletic organizations, sport-related businesses, sport communication or sport events and facilities. It is also relevant to those students pursuing careers in coaching, recruiting, scouting or officiating.

**Sport Management major four year plan**

**First and Second year** Wellness for Life

- \*Introduction to Kinesiology
- \*Officiating
- \*Introduction to Sport Management
- Oral Communication
- \*Communication Research
- \*Writing for the Media
- Principles of Financial Accounting
- Principles of Microeconomics
- Career Planning
- Goshen Core

**Third year**

- Theory and Techniques of Coaching
- Sport Culture and Psychology
- Facility Management Practicum
- Sport Event and Facility Management
- Principles of Management
- Principles of Marketing
- Organizational Communication
- Goshen Core

**Fourth year**

- Internship
- Kinesiology Senior Seminar
- \*Sales
- Ethics course
- Balance of Goshen Core

\*Alternate year classes

**Minor in sport management**

**20 credit hours**

Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting . . . . .	3
Bus 315, Principles of Management . . . . .	3
Bus 316, Principles of Marketing . . . . .	3
Kin 250, Introduction to Kinesiology . . . . .	3
Kin 310, Introduction to Sport Management . . . . .	3
Kin 351, Event Management Practicum . . . . .	1
Kin 354, Facility Management Practicum . . . . .	1
Sports skills classes . . . . .	3

**Student learning outcomes**

In addition to general student outcomes described in the physical education section of the catalog, graduates in sport management will:

1. Describe historical, sociological, psychological and cultural aspects of sport in kinesiology.
2. Understand basic principles in accounting, management, and marketing.
3. Understand basic strategies in sport event and facility management.
4. Demonstrate competency in several sports skills.

5. Demonstrate critical thinking strategies, creativity, and reflection when processing a problem.
6. Demonstrate professional ethical leadership behavior and skills: attire, communication, relationships, responsibility, initiative and the ability to empower others.

**Planning and advising notes**

The sport management minor is available to students in any major. Courses required for the minor may duplicate courses required in the student's major only with permission from the major advisor.

This minor may be expanded into a major via the interdisciplinary studies program.

# Sustainability management

A major and a minor in sustainability management are offered. See also majors in business, sustainability studies and sustainable food systems, and the minor in sustainability.

## Major in sustainability management

### 57 credit hours

#### *Sustainability Core (16 credit hours)*

Biol 207, Roots of Environmental Crisis . . . . .	3
Bus 121, Entrepreneurship . . . . .	3
Bus 307, Career Planning . . . . .	1
Econ 309, Environmental Economics . . . . .	3
Sust 201, Introduction to Sustainability . . . . .	3
Sust 205, Sustainability Policy . . . . .	3

#### *Remaining courses in the major (41 credit hours)*

Acc 201, Principles of Financial Accounting . . . . .	3
Bus 124 Adventures in Business . . . . .	1
Bus 220, Spreadsheet Skills . . . . .	3
Bus 315, Principles of Management . . . . .	3
Bus 316, Principles of Marketing . . . . .	3
Bus 318, Operations Management . . . . .	3
Bus 325, Business Strategies for Sustainability . . . . .	3
Bus 335, Sustainability Reporting . . . . .	3
Bus 380, Business Analytics . . . . .	3
Bus 409, Internship . . . . .	3
Econ 345, Economics of Sustainability . . . . .	3
Hist 345, Environmental History . . . . .	3
Phys 215, Climate Change . . . . .	3
Sust 155, Sustainability Seminar . . . . .	1
Choose one: . . . . .	3
◦ Bus 410, Business Capstone (3)	
◦ Sust 410, Sustainability Capstone (3)	

### Student learning outcomes

1. Identify and articulate how personal values and ethical considerations inform and impact organizational decisions.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the roles, goals, key concepts, methods, and tools utilized in specific business functions as well as the relationships between the various functions in an organization.
3. Intentionally prepare for a career in sustainability management.
4. Acquire the skills needed to influence, inspire, and motivate individuals and groups to achieve results.
5. Identify opportunities, analyze information, and apply frameworks for effective problem-solving and decision-making.
6. Demonstrate effectiveness in writing and speaking in a variety of organizational contexts.
7. Demonstrate the ability to work productively with individuals in a diversity of roles and with varying interests in the outcome.

**Planning guide**

- First year** Goshen Core  
 Introduction to Sustainability  
 Entrepreneurship  
 Roots of Environmental Crisis  
 Sustainability Policy
- Second year** Goshen Core  
 SST language  
 Career Planning  
 Environmental Economics  
 Climate Change  
 Principles of Marketing  
 Principles of Financial Accounting  
 Principles of Management  
 Spreadsheet Skills
- Third year** Goshen Core  
 Sustainability Reporting  
 Economics of Sustainability  
 Operations Management  
 Business Strategies for Sustainability  
 Environmental History
- Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
 Capstone  
 Sustainability Seminar  
 Internship  
 Business Analytics

**Planning and advising notes**

Many of the courses listed are offered annually and can be moved from one semester to another to accommodate SST during the fall or spring semester. The preferred semester for SST is either Spring of year 2, Fall of year 3, or summer of year 2 or 3.

**Minor in Sustainability Management**

**16-19 credit hours**

Biol 207, Roots of Environmental Crisis . . . . .	3
Bus 230, Business Fundamentals . . . . .	3
Bus 307, Career Planning . . . . .	1
Bus 325, Business Strategies for Sustainability . . . . .	3
Econ 309, Environmental Economics . . . . .	3
Sust 201, Introduction to Sustainability . . . . .	3
Sust 205, Sustainability Policy . . . . .	3

**Planning and advising notes**

Students with a major in accounting, business, or marketing do not need to take Bus 230, Business Fundamentals. They will meet this requirement through their major courses.

# Sustainability studies

The major in sustainability studies includes two distinctive Goshen College offerings: the Sustainability Core sequence and the Sustainability Leadership Semester at Merry Lea. The minor includes the Sustainability Leadership Semester plus one additional course.

## Major in sustainability studies

### 47 credit hours

#### ***Sustainability Core (26 credit hours)***

Biol 207, Roots of Environmental Crisis . . . . .	3
Bus 121, Introduction to Entrepreneurship . . . . .	3
Bus 230, Business Fundamentals . . . . .	3
Bus 307, Career Planning . . . . .	1
Econ 309, Environmental Economics . . . . .	3
Sust 155, Sustainability Seminar (taken 3 times, 1 credit each) . . . . .	3
Sust 201, Introduction to Sustainability . . . . .	3
Sust 205, Sustainability Policy . . . . .	3
Sust 409, Internship (off-farm) . . . . .	1
Sust 410, Sustainability Capstone . . . . .	3

#### ***Sustainability Leadership Semester (15 credit hours)***

- Sust 300, Sustainability and Regeneration
- Sust 309, Faith, Ethics and Ecojustice
- Sust 313, Freshwater Resources
- Sust 320, Environmental Policy & Politics
- Sust 330, Sustainability Problem Solving

#### ***Remaining requirements in the major (6 credits)***

Two of the following courses: . . . . .	6
◦ Biol 115, Ecology and Evolution (4)	
◦ Biol 205, Pollinators in Peril (3)	
◦ Biol 235, Geographic Information Systems (4)	
◦ Chem 101, 103 or 111 (3-4)	
◦ Comm 206, Communication Across Cultures (3)	
◦ Econ 314, Economics of Sustainability (3)	
◦ Hist 345, Environmental History (3)	
◦ Phys 215, Climate Change (3)	
◦ PJCS 360, Designing for Social Change (3)	
◦ Posc 210, Public Policy(3)	
◦ Soc 320, Environmental Sociology (3)	

### **Student learning outcomes**

Graduates with a major in sustainability studies will:

1. Describe the ecological and social elements of a landscape and their interconnections.
2. Describe direct and indirect ways that they as individuals affect sustainable systems.
3. Develop an ethical framework for a career that fosters a sustainable future.
4. Communicate, collaborate and empathize with people who have multiple perspectives of sustainability toward the common good.

5. Be able to influence the policy process to create more resilient communities.
6. Articulate the role that economics plays in the design of sustainable systems and communities.
7. Practice skills of critical questioning and interpretation to facilitate multi-disciplinary problem-solving.
8. Apply lessons learned to address challenges on multiple scales.

**Planning guide**

- First year** Goshen Core  
Introduction to Sustainability  
Roots of Environmental Crisis  
Business Fundamentals
- Second year** Goshen Core  
SST language  
Sustainability Policy  
Sustainability Seminars  
Introduction to Entrepreneurship  
Career Planning
- Third year** Sustainability Leadership Semester (fall)  
SST (spring)
- Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
Environmental Economics  
Sustainability Seminar  
Sustainability Capstone  
Internship

**Planning and advising notes**

The sustainability studies major can be tailored to individual career goals, in consultation with the student’s academic advisor and the Sustainability Coordinator.

**Minor in sustainability**

**18 credit hours**

- Sustainability Leadership Semester . . . . .15
- Sust 300, Sustainability and Regeneration (3)
  - Sust 309, Faith, Ethics and Eco-justice (3)
  - Sust 313, Freshwater Resources (4)
  - Sust 320, Environmental Policy and Politics (3)
  - Sust 330, Sustainability Problem Solving (2)
- One of the following courses: . . . . . 3-4
- Biol 115, Ecology and Evolution
  - Biol 324, Advanced Field Ecology
  - Econ 309, Environmental Economics
  - Hist 345, Environmental History
  - Sust 340, Field Experience in Environmental Education

**Sustainability Leadership Semester Program description**

The fall Sustainability Leadership Semester (SLS) is a residential, interdisciplinary program focused on experiencing, understanding and building sustainable, resilient and regenerative communities. A cohort of students spends the fall semester in full-time residence at Merry Lea’s Rieth Village, where they closely evaluate day-to- day decisions and make sustainable living choices concerning both personal lifestyle and community life. Students study the structures and functions of both societal and ecological systems in the surrounding watershed, partly by traveling the Elkhart River watershed from the headwaters to Lake Michigan on an 8-day journey by canoe.

## Sustainability studies : Student learning outcomes

Learning occurs through interactions with a wide range of actors and institutions, as students engage in sustainability issues of local concern. The learning community provides an opportunity for students and faculty from diverse backgrounds and expertise from the arts and humanities, social sciences, sciences, and other backgrounds, to contribute to the process of understanding these problems and looking for points of involvement together. Students interact with people from the local watershed who are faced with real sustainability issues and grapple with the complexity of and interdisciplinary nature of possible solutions.

For more information about the sustainability Leadership Semester, see [www.goshen.edu/academics/sustainability-leadership-semester](http://www.goshen.edu/academics/sustainability-leadership-semester).

# Sustainable food systems

A major around the sustainable production, marketing and distribution of sustainable food is offered, which includes two distinctive Goshen College offerings: the Sustainability Core sequence and the Agroecology Summer Intensive program at Merry Lea Sustainable Farm. See also the minor in agroecology.

## Major in sustainable food systems

### 46 credit hours

#### **Sustainability Core (25 credit hours)**

Biol 207, Roots of Environmental Crisis . . . . .	3
Bus 121, Introduction to Entrepreneurship . . . . .	3
Bus 230, Business Fundamentals . . . . .	3
Bus 307, Career Planning . . . . .	1
Econ 309, Environmental Economics . . . . .	3
Sust 155, Sustainability Seminar (taken two times, 1 credit each) . . . . .	2
Sust 201, Introduction to Sustainability . . . . .	3
Sust 205, Sustainability Policy . . . . .	3
Sust 409, Internship (off-farm) . . . . .	1
Sust 410, Sustainability Capstone . . . . .	3

#### **Agroecology Summer Intensive (15 credit hours)**

Sust 210, Animal Husbandry . . . . .	3
Sust 215, Food Systems . . . . .	3
Sust 316, Crop & Soil Management . . . . .	4
Sust 318, Ecology of Agricultural Systems . . . . .	4
Sust 408, Internship (on-farm) . . . . .	1

#### **Remaining major requirements (6 credit hours)**

Choose two of the following courses . . . . .	6-8
◦ Biol 115, Ecology and Evolution (4)	
◦ Biol 201, Botany (4)	
◦ Biol 205, Pollinators in Peril (3)	
◦ Biol 222, Soil Science (4)	
◦ Biol 235, Geographic Information Systems (4)	
◦ Bus 316, Principles of Marketing (3)	
◦ Chem 101, 103, or 111 (3-4)	
◦ Econ 314, Ecological Economics (3)	
◦ Kin 360, Teaching Health Concepts (3)	
◦ Kin 415, School and Community Health (3)	
◦ Posc 210, Public Policy (3)	
◦ Soc 320, Environmental Sociology (3)	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in Sustainable Food Systems will:

1. Recognize and analyze food system challenges as complex socio-ecological systems with the goal of anticipating future trajectories to build healthy, sustainable, and just communities.
2. Synthesize and apply knowledge of the natural world to enhance sustainability and resilience through the design of agroecological systems.

## Sustainable food systems : Student learning outcomes

3. Develop relationships, hone communication skills, and collaborate with stakeholders holding varying worldviews and values.
4. Understand how social issues such as unequal access to education, healthcare, and nutritious and safe food contribute to vulnerabilities in communities.
5. Develop personal ethics that motivate action to alleviate injustice and exploitation in food systems.
6. Demonstrate basic competency in skills, tools, language, and techniques for food production, food processing, and food marketing.
7. Explain how food policy is made, how policy and economics shape the food system, and how to engage in the political process.
8. Develop basic business skills and apply them to food-related enterprises.

### Planning guide

#### **First year** Goshen Core

Introduction to Sustainability  
Roots of Environmental Crisis  
Introduction to Entrepreneurship  
Sustainability Policy

#### **Second year** Goshen Core

Sustainability Seminar  
Major Elective  
Business Fundamentals  
Agroecology Summer Intensive (15 credits)  
(*summer after second year*)

#### **Third year** Goshen Core

Environmental Economics  
Career Planning  
Sustainability Seminar  
Internship II (off-farm)  
SST

#### **Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core

Major Elective  
Environmental Economics  
Sustainability Capstone

*Note: most students will be part-time in spring semester*

### Planning and advising notes

The major can be tailored to individual career goals, in consultation with the academic advisor and sustainability coordinator. For example, students pursuing science-based careers and/or graduate study may need additional courses in the sciences.

Other courses besides those listed above are acceptable to fulfill the major electives category at the discretion of the major advisor.

Goshen College financial aid is able to be used for the summer semester just as it is used for the fall and spring semesters; contact financial aid for more details.

# TESOL - Teaching English to speakers of other languages

A major and a minor in TESOL are available, in addition to English Learners teacher certification for grades P-12 or 5-12. See the Education pages for information about certification in Elementary education/English learners for grades K-6.

## Major in teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL)

### 41 credit hours

Comm 206, Communication across Cultures . . . . .	3
Educ 303, Literacy I . . . . .	3
Educ 406, Literacy II . . . . .	3
Engl 201, World Literature . . . . .	3
Engl 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
Engl 310, Introduction to Linguistics . . . . .	3
Engl 315, Global English . . . . .	3
Engl 319, English Grammar . . . . .	1
Engl 320, Methods of TESOL . . . . .	4
Engl 325, TESOL Practicum . . . . .	3
Engl 410, English Senior Seminar . . . . .	3
Additional foreign language beyond the 102-level . . . . .	3
Two intercultural studies courses selected from the following: . . . . .	6
◦ Educ 307, Children's and Adolescent Literature (required for EL licensure)	
◦ Engl 207/307, Lit of Ethnicity, Gender, Race	
◦ Hist 217, Geography and Culture	
◦ Any course in SST alternate list (may not double count for international studies minor)	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in TESOL will:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of the historical development, sociological contexts and systematic organization of languages in general and English in particular.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of language learning theories and language teaching methods and issues.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of culture's impact on worldview, language, texts, and communication styles.
4. Communicate effectively in a variety of sign systems, including oral, written and media.
5. Apply language learning theories and evaluation methods in the use of a wide variety of effective strategies in the teaching of second languages.
6. Contribute to society as a culturally competent teacher and communicator.
7. Integrate faith and ethical awareness into the teaching of languages and interactions with language students.

### Planning guide for TESOL major

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core
	Academic Voice
	GC Seminar
	World Literature

Language courses for 102-level prerequisite  
 Communication Across Cultures  
 Intercultural studies elective

**Second year** Goshen Core  
 Expository Writing  
 English Grammar  
 Additional foreign language  
 SST

**Third year** Goshen Core  
 Introduction to Linguistics  
 Global English  
 Education courses\*  
 Intercultural studies courses  
 Methods of TESOL  
 TESOL Practicum

**Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
 Balance of major and related courses  
 English Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

Students must demonstrate basic competence in some foreign language through the 102 level by testing or by courses. The “additional foreign language” requirement beyond the basic competence may be in the same language or a third language. Also, ASL may count as the basic foreign language or as the additional foreign language, but not as both.

**Teacher education certification in TESOL**

The Education and English departments collaborate to offer three different teacher education state certification programs that equip students to teach English Learners (EL) in public schools and elsewhere:

- **Grades K-6 certification in Elementary education/English learners (EL):** students complete the normal Elementary Education major and Engl 310, 315, 319, 320 and 325 (unless student teaching is done in EL).
- **Grades 5-12 certification in EL:** students complete the TESOL major and the Secondary Education track in the Education department.
- **Grades P-12 certification in EL:** students complete the TESOL major and the All-Grade Education track and also take Engl 325 for 2 credits.

The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or fall of the sophomore year. See the Education department catalog and web pages for more details about requirements.

For the 5-12 EL certification, students should either do student teaching in EL (instead of Engl 325) or else do a non-EL student teaching placement and then Engl 325 for 3 credits. For P-12 EL certification, students should do EL student teaching with one age group (e.g., elementary students) and then Engl 325 for 2 credits with another age group (e.g. high school students). Non-Teacher Education students should do Engl 325 for 3 credits.

**Minor in teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL)**

**20 credit hours**

Engl 310, Introduction to Linguistics . . . . .	3
Engl 315, Global English . . . . .	3
Engl 319, English Grammar . . . . .	1
Engl 320, Methods of TESOL . . . . .	4

**Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020**

Engl 325, TESOL Practicum or Student Teaching in EL .....3  
Additional intercultural studies courses .....6

- selected from SST alternate list
- additional foreign language beyond the international education prerequisite.

**Planning and advising notes**

Students must demonstrate basic competence in some foreign language through the 102 level by testing or by courses. The “additional foreign language” courses may be in the same language or a third language. Also, ASL may count as the basic foreign language or as the additional foreign language, but not as both.

# Theater

A major and a minor in theater are available, as well as teacher certification in theater arts for grades 5-12. See also the minor in musical theater.

## Major in theater

### 41-72 credit hours (core and one concentration area)

#### Core courses (28 credit hours)

One of the following	3
◦ Comm 204, Expository Writing	
◦ Comm 240, Communication Research	
Thea 201, Theater for Social Change	3
Thea 225, The Theater Experience	3
One of the following	3
◦ Thea 234, Acting I	
◦ Thea 235, Power of Story	
One of the following	3
◦ Thea 236, Stagecraft	
◦ Thea 331, Stage Management	
Thea 386, History of Theater I	3
Thea 387, History of Theater II	3
Thea 409, Internship	3
Thea 410, Senior Seminar	3
Thea 414, Senior Project	1
Thea 200, At least six semesters participation in theater productions	NC

#### Acting/Performance concentration (13 credit hours)

One of the following not used in the Core	3
◦ Thea 234, Acting I	
◦ Thea 235, Power of Story	
Thea 334, Acting II	3
Thea 335, Audition Technique	1
Thea 338, Directing	3
Course selected from the following:	3
◦ Engl 306, Major Author: Shakespeare	
◦ Mus 240, Class Voice	
◦ Mus 262 or 362, Opera Workshop	
◦ Thea 331, Stage Management	
◦ Thea 336, Contemporary Drama	
◦ Thea 350, Playwriting	
◦ Thea 355, Arts in London	
◦ Thea 388, Themes in Drama	
◦ Thea 412, Mainstage Project	

#### Design/Technical concentration (13 credit hours)

One of the following not used in the Core	3
◦ Thea 236, Stagecraft	
◦ Thea 331, Stage Management	
Thea 332, Design for Theater	3
Thea 413, Mainstage Project	1

## Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020

Courses selected from the following	6
◦ Art 242, History of Art II	
◦ Comm 212, Digital Media Production I	
◦ Thea 336, Contemporary Drama	
◦ Thea 338, Directing	
◦ Thea 355, Arts in London	
◦ Thea 388, Themes in Drama	
◦ Thea 412, Special Project	

### Theater arts education concentration (55 credit hours)

Thea 245, Aesthetics	3
Thea 332, Design for Theater	3
One of the following not used in the Core	3
◦ Thea 234, Acting I	
◦ Thea 235, Power of Story	
Thea 338, Directing	3
Thea 350, Playwriting	3
One of the following:	3
◦ Thea 388, Themes in Drama	
◦ Educ 330, Fine Arts for Children	
Thea 412, Special Project	1
Secondary education courses	36

### Film studies concentration (22 credit hours)

Comm 212, Digital Media Production	3
Comm 386, Film	3
CCCU Film Studies Program (see film production major)	16
At least four semesters participation in Globe TV, FiveCore, and/or theater	NC

### Generalist concentration (13 credit hours)

One of the following not used in the Core	3
◦ Comm 204, Expository Writing	
◦ Comm 240, Communication Research	
◦ Engl 306, Major Author: Shakespeare	
Any theater courses, with advisor's approval	10

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in theater will:

1. Develop an understanding of theater as collaborative and interdisciplinary.
2. Demonstrate basic skills in effective oral, written and visual communication.
3. Comprehend foundational concepts and practices in the theater discipline and develop fluency in one or more concentration areas.
4. Develop a style of leadership that shows respect for others and models the college's core values.
5. Gain a clear understanding of how their work is perceived by others.
6. Develop a clear sense of Christian ethics and standards in the theater field.
7. Have a working understanding of available theater and related careers and avocations.
8. Be prepared for graduate school.
9. Serve the campus community and broader public through co-curricular involvement.

### Planning guide

<b>First year</b>	Goshen Core
	The Theater Experience

	Theater Practice
	The Power of Story or Tech/Design course
<b>Second year</b>	Goshen Core
	Expository Writing
	History of Theater
	Theater Practice
	Comm Research
	Courses in major
	SST
<b>Third year</b>	Goshen Core
	History of Theater
	Theater for Social Change
	Theater Practice
	Upper-level courses in major
<b>Fourth year</b>	Balance of Goshen Core
	Balance of major
	Senior Seminar
	Internship

**Planning and advising notes**

Transfer students must have a minimum of nine hours of theater courses at Goshen College. The Thea 409/Internship should be in the student's area of concentration. A senior recital and a portfolio or its equivalent are required for graduation.

A secondary teacher education program in theater arts for grades 5-12 is available.

Students should elect the theater education concentration described above. The program requires 36 credits of education courses, including a semester of student teaching.

The first education class, Educ 201, should be taken in May term of the first year or fall of the sophomore year. See the education catalog and web pages for more details about requirements.

**Minor in theater**

**18-19 credit hours**

Thea 201, Theater for Social Change	3
Thea 225, The Theater Experience	3
Thea 236, Stagecraft	2-3
One of the following:	3
◦ Thea 235, The Power of Story	
◦ Thea 234, Acting I	
Concentration in upper-level theater and related courses	7
At least four semesters participation in theater productions	NC

**Planning and advising notes**

Concentration courses are selected in consultation with theater minor advisor. At least eight credit hours in the minor should be upper-level credit (300 and above). At least six credit hours must be taken at Goshen College. A faculty-approved and supervised theater recital (or its equivalent) is encouraged, but not required for theater minors.

# Theological studies and Christian ministry

## Minor in theological studies and Christian ministries

### 18 credit hours

Bibl 300, Jesus and the Gospels	3
Rel 320, Christian Theologies	3
Rel 374, Congregational Ministries	3
Rel 409, Internship	3
Courses selected from the following:	6
◦ Bibl 213 RW, Stories of the Early Church (3)	
◦ Mus 212, Song Leading (1)	
◦ Mus 311, Topics in Music Literature: Church Music (2)	
◦ Phil 203, Living Ethically or Phil 302, Ethics and Morality (3)	
◦ PJCS 370, Personal Violence and Healing (3)	
◦ Rel 209, Field Experience (1-3)	
◦ Rel 225, Spiritual Formation (1)	
◦ Rel 322, Worshiping Communities (3)	
◦ Rel 330, Religion and Sexuality (3)	
◦ AMBS course, with approval from academic advisor	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates with a minor in Theological Studies and Christian Ministries will:

1. Articulate a biblical, historical and theological foundation for ministry.
2. Exercise competent leadership through designing, implementing and assessing ministry experiences.
3. Assess growth toward spiritual and personal maturity.
4. Clarify and develop a ministerial identity.

### Planning and advising notes

A campus Ministry Leader program and a summer Ministry Inquiry internship program, both coordinated by the campus ministry office, provide excellent opportunities for students to test ministry as a vocation.

# Women's and gender studies

A minor in women's and gender studies may be combined with any major.

## Minor in women's and gender studies

### 18 credit hours

Any WGS or cross-listed courses, selected in consultation with advisor . . . . .	15
WGS 390, Gender Theory and Practice . . . . .	2-3
Applied and independent project: one choice below . . . . .	1
◦ WGS 209, Practicum	
◦ WGS 400, Advanced Readings	
◦ WGS 409, Advanced Practicum	

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in women's and gender studies will:

1. Critically examine cultural assumptions and social structures related to gender and its intersection with other personal and social forces, such as race and class.
2. Explore the production of knowledge in disciplines through the lens of gender theory and practices in diverse cultural contexts.
3. Identify and analyze gender in many systems that shape individual lives and choices.
4. Examine feminist history, genres, criticism, aesthetics and structures.
5. Utilize feminist research methods, analytical tools, criticism, and praxis within their major discipline and in their profession.

### Planning and advising notes

Students should meet regularly with the WGS program director in addition to their major advisor to plan the sequence of courses and practicum best suited to their interest and major.

- WGS 200, Introduction to Gender Studies is strongly recommended for all students selecting this minor.
- Students are encouraged to take WGS 390, Gender Theory and Practice in their junior or senior year after taking at least one, and preferably more, WGS courses.
- WGS 209, Practicum is available to any student engaged in campus leadership around gender issues.
- WGS 400, Advanced Readings and WGS 409, Advanced Practicum are available to students with a minimum of two WGS courses.

# Writing

A major and a minor in writing are available, offered by the English department. See also the major and minor in journalism, offered by the Communication department.

## Major in writing

### 41 credit hours

Engl 201, World Literature . . . . .	3
Engl 203, Introduction to Creative Writing . . . . .	3
Engl 204, Expository Writing . . . . .	3
Engl 280, Sophomore Portfolio . . . . .	1
Engl 312, Writing Workshop (repeatable to 3 credit hours) . . . . .	1
Engl 315, Global English . . . . .	3
Engl 319, English Grammar . . . . .	1
Three Writing Courses . . . . .	9
◦ Comm 250, Writing for Media	
◦ Comm 308, Feature Writing	
◦ Engl 330, Writing Fiction	
◦ Engl 332, Writing Poetry	
◦ Engl 334, Writing Creative Nonfiction	
◦ Engl 336, Special Topics in Writing	
◦ Thea 350, Playwriting	
Three Literature/Language electives (at least one upper level 300 or above) . . . . .	9
◦ Engl 210, Introduction to Literature	
◦ Engl 205, 206, 209, 211, 212, 213, or 214 (Artistic World Core perspective course)	
◦ Engl 207/307, Literature of Ethnicity, Gender, and Race	
◦ Engl 230, Literature and Popular Culture	
◦ Engl 235, Graphic Novel	
◦ Engl 300, Philosophy, Interpretation, and Culture	
◦ Engl 301, 302, 303, 309, British or American Literature survey	
◦ Engl 305, Genre Studies	
◦ Engl 306, Major Author	
◦ Engl 310, Introduction to Linguistics	
One course in media context or production experience . . . . .	3
◦ Comm 108, Digital Design	
◦ Comm 255, Photography	
◦ Comm 260, Broadcast Writing	
◦ Comm 326, Creating for the Web	
◦ Comm 350, Reporting for the Public Good	
Engl 408, Senior Writing Practicum . . . . .	2
Engl 410, English Senior Seminar . . . . .	3

### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in writing will:

1. Develop the vocabulary and conceptual tools to analyze, discuss, and create poetry, fiction, and nonfiction prose.
2. Gain familiarity with classic and recent creative works, particularly with an eye to their craft, as well as to their place and purpose in twenty-first century culture.

3. Develop knowledge of the intellectual and cultural frameworks of American, English, and Anglophone literature and language.
4. Demonstrate mastery of a range of writing tools, including revision and editing strategies that foster the successful practice of creative and expository writing.
5. Develop and design a series of portfolios that encourage self-assessment and focus in the student's work, leading to a professional writing sample in a chosen genre.
6. Analyze the role of cultural context, audience, and individual voice in writing through creative collaboration.
7. Use reading, critical thinking, editing, and writing to integrate faith and ethics with personal identity.
8. Take ownership of an articulate written voice that can create change in the world.

**Planning guide**

**First year** Goshen Core  
 GC Seminar  
 Introduction to Creative Writing  
 World Literature  
 Expository Writing

**Second year** Goshen Core  
 Writing elective  
 Writing Workshop  
 Media context/production experience course  
 Sophomore portfolio  
 SST

**Third year** Goshen Core  
 Writing elective  
 Literature elective  
 Global English, English Grammar  
 English publishing or communication practice (encouraged)

**Fourth year** Balance of Goshen Core  
 Balance of major  
 Senior Writing Practicum  
 Senior Seminar

**Planning and advising notes**

Students earning AP, IB, or CLEP credit in English are strongly encouraged to take Engl 204 during the first year. Most AP and IB literature and language courses will count as elective credits toward graduation, but not toward the Writing major.

Students completing the sophomore portfolio should meet with the Writing program advisor in the fall of their sophomore year or as soon as they declare a writing major to determine the best semester for enrolling in that course.

Writing majors are encouraged to get involved with Communication or English co-curricular activities such as *The Record*, Pinchpenney Press, *Broadside*, or *Red Cents*. Comm 200, Communication Practice, or Engl 290, English Publishing, are recommended in the third year.

Students with a second major, in addition to writing, may choose to take a senior seminar in just one major field, substituting an elective course in the other major.

**Minor in writing**

**18 credit hours**

Comm/Engl 204, Expository Writing . . . . . 3

**Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020**

One of the following individualized courses: .....3

- Comm 412, Special Project
- Engl 280, Sophomore Portfolio *and* Engl 408, Senior Writing Practicum

Courses in journalistic and/or creative writing selected from the following .....12

- Comm 250, Writing for Media
- Comm 260, Broadcast Writing
- Comm 308, Feature Writing
- Comm 326, Creating for the Web
- Comm 350, Reporting for the Public Good
- Engl 203, Introduction to Creative Writing
- Engl 312, Writing Workshop
- Engl 330, Writing Fiction
- Engl 332, Writing Poetry
- Engl 334, Writing Creative Nonfiction
- Engl 336, Special Topics in Writing
- Thea 350, Playwriting

**Planning and advising notes**

Students should choose an advisor from the Communication or English department faculty, depending on their particular field of interest.

Writing minors are encouraged to get involved with communication or English co-curricular activities, including *The Record*, *The Correspondent*, Pinchpenny Press, *Broadside*, and *Red Cents*.

Students registering for Comm 412, Special Projects, or Engl 408, Senior Writing Practicum, must meet with an advisor and have a proposal approved in the semester prior to registering.

# Adult and Graduate Programs

## Introduction

The Dean's Office administers several degree programs designed for non-traditional students. Our adult programs reflect the distinctive Goshen College standards of excellence, in a friendly environment of professional support. Graduate degree programs are described in a separate graduate programs catalog.

Two undergraduate degree-completion programs are offered:

- **B.S. in social work**
- **R.N. to B.S.N. degree completion for those who have R.N. licensure**

In addition, there are two Education programs:

- **Transition to Teaching** program is available as an alternative teacher certification path for students who have already earned a bachelor's degree in a licensed content area.
- **English Learners licensure add-on** is also available for certified teachers who already hold a professional educator's license in another content area.

## Admission information and program structure

### Degree completion programs

Degree completion programs are designed for adult learners who are working full-time. Classes typically meet once a week in evening hours or online; each class is normally 7 weeks long. Graduates must earn a total of 120 credit hours with a 2.0 grade point average for courses completed at Goshen College. Admission and registration processes are completed through the Admissions Office.

### *Social Work prerequisites*

- Three to five years significant life or work experience
- Approximately 60 credit hours of college coursework completed in an accredited program. An Associate of Arts or Science degree is preferred. Minimum general education prerequisites for students without an A.A. or A.S. degree:
  - English composition II (or equivalent)
  - Literature, fine arts or foreign language class
  - Natural science (biology, chemistry, or physics)
  - Social science (anthropology, economics, psychology, or sociology)
  - History or political science
- Prior coursework for the social work major should include the following courses (or equivalent):
  - General Psychology
  - Abnormal Psychology
  - Principles of Sociology
  - Sociology of the Family
  - Race, Class & Ethnic Relations
  - Human Behavior
  - Introduction to Social Work
  - Social Service Field Experience
  - A social service course focused on the needs of children, families, or women

- Demonstrated mastery of basic computer and writing skills
- Satisfactory references
- At least a C (2.0) cumulative grade point average in all prior college course work

*R.N. to B.S.N. prerequisites*

- An associate degree or diploma in nursing from an accredited program
- A cumulative grade point average of 2.7 or higher in prior academic work
- Completion of three supporting courses: English composition, anatomy and physiology, and either sociology or psychology
- Current licensure as an R.N. in Indiana or a neighboring state where the clinical component can be completed

**Transition to Teaching program**

Transition to Teaching (TtT) candidates must have completed an undergraduate degree in their field with at least a 3.0 grade point average (GPA) to be eligible for this program, based on Indiana state law. An assessment of content knowledge and skills will be completed for each candidate by the Goshen College licensure advisor before entering the program. Additional coursework may be a prerequisite for admission. Education courses listed for two credit hours are taught jointly with three credit hour courses. TtT students pay for only two credit hours. Field experience is required for most classes. Elementary licensure requires 24 credit hours of education courses. Secondary licensure for grades 5-12 requires 18 credit hours. All-grade licensure for P-12 in music, physical education or visual arts has additional requirements.

*Opportunities for documenting additional credit hours*

- In addition to the 38 credit hours earned in Goshen College degree completion courses, students may earn up to 20 additional credit hours through Credit for Prior Learning.
- Students may also transfer up to 20 credits from their military service for courses that are comparable in content to courses offered at a liberal arts college.
- A maximum of 12 hours of credit may be accepted for technical or skills-oriented courses from vocational training programs in technical schools, community colleges, or Bible institutes.
- Credits can also be obtained using DANTES and CLEP tests. Goshen College is a test center for both exam programs.

**Attendance**

Due to the concentrated scheduling and the emphasis upon participatory learning, having two absences in classes that meet once per week is considered missing too much class to continue. After two absences, explained or unexplained, a student may be un-enrolled from a course. Program Directors will work with the student to make a plan to continue in the program that student is pursuing, but the student will be required to make up the course. A student may contact the instructor in advance to work out an alternate plan for missed work, but missing class should be a rare occurrence. Both absence and tardiness constitute breaches of the attendance policy.

Faculty members are given the flexibility to establish stricter attendance policies in their classes with written guidelines distributed to students the first night of a class.

Students who exhibit a pattern of absenteeism in the program are subject to dismissal, pending review by the program director.

**Commitment to community standards**

Members of the Goshen College community are expected to demonstrate individual responsibility in showing consideration for the beliefs and feelings of others; abiding by federal, state and local laws; and by demonstrating exemplary conduct. When a student's

behavior has implications for others, there is cause for institutional involvement. See Student Life section of this catalog for the code of conduct.

### Dean's list

Undergraduate students in the adult programs who are carrying a course load of 12 hours or more, who earn a 3.6 or higher grade point average, will be included in the Goshen College Dean's List for the term in which they received this grade point average. The list is reported in May and December.

### Incomplete grades

A grade of I (incomplete) may be given for illness, accident, or other unusual hardship beyond the student's control. Students may carry only one course with a grade of Incomplete. A contract available from the registrar's office webpage is initiated by the student and includes a rationale, completion plan, professor's signature of approval, letter grade to be given if the contract is not completed, and the signature of the program director (instead of academic dean signature required for traditional program students). The completed contract must be submitted to the program director by the last day of class. Completion date is normally six weeks after the final exam due date or the last day of the current six-month term. If a new grade is not submitted by these deadlines, the program director will notify the registrar's office to enter the letter grade indicated on the contract. The new grade is used to complete the grade point average. If the Incomplete grade becomes an F, the student must retake the course and pay the current tuition rate in effect when enrolled in the course a second time.

### Inclement weather

In the case of inclement weather, it may be necessary to cancel and reschedule a class session. This is determined by the Dean's Office by 4:00 PM. Cancellation of day classes does not determine that night classes will also be canceled. If a decision is made to cancel classes for a given evening, every attempt will be made by the Program Directors to notify each student personally by phone or email. After consultation with the instructor, the class will either be rescheduled within two weeks or comparable learning activities will be required of students.

### Refunds

#### Degree completion programs

Refund of tuition for degree completion students is made on the basis of classes completed in the respective course at the time a student is withdrawn or has notified the Dean's Office that they are withdrawing. A student will be charged again for any course that is retaken. The weekly tuition refund schedule for the year-round calendar is posted in the Accounting Office and at <https://www.goshen.edu/financial-aid/refund-policy/>.

The date of withdrawal shall be the date on which the drop/add slip is completed and the student indicates future plans in writing (forms are available in the Registrar's Office). If a student has paid for an entire term and withdraws at the end of a course, the tuition for the remaining courses will be refunded in full. If a student withdraws prior to week two, the tuition for that course will be refunded in full.

### Withdrawal

Course withdrawal before the second class night shows no record on the student transcript. Withdrawal with a grade of "W" is possible only before the fourth night (for 7-week courses) or the ninth week (for 15-week courses). Withdrawal after that time results in failure of the course and will be reflected as an "FW" on the transcript.

### Food services

Campus dining service seeks to meet the food needs of all students with a variety of gourmet, fresh and local foods. A quick lunch is available at the Leaf Raker snack shop, drinks, and snacks at the student-run Java Junction coffee bar. Munch Money can be

purchased and applied to the student ID card and used as a debit card for tax-free food purchases.

**Student services**

Students in adult programs have access to a variety of student services. All students have access to the Good Library, career networks, campus ministries, a membership at the Recreation/Fitness Center, free admission to all athletic events, and discounted prices at the Goshen College Music Center. The program in which a student is enrolled determines which other services a student has available. Campus housing is not available to students in adult programs.

# Nursing: R.N. to B.S.N. completion

## Two tracks, one degree.

The Nursing program has both a basic and a R.N.-to-B.S.N. completion track. Students who have just graduated from high school or have completed some college follow the basic track. Students who have graduated from a three-year diploma or associate degree program in nursing and are registered nurses follow the completion track. The completion track was designed to provide an accelerated option that builds on previous education, nursing practice and life experience. The program outcomes for graduates are the same for students enrolled in either track. At graduation, the bachelor of science in nursing degree is conferred.

The B.S.N. completion program is offered in collaboration between the [Goshen College Nursing department](#) and the Adult and Graduate Programs. Transcripts from previous nursing education programs are evaluated individually and credits are transferred accordingly. Credit by examination is also an option for general education and supporting courses.

## Structure of the program

This track allows registered nurses to complete a B.S.N. in 18 months. The track is designed to affirm personal and professional strengths. Students are actively involved in identifying their strengths and their learning needs. Study guides are provided to maximize off-campus study and in-class activity time. The collaborative education process makes student experiences and insights a vital part of classroom activities. Each group of R.N.s progresses through the courses as a cohort group. Students may elect to take classes at our satellite location of Glen Oaks Community College (Thursday nights) near Sturgis MI. This location offers a hybrid format, meeting each term for a seven-week face to face class and having the remaining content delivered online in an asynchronous format. For those students seeking complete flexibility or obtaining their education with Goshen College from a distance, the online program allows students to take online courses every seven weeks and complete the program in 18 months. Clinical experiences for specified courses will be arranged as fit within the student's personal schedule. Nine courses provide 38 credit hours, of which 26 are upper-level nursing credits and 12 are general education credits.

## Admission requirements

- An associate degree or diploma in nursing from an accredited program.
- A cumulative grade point average of 2.7 or higher in prior academic work.
- Completion of all prerequisite courses (listed below).
- Transfer of a minimum of 60 credit hours from an accredited college (maximum of 45 nursing credits).
- Current licensure as an R.N. in Indiana or a neighboring state where the clinical component can be completed.

## Prerequisites (9 credit hours)

Prior to assignment to a group and beginning progression through the track, the following courses (or their achievement test equivalent) must be completed.

English composition	3
Anatomy and physiology course	3
Sociology or Psychology course	3

## Graduation requirements

1. Completion of 120 credit hours accepted by Goshen College.

2. Completion of prerequisite requirements outlined above.
3. Completion of the B.S.N. completion track (Nursing and Goshen Core general education courses).
4. Cumulative GPA of 2.7 or above in this program

### Courses for the B.S.N. completion program

#### 38 credit hours

Core 210, Professional Communication Skills . . . . .	4
Nurs 280, Intro to Healthcare Statistics . . . . .	4
Nurs 331, Philosophy and Theories of Nursing . . . . .	4
Nurs 332, Holistic Client Assessment . . . . .	4
Nurs 433, Research in Nursing . . . . .	4
Nurs 438, Community Health Nursing . . . . .	5
Nurs 449, Leadership in Nursing . . . . .	5
PJCS 437, Race, Culture & Gender . . . . .	4
Rel 380, Art & Faith in Life & Work . . . . .	4

#### Student learning outcomes

Graduates in nursing will:

1. Utilize knowledge from the arts and humanities, theology, natural and social sciences, nursing theories, and intercultural experiences in providing nursing care.
2. Demonstrate leadership for promoting quality care and patient safety.
3. Utilize the ability to think actively and strategically in applying selected research findings for evidence-based practice.
4. Demonstrate skills in using patient care technology and information systems that support safe nursing practice.
5. Integrate healthcare policy for the promotion of quality and safety in practice environments.
6. Communicate and collaborate with clients and the interdisciplinary team in providing comprehensive health services and the promotion of therapeutic nurse-patient relationships.
7. Practice health promotion and disease prevention to improve health for individuals, families, communities, and populations.
8. Provide patient-centered care by employing critical thinking, decision-making, psychomotor, and interpersonal skills.
9. Demonstrate professional values that foster the ability to resolve conflicts, examine ethical issues, promote accountability, and pursue practice excellence.
10. Demonstrate a faith that is active and reflective, and responsive to the spiritual needs of self and others.

# Social Work: Degree completion program

The Goshen College social work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education and has, as its primary objective, the preparation of students for professional social work practice. Students are also prepared for graduate social work education and receive advanced standing in many graduate social work programs.

## Social Work: two tracks

The social work program has both a four-year bachelor of arts track (described earlier in this catalog) and an 18-month bachelor of science degree completion track. Students who start college immediately after graduating from high school follow the four-year track and earn a B.A. in social work. Students who have graduated with an associate degree in human services and have related work experience follow the degree completion track, earning a B.S. in social work. The program outcomes for graduates are the same for students enrolled in either track.

## Admission to the social work professional program

Social work is a professional program that requires an admission process separate from admission to the college. Students apply for admission to the social work education program during SoWk 322, Social Welfare Policy & Program I, the first social work course taken in the degree completion program. Written applications are accepted in December each year. Admission criteria include academic and personal qualifications with a value orientation necessary for the professional practice of social work. The admission process is directed toward furthering students' personal growth as they explore vocational interests and abilities. Specific information about criteria and process is found in the Social Work Student Handbook. This may be obtained from the director of social work education.

## Minimum pre-requisite Core requirements (15 credit hours) for students without an A.A. or A.S. degree

English composition II . . . . .	3
Literature, fine arts or foreign language . . . . .	3
Natural science (biology, chemistry, or physics) . . . . .	3
Social science (anthropology, economics, psychology, or sociology) . . . . .	3
History or political science . . . . .	3

## Major in social work (B.S. degree completion)

### 62-64 credit hours

#### *Pre-requisites for degree-completion program (24 credits)*

Psyc 306, Abnormal Psychology . . . . .	3
Soc 200, Principles of Sociology . . . . .	3
Soc 210, Sociology of the Family . . . . .	3
Soc 334, Race, Class and Ethnic Relations . . . . .	3
SoWk 221, Human Behavior . . . . .	3
SoWk 224, Introduction to Social Work . . . . .	3
SoWk 321, Social Service Field Experience . . . . .	3
One of the following courses: . . . . .	3
◦ SoWk 345, Women's Concerns	
◦ SoWk 315, Child Welfare	
◦ SoWk 350, Human Services: Special Topics	
◦ SoWk 320, Aging in US Society	

*Degree completion courses at Goshen College (38-40 credits)*

Soc 391, Methods of Social Research . . . . .	3
SoWk 322, Social Welfare Policy & Program I . . . . .	3
SoWk 323, Social Welfare Policy & Program II . . . . .	4
SoWk 325, Social Work Practice Theory I . . . . .	4
SoWk 409, Field Instruction . . . . .	10
SoWk 410, Social Work Senior Seminar . . . . .	2
SoWk 425, Social Work Practice Theory II . . . . .	3
PJCS 210, Transforming Conflict & Violence . . . . .	3-4
One of the following cross-cultural courses . . . . .	3-4
◦ Comm 206, Communication across Cultures	
◦ OLP 309, Leading & Serving in a Multicultural World	
Advanced communication skills course . . . . .	3-4
◦ Core 210, Professional Communication Skills	
◦ OLP 300, Effective Communication	

**Student learning outcomes**

Graduates in social work will demonstrate in measurable ways achievement of the ten core competencies articulated by the Council on Social Work Education. Graduates will:

1. Identify as a professional social worker and conduct oneself accordingly.
2. Apply social work ethical principles to guide professional practice.
3. Apply critical thinking to inform and communicate professional judgments.
4. Engage diversity and difference in practice.
5. Advance human rights and social and economic justice.
6. Engage in research-informed practice and practice-informed research.
7. Apply knowledge of human behavior and the social environment.
8. Engage in policy practice to advance social and economic well-being and to deliver effective social work services.
9. Respond to contexts that shape practice.
10. Engage, assess, intervene, and evaluate with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.

# Teacher Certification Programs

## Transition to Teaching (grades K-6 or 5-12)

Transition to Teaching (TtT) is an alternative certification program based on the premise that a candidate already has the content knowledge in the licensing area. Candidates must have completed an undergraduate degree in their field with at least a 3.0 grade point average or must pass the appropriate content-area licensure exam in order to be eligible for this program. The 18 credit hours required for secondary and 24 credit hours required for elementary programs are for education coursework only.

Courses listed for two credit hours are taught jointly with three credit undergraduate courses. TtT students pay for only two credit hours. Field experience is required for most classes and the final semester practicum requires students to commit to full days in a school for 13 weeks.

For additional information, see [www.goshen.edu/adult/transition-teaching](http://www.goshen.edu/adult/transition-teaching).

## Elementary education TtT curriculum

### 24 credit hours

#### First year fall semester

Educ 300, Exceptional Learners: Elementary . . . . .	2
Educ 301, Curriculum Studies: Math . . . . .	2
Educ 303, Literacy I: Developmental . . . . .	3
Educ 401, Child Development Practicum . . . . .	1

#### First year spring semester

Educ 304, Curriculum Studies: Social Studies . . . . .	2
Educ 307, Children's and Adolescent Literature . . . . .	2
Educ 308, Curriculum Studies: Science . . . . .	2
Educ 310, Educational Psychology: Elementary . . . . .	2
Educ 406, Literacy II: Diagnostic . . . . .	2

#### Second year fall semester

Educ 410, Transition to Teaching Practicum . . . . .	6
--	---

## Secondary education TtT curriculum

### 18 credit hours

Requirements below are for licensure in business, English, mathematics, music, physical education, science, social studies, Spanish, theater arts or visual arts.

#### First year fall semester

Educ 201, Foundations of Education . . . . .	2
Educ 302, Exceptional Learners: Secondary . . . . .	2
Educ 321, Middle School Curriculum & Instruction (field experience) . . . . .	2

#### First year spring semester

Educ 309, Educational Psychology . . . . .	2
Educ 324, Secondary Curriculum & Instruction (field experience) . . . . .	2
Content-specific methods course . . . . .	2

#### Second year fall semester

Educ 410, Transition to Teaching Practicum . . . . .	6
--	---

## English Learners Licensure Add-On

This program is designed for certified teachers who already hold a professional educator's license in another content area. By addressing all Indiana educator standards for English Learners, it will meet state requirements for additional certification in the teaching of English Language Learners at the developmental level for which the teacher is already certified (K-6, 5-12 or P-12). The program is structured to be manageable for full-time teachers, with classes meeting only one evening per week and fieldwork assignments that can be carried out in teachers' existing classrooms and schools. All participants must pass the state-required content exam in English Learners in order to achieve this additional certification area.

### Fall

Educ 421, Introduction to English Learners .....	1
Educ 425, English Learner Methods .....	3

### Spring

Engl 310, Introduction to Linguistics .....	3
---	---

### May

Educ 450, Professional Capstone .....	2
---------------------------------------	---

# Undergraduate courses

## Key to course categories

ACC – accounting	KIN – kinesiology
ART – art	MATH – mathematics
ASL – American Sign Language	MCLL – modern & classical languages
BIBL – Bible	MUS – music
BIOL – biology	NURS – nursing
BUS – business	OLP – organizational leadership
CHEM – chemistry	PHIL – philosophy
COMM – communication	PHYS – physics
CORE – Goshen Core	PJCS – peace, justice, & conflict studies
COSC – computer science	POSC – political science
DCS – collegiate studies	PSYC – psychology
ECON – economics	REL – religion
EDUC – education	SOC – sociology
ENGL – English	SOWK – social work
FREN – French	SPAN – Spanish
HIST – history	SUST – sustainability
INT – interpreting	THEA – theater
INTL – international studies	WGS – women’s & gender studies

## Key to course numbers

### Lower level

100 – 199 courses — Primarily for first-year students

200 – 299 courses — Primarily for sophomores

### Upper level

300 – 399 courses — Usually for juniors or seniors

400 – 499 courses — Primarily for seniors and graduates

A student may register for courses one year above current classification (for example, a sophomore may register for a 300 level course), if prerequisites have been met.

Some courses are offered for variable credit hours. The default credit value will be listed first, with the variable range in parenthesis, e.g. 3 (1-3).

Not all courses listed are offered each year. A list of course offerings for the next academic year is prepared in March of each year and is available from the registrar’s office and online. The college reserves the right to cancel any course if fewer than 10 students enroll or if suitable faculty are not available.

### Special courses in all departments

#### 199/299/399 Special Studies: (title to be given) 1-6

An all-purpose course for recording credit in topics not contained in regular offerings. Often used for independent study or credit by experience. Registration arrangements need to be approved by both the department and the registrar’s office. This special studies option is open for use in all departments of the college.

## All courses by category

### Accounting courses

- ACC 201 Principles of Financial Accounting** ..... 3  
 Development of principles underlying financial statements and accounting procedures. Basic accounting terminology and concepts of financial accounting. Emphasis on learning and applying the basic accounting framework through the full accounting cycle as well as preparation of basic financial statements. Prerequisite: completion of the quantitative literacy requirement in the core curriculum.
- ACC 202 Principles of Managerial Accounting** ..... 3  
 Development of principles used in planning, controlling and evaluating organizational decision making. Primary topics are cost behavior, costing systems, profitability analysis and budgeting. At the conclusion of this course students will be able to conduct cost-volume-profit analysis, compute break-even points, prepare budgets, conduct variance analysis, do job costing, relevant cost analysis and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: Acc 201.
- ACC 209 Field Experience** ..... 3 (1-3)  
 Work experience in, or student observation of, a business enterprise or problem. Each student's project is individually arranged with the instructor and must be approved prior to enrolling in this course. The course is designed to integrate and apply theoretical learning with experience. Students enrolling in this course must be an accounting major or minor and must have completed at least 12 hours of accounting program requirements. This course is repeatable.
- ACC 210 Accounting Information Systems** ..... 3  
 Utilize an accounting system using a popular business software package. Gain understanding of internal control systems and organizational relationships with utilization of a computerized business system. Concentrates on the transaction cycles of cash receipts, cash disbursements, purchasing, sales, inventory control and management reporting. Prerequisite: Acc 201.
- ACC 302 Intermediate Accounting I** ..... 3  
 Development of accounting theory and practice by critically analyzing each element of the financial statement. Concentration on a conceptual approach to accounting information and reporting. Courses must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: Acc 201 and 210.
- ACC 303 Intermediate Accounting II** ..... 3  
 Development of accounting theory and practice by critically analyzing each element of the financial statement. Concentration on a conceptual approach to accounting information and reporting. Courses must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: Acc 302.
- ACC 304 Individual Income Taxation** ..... 3  
 A comprehensive study of the current income tax laws as they apply to individuals and sole-proprietorships. Emphasis is placed on applying the tax laws for tax return preparation. Students are also introduced to tax research and tax planning.
- ACC 375 Topics:** ..... 3 (1-4)  
 Depth study on a selected topic in accounting. Intended to accommodate student interest and/or faculty expertise in specific accounting issues. Issues may vary from year to year.
- ACC 400 Selected Readings** ..... 1 (1-4)  
 Special topics for majors and minors.
- ACC 405 Auditing** ..... 3  
 Study of the attest function and the responsibility of a Certified Public Accountant as an independent auditor of financial information. Prerequisite: Acc 303.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

### **ACC 408 Applied Accounting ..... 3 (1-12)**

This internship is an employment experience in a business enterprise. Each student's internship is individually arranged and approved by the instructor prior to enrolling in the course. The experience is designed to integrate and apply theoretical learning with experience. Students must complete at least 40 hours of major requirements and be an accounting major prior to enrolling in this course. This course is repeatable. Prerequisite: Bus 307.

### **ACC 409 Accounting Internship ..... 12 (6-12)**

This internship is a full-time position in a public accounting firm. Each student's internship is individually arranged and approved by the instructor prior to enrolling in the course. The experience is designed to integrate and apply theoretical learning with experience. Students must complete at least 40 hours of major requirements and be an accounting major prior to enrolling in this course. This course is repeatable. Prerequisite: Bus 307.

### **ACC 434 Business Income Taxation ..... 3**

Study of the current tax laws applicable to C corporations, S corporations, partnerships and limited-liability companies. Students are introduced to basic tax preparation elements for these business entities including completion of basic book to tax reconciliations and selected tax forms. Prerequisite: Acc 303.

## **Art courses**

### **ART 101 Drawing ..... 3**

Fundamentals of drawing and visual composition as applied to pictorial organization. Emphasis placed on rendering skills -- the use of line, value and perspective -- balanced by expressive approaches using a variety of media. Encouraged as a first course in art.

### **ART 108 Digital Design ..... 3**

This course in visual expression and communication will introduce students to relevant computer programs including Adobe InDesign, Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop. Through exercises, projects and critiques, students will learn both creative visual design and technical aspects of computer-generated images and composition.

### **ART 201 Art and the Sacred ..... 3**

How does visual art reinforce, expand or contradict our ideas of what is holy? In this course, students will strengthen their skills in interpreting visual art. They will look for parallel and divergent structures and understandings in theology, literature, theater, and music. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.

### **ART 202 Painting ..... 3**

An introductory course in acrylic painting emphasizing technique, color theory, and composition. Skill and control are developed through numerous studio activities.

### **ART 203 Watercolor ..... 3**

An introductory course in watercolor painting emphasizing technique, color theory, and composition. Skill and control of the medium are developed through numerous studio activities.

### **ART 204 Ceramics ..... 3**

In the first term, students use a variety of methods to create forms in clay, including hand building and the potter's wheel. Both sculptural and functional forms, glazing and firing are learned.

### **ART 205 Figure Drawing ..... 3**

Focus on the human body using a variety of drawing media. Course emphasizes a visual understanding of anatomy through both rendering and expressive approaches. Prerequisite: Art 101.

<b>ART 206 Sculpture</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Exploration of sculpture media and techniques. Includes verbal interpretation and research of sculptors.	
<b>ART 207 Printmaking</b> .....	<b>3</b>
An introductory course in relief and intaglio-type printing techniques. Skill and control of the media are developed through numerous studio activities.	
<b>ART 208 Typography</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Students are introduced to the elements and principles of graphic design/visual communication. Emphasis will be placed on the aesthetic use of typography and image in the development of projects in publication, poster and advertising design. This course will also provide an historical overview of the influences and movements in the field of typography. Prerequisite: Art 108.	
<b>ART 210 What is Beauty?</b> .....	<b>3</b>
This course uses the visual arts as a starting point for exploring the nature of beauty. Students will develop their appreciation for multiple art forms and explore what beauty means to them personally through hands on creation of art, attendance of live events (music, theatre and art events), and the development of a personal philosophy of beauty. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.	
<b>ART 211 Making the Spiritual Physical</b> .....	<b>3</b>
What does religious art and architecture tell us about the theology and worldview of its creators? This class is a comparison study of world religions and how believers express what is spiritual and sacred through what they make. Examining religious objects and imagery allows us to understand, appreciate, and gain new perspectives on the faith of others as well as our own. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.	
<b>ART 217 Jewelry</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Three-dimensional design in metals including basic fabrication techniques, silver soldering, cold connections, working with found materials, surface treatments, and finishing. Includes study of historical and contemporary jewelry and metalwork.	
<b>ART 241 History of Art I</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Historical survey of art from prehistory to Gothic and non-Western art. Lecture. Offered alternate years with Art 242.	
<b>ART 242 History of Art II</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Historical survey of art from the Renaissance to the mid-20th century. Lecture. Offered alternate years with Art 241.	
<b>ART 255 Photography</b> .....	<b>3</b>
(Cross-listed from Comm 255) A first course including camera work, digital image workflow and printing. Technical fluency, visual composition, photojournalistic approaches, and expression are components of the course. Students must provide a digital camera on which f-stop and shutter speed can be controlled.	
<b>ART 302 Painting II</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Course emphasizes individual investigation of subject matter, style, and techniques leading to personal and unique expressions using acrylic or watercolor paint. Prerequisite: Art 202 or 203.	
<b>ART 304 Ceramics II</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Second-term students continue skill and concept development. More advanced work in glazes and firing is also required. Prerequisite: Art 204.	
<b>ART 305 Drawing II</b> .....	<b>3 (1-3)</b>
Course emphasizes individual investigation of subject matter, style, and techniques leading to personal and unique expressions using drawing media. Prerequisite: Art 101 and 205.	

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- ART 306 Sculpture II** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Exploration of sculpture media and techniques. Includes verbal interpretation and research of sculptors. Prerequisite: Art 206.
- ART 307 Printmaking II** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Course emphasizes individual investigation of subject matter, style, and techniques leading to personal and unique expressions using printmaking. Prerequisite: Art 207.
- ART 308 Graphic Design** ..... 3  
Emphasis will be placed on corporate design. Students will explore logo design and carry the visual through to stationery, graphic standards manual, and various other marketing projects. Production standards for layouts, inks and paper, printing processes, and color theory will also be studied. Students are encouraged to complete ART 208 in advance of this course. Prerequisite: Art 108 or consent of instructor.
- ART 312 Teaching Visual Arts** ..... 3 (3-4)  
A methods course introducing the issues, concepts, philosophy and content of teaching art for art education students (K-12) or others with an interest in teaching art in other settings. Emphasis on curriculum and lesson planning, reading in art education, art classroom management and evaluation. Includes field work. All art majors strongly encouraged to take this course. Visual art education majors must take it for 4 credits; others may take it for 3 credits.
- ART 315 Photography II** ..... 3  
The study of photography as an expressive art form. Includes further study in artistic, technical, and/or commercial areas of photo imaging. Prerequisite: Comm/Art 255.
- ART 317 Jewelry II** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Three-dimensional design in metals that builds on techniques learned in Art 217, with a focus on continued development of design and construction skills and further technical instruction in advanced jewelry forms. Includes study of historical and contemporary jewelry and metalwork. Prerequisite: Art 217.
- ART 330 Media Workshop:** ..... 3  
A course that explores in depth a single medium or process such as enameling, metal casting, raku, bookmaking, papermaking, weaving, kiln building, silk screen and airbrush. Prerequisite: Art 202 or 204.
- ART 343 Contemporary Art History** ..... 3  
A survey of major art movements, architecture and artists since the mid-20th century. Offered every other year.
- ART 355 Arts in London** ..... 4  
(Cross-listed from Thea 355) A May term class that encompasses theater, art and music study and experiences in London, England. Class activities include morning lectures, visits to art galleries, attending music and theater performances, and day trips to Coventry, Stratford-upon-Avon, Salisbury and other locations. Daily writing assignments and a major project required. SST alternate course. Offered in alternate years. Extra cost.
- ART 375 Animation** ..... 3  
(Cross-listed from Comm 375) Focuses on digital animation. Students will learn the skills needed to bring characters to life as well as create visual effects using computer software. Issues in the international contemporary visual culture will also be studied. Prerequisite: Comm 326.
- ART 402 Advanced Painting** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Course emphasizes individual investigation of subject matter, style, and techniques to develop a personal body of artwork using acrylic or watercolor paint. Prerequisite: Art 101, 107, and 302.

- ART 403 Advanced Watercolor** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Emphasizes independent investigation leading to personal expressions. Prerequisite: Art 303 and Art 101 or 107.
- ART 404 Advanced Ceramics** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Advanced students develop personal styles. Prerequisite: Art 304 and Art 101 or 107.
- ART 405 Advanced Drawing** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Course emphasizes individual investigation of subject matter, style, and techniques to develop a personal body of artwork using drawing media. Prerequisite: Art 305.
- ART 406 Advanced Sculpture** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Exploration of sculpture media and techniques. Includes verbal interpretation and research of sculptors. Prerequisite: Art 306 and Art 101 or 107.
- ART 407 Advanced Printmaking** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Course emphasizes individual investigation of subject matter, style, and techniques to develop a personal body of artwork using printmaking. Prerequisite: Art 307 and Art 101 or 107.
- ART 408 Advanced Graphic Design** ..... 3 (1-3)  
This course expands on previous graphic design knowledge and skills. It emphasizes research and analysis throughout the design processes, leading to creative conceptualization and working design/communication solutions. Projects are chosen to help portfolio development. Prerequisite: Art 208 and ART 308.
- ART 409 Internship** ..... 2  
Supervised placement in an arts business or other organization that is relevant to the student's career interest. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. For art majors only.
- ART 410 Senior Seminar** ..... 3  
Integrating creative endeavors, life's purpose and faith. Issues concerning professional, vocational, ethical, theological and historical dimensions of being an artist are explored. Prerequisite: Required of all senior art majors; consent of instructor.
- ART 411 Senior Exhibit** ..... 1  
A senior exhibition emphasizing studio work in an area in which the student has specialized and developed a personal style. Course includes gallery installation, publicity and education relating to the exhibit. Prerequisite: Six hours in medium chosen for exhibit and consent of instructor. For art majors only.
- ART 412 Special Projects** ..... 1 (1-3)  
Independent self-directed work or apprenticeship at an advanced level beyond that which is offered in regular courses or an internship related to an art concentration area. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
- ART 415 Advanced Photography** ..... 3 (2-3)  
Students follow individualized plans of study to prepare work for exhibition, or web use, and to develop skills needed prior to a field assignment in commercial or journalist photography. Prerequisite: Art 315 and Art 101 or 107.
- ART 417 Advanced Jewelry** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Three-dimensional design in metals that builds on techniques learned in Art 217 and 317, with a focus on development of design skills, independent problem solving skills, and further technical instruction in advanced jewelry forms or enameling. Includes study of historical and contemporary jewelry and metalwork. Prerequisite: Art 317.

**American Sign Language courses**

- ASL 101 American Sign Language 1** ..... 4  
Using a total immersion approach, this course introduces novice level vocabulary as well as basic conversational competence and grammatical knowledge. The course introduces basic grammatical aspects including those unique to ASL. Culture and literature aspects

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

are covered. Contact with the Deaf community is encouraged to enhance linguistic and cultural knowledge.

### **ASL 102 American Sign Language 2** ..... 4

Using a total immersion approach, this course emphasizes further development of comprehension and production skills using basic vocabulary, conversational competence and grammatical knowledge. Culture and literature aspects are covered. Contact with the Deaf community is encouraged to enhance linguistic and cultural knowledge. Prerequisite: ASL 101 or equivalent, with consent of instructor.

### **ASL 103 ASL for SST 1** ..... 4

Emphasis on basic communication skills in the target language and culture. Normally offered only on SST. Prerequisite ASL 102 or equivalent.

### **ASL 104 Deaf Culture** ..... 3

This course introduces cultural identity, core values, group norms, communication, and language. Designed for students who may or may not have had any previous experience or exposure, this course will answer some of the most commonly asked questions about the Deaf community and culture. Views and perspectives of and from the Deaf community will be explored, along with the implications of cultural differences when the Deaf and hearing worlds overlap. Serves as an SST alternative course.

### **ASL 201 American Sign Language 3** ..... 4

Using a total immersion approach, this course continues development of comprehension and production skills using intermediate vocabulary, conversational competence and grammatical knowledge. Culture and literature aspects are covered. Contact with the Deaf community is encouraged to enhance linguistic and cultural knowledge. Prerequisite: ASL 102 or equivalent with consent of instructor.

### **ASL 202 American Sign Lang 4** ..... 4

Using a total immersion approach, this course continues development of comprehension and production skills using intermediate to advanced vocabulary, conversational competence and grammatical knowledge. Culture and literature aspects are covered. Contact with the Deaf community is encouraged to enhance linguistic and culture knowledge. Prerequisite: ASL 201 or equivalent, with consent of instructor.

### **ASL 203 ASL for SST 2** ..... 4

Continuation of grammar practice with emphasis on ASL practice. Normally offered only on SST. Prerequisite:ASL 201 or equivalent.

### **ASL 204 American Sign Lang 5** ..... 4

Using a total immersion approach, this course emphasizes further development of comprehension and production skills using advanced vocabulary, discourse competence and grammatical knowledge. Culture and literature aspects are covered. Contact with the Deaf community is encouraged to enhance linguistic and cultural knowledge. Prerequisite: ASL 202 or equivalent, with consent of instructor.

### **ASL 220 Deaf History** ..... 3

The history and culture of the Signed Language communities and Deaf people are very rich and diverse. This course provides an overview of the education of the deaf from prehistoric times to the present. Significant contributions made by Deaf people in North America will be analyzed. Current issues in the Deaf community will be discussed in both a historical context and from a deaf perspective. Prerequisite: ASL 201 or consent of instructor.

### **ASL 300 Gallaudet Term** ..... 12

Gallaudet Term for students studying ASL education.

**Bible courses**

- BIBL 201 Elementary New Testament Greek ..... 3**  
 Basic vocabulary, verb structure and grammar of New Testament Greek; reading and translation in first chapters of the Gospel of John. Prerequisite: CORE 120.
- BIBL 204 Hebrew Language and Culture ..... 3**  
 Students will work through a standard grammar of biblical Hebrew, building a working vocabulary of 600-800 words. Representative selections from the major genres of biblical Hebrew literature will be introduced. Attention will also be devoted to the cultural settings reflected in the texts. Offered alternating years with Bibl 201.
- BIBL 205 Hebrew Scriptures:Why suffering? ..... 3**  
 Why do bad things happen to good people? This course will consider the problematic of human suffering and divine justice from the perspective of ancient Near Eastern, biblical and contemporary texts. Within the wisdom tradition of the Bible, the book of Job evokes this cornerstone of the human dilemma. It critically engages the wisdom traditions of the ancient Near East and the Psalms of lament. It and provides a framework within which conventional assumptions about divine justice (theodicy) are challenged and the search for a viable moral order might be reestablished. Contextual depth will be achieved by exploring texts from the Ancient Near East (Ludlul bel nemeqi, The Babylonian Theodicy), the Bible (The Levite's concubine, Hagar, Jeremiah) and the Apocrypha (Tobit). Prerequisite: CORE 120 Engaging the Bible.
- BIBL 213 Stories of the Early Church ..... 3**  
 This course will look at the first three centuries of the early church. Students will participate in constructing coherent and nuanced narratives by applying the principles of the Jewish tradition of midrash (retellings of Biblical stories for contemporary audiences) and effective contemporary story telling to Christian narratives using modern historiography, the insights of cultural anthropological studies, memory studies, and hagiography (biographies of saints). A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.
- BIBL 300 Jesus and the Gospels ..... 3**  
 Study of the life and teachings of Jesus, focusing on the proclamation of the reign of God and Jesus' messianic identity as the Son of God. Examination of Jesus in his historical setting will be balanced with discussions of Jesus' call to discipleship and theological interpretations of the Gospels. Prerequisite: CORE 120 or consent of instructor. Bible and Religion majors are encouraged to add a one-hour depth credit.
- BIBL 301 Hebrew Scripture: ..... 3**  
 Content of this course will alternate every other year with one of the following topics.  
*Prophets.* A study of the important corpus of prophetic literature from the Hebrew Bible. Attention is given to historical, social, literary and theological features of the texts. Broad surveys of the prophetic writings will set the stage for close reading of selected oracles. Balancing the ethos of the Hebrew prophets with the demands these texts place on the contemporary audience keeps the Scriptural nature of this foundational material constantly in view.  
*Wisdom and Psalms.* Alongside law, history and prophecy, the wisdom and poetry sections of biblical Hebrew writings give expression to the formative power of this significant literary, theological and social movement in ancient Israel. Primary attention will be given to the universal perspectives reflected in the books of Ecclesiastes, Proverbs and Job, with selective attention given to the wisdom corpus of the Apocrypha. Significant time will also be devoted to the laments, hymns, and pilgrimage songs of the book of Psalms. Prerequisite: CORE 120.
- BIBL 309 Major Book ..... 3**  
 A study of a major biblical book as announced. Possible offerings include: Genesis, Gospel of John, Revelation of John. The course will examine the theology, major themes, literary structure and social world of the book being studied. It will introduce students to

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

various methodological approaches to the book, current scholarship, as well as the place of the book within both the canon and contemporary religious thought. Prerequisite: CORE 120.

### **BIBL 321 Biblical Themes of Peace** ..... 3

A study of the themes and concepts that provide a biblical basis for nonretaliation and peace making. Particular attention is given to the nature of God's sovereignty, forgiveness versus vengeance and love of enemies. Prerequisite: CORE 120.

### **BIBL 324 Women in the Bible** ..... 3

An examination of the characterization of women in Old and New Testament narratives, their role in biblical societies and the early church and their representation in Judeo-Christian culture, particularly our contemporary culture. The course draws upon current research and exegetical strategies in Biblical studies. Prerequisite: CORE 120.

## **Biology courses**

### **BIOL 115 Ecology and Evolution** ..... 4

An introductory course that examines fundamental principles related to the evolution of life on earth and the ecological relationships between living things and their environment. The course integrates ecological and evolutionary principles within field investigations that teach skills in research design and analysis. Offered every fall. Pre or corequisite: Quantitative literacy.

### **BIOL 120 Cell Biology and Genetics** ..... 4

An introductory course that explores the cell as a complex and dynamic system shaped by its environment and genetic legacy. Gene regulation and expression, cell signaling, and cell division will be discussed, as well as the ethics of manipulating the cell for human applications. Both classical and modern genetic technologies will be experienced in the laboratory. Offered every spring.

### **BIOL 130 Organismal Biology** ..... 4

An introductory course that integrates study of plant and animal forms to provide a broader understanding of the unity and diversity of life on earth. Students will gain insight into the basic principles of structure and function evident in complex life that indicate a common evolutionary history. This course will survey the physiological systems that govern life, with special emphasis on vascular plants and vertebrate animals (including humans). Offered every spring.

### **BIOL 155 Medical Terminology** ..... 1

Basic terminology required of the allied health professional regarding anatomy and physiology, pathology, special procedures, laboratory procedures, and pharmacology. Greek and Latin prefixes, suffixes, word roots, and combining forms for a medical vocabulary foundation. Medical symbols and abbreviations also included. Offered summer online.

### **BIOL 200 Zoology** ..... 4

A survey of representative animal groups from Protozoa through the Chordata. Includes anatomy, morphology, systematics, life histories and ecology. Three lectures, one three-hour lab. Prerequisite: Biol 130 or permission of instructor. Offered spring of even years.

### **BIOL 201 Botany** ..... 4

An introduction to the fundamental principles of plant biology, including structure, function, systematics, reproduction, and diversity. Three lectures and one three-hour lab. Prerequisite: Biol 130 or permission of instructor. Offered May term of even years at Merry Lea.

### **BIOL 203 Human Anatomy & Physiology I** ..... 4

A study of the organ systems of the human body, their gross and microscopic structure and their functions. Laboratory demonstrations and dissections. Three lectures, one three-hour lab. Prerequisite: one semester of college chemistry. Offered every spring.

- BIOL 204 Human Anatomy & Physiology II** ..... 3  
 A study of the organ systems of the human body, their gross and microscopic structure and their functions. Laboratory demonstrations and dissections. Three lectures, one three-hour lab. With permission of the instructor, biology majors may take Biol 204 for two hours of lecture only. Prerequisite: Biol 203 and one semester of college chemistry. Offered every May term.
- BIOL 205 Pollinators in Peril** ..... 3  
 What is causing a rapid decline in global pollinator populations? The answer is of immediate concern because many human crops are pollinated by bee, butterfly, bird, or bat species. Recent bee declines will be used as a model to understand the multiple forces impacting all pollinators. Labs will involve hands-on work with bee hives, in addition to field experiments. A Natural World course in the Goshen Core. Pre or Corequisite: Quantitative Literacy. Offered every fall.
- BIOL 206 Microbiology** ..... 3  
 A general study of microorganisms and their relations to health and disease, with practical applications valuable to the nurse. Includes the characteristics and activities of microorganisms, procedures for sterilization and disinfection; methods of growing and studying organisms; and techniques of diagnosis, treatment and prevention of diseases. Three lectures, one two-hour lab. Prerequisite: one semester of college chemistry. Offered every fall.
- BIOL 207 Roots of Environmental Crisis** ..... 3  
 What are the roots of our current environmental crisis? Can religious, economic, cultural, political, and/or biological worldviews help us understand the challenges? The course will analyze our local use of natural resources (both on campus and in Goshen city). The course will center on giving students opportunities to propose (and implement) restorative solutions. A Natural World course in the Goshen Core. Pre or Corequisite: Quantitative Literacy. Offered every spring.
- BIOL 208 Geology, Meteorology & Climate Sci** ..... 4  
 An earth science introductory course that examines the earth's geological processes (earth's interior, tectonic activity, and surface geology including soil formation and erosion processes), meteorological patterns (atmospheric formation, weather dynamics, and seasons), and climate dynamics (paleoclimate, anthropogenic influences, and future predictions). Required for Life Science Education certification. Includes a weekly lab. Offered spring of odd years.
- BIOL 209 Field Experience** ..... 3 (1-3)  
 Practical experience in biology, typically in a relevant off-campus experience. Off-campus positions may include various types of work (employed or volunteer) in university, hospital or other medical, veterinary, agricultural and industrial facilities or nature centers and camps. Students are encouraged to develop their own ideas. Taken only as credit/no credit. Prerequisite: consent of advisor.
- BIOL 210 Biology of the Sea** ..... 4  
 An introductory course that immerses students in exploring the ecology of the Florida Keys ecosystem. Suitable for non-majors. Biology majors should sign up for Biol 304. An off-campus course taught at the J.N. Roth Marine Biology station in Florida every May term. Prerequisite: application process and consent of instructor. Moderate extra cost.
- BIOL 212 Empathic Animals** ..... 3  
 Explores conflict, violence and peace in human interaction with animal life. Perspectives from animal behavior, sociology, ethics, religion, agriculture, and conservation will illumine the precarious balance humanity faces in sustaining or exploiting lives that share this planet with us. A Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core.
- BIOL 222 Soil Science** ..... 4  
 An introduction to the importance of soils in agricultural, ecological, and social systems.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

Topics include soil formation; physical, chemical, and biological properties; soil classification and mapping; soil productivity; and relationship between soil health and climate. Weekly labs will emphasize practical skills related to soil classification, physical and chemical measurements, and soil management. Offered fall of even years.

### **BIOL 232 Oceanography ..... 3**

An introduction to the physical, chemical, biological, and geological processes that structure ocean systems. Topics include biogeochemical cycling, ocean currents, global tectonics, waves, tides, coastal processes, primary productivity, and climate-ocean feedback systems. Attention will be given to understanding how human communities interact with oceans. Offered spring of even years.

### **BIOL 235 Geographic Information Systems ..... 4**

An applied introduction to the use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) software, which allows analysis of complex data in spatial formats. During weekly labs, the course will emphasize hands-on projects that combine map-making with data analysis, to address questions in a variety of fields. The course is appropriate for students from many disciplines, including sociology, history, ecology, and environmental science. Offered spring of even years.

### **BIOL 300 Microbial Biology ..... 4**

Study of the anatomy, physiology and ecology of microorganisms, particularly bacteria, protists, and viruses. Lab instruction will include techniques involved in isolating, culturing and quantifying microbial organisms found in soil, water, food, and the human body. Three lectures, one three-hour lab. Prerequisites: Biol 115, 120, and 130. Offered spring of odd years.

### **BIOL 302 Developmental Biology ..... 4**

Principles of developmental biology with the study of developing systems in both vertebrate and invertebrate model organisms as a focus. Material covers a range of topics including classic embryology, developmental genetics, cancer and aging. Three lectures and one lab per week. Prerequisite: Biol 115, 120 and 130. Offered fall of odd years.

### **BIOL 303 Vertebrate Physiology ..... 4**

A concentrated study of the principles of vertebrate physiology. Material covered includes various topics of significance in the biomedical field, such as cellular, nervous, muscular and cardiovascular physiology. Laboratory activities will cover the same topics. Three lectures and one laboratory session per week. Prerequisites: Biol 115, 120, and 130 or Biol 203, 204. Offered fall of even years.

### **BIOL 304 Marine Biology ..... 4**

An intensive field-based class that explores the marine ecology of the Florida Keys. Includes a comprehensive collaborative field research project. An off-campus course taught at the J. N. Roth Marine Biology station in Florida every May term. Prerequisites: Biol 115, application process and consent of instructors. Moderate extra cost.

### **BIOL 308 General Entomology ..... 4**

A general study of insect structure, development, classification and habits. Laboratory sessions particularly directed at identification of insects and their economic roles. Three lectures and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: Biol 115. Biol 200 strongly recommended. Offered May term of odd years.

### **BIOL 311 Advanced Molecular Genetics ..... 4**

The study of modern biotechnology, genes, and genomes. Gene expression and cell physiology will be explored. Genetic tools that diagnose human disease and determine levels of gene flow in populations will be utilized. Topics of interest include linkage analysis, cancer genetics, microarrays, genomic imprinting, DNA fingerprinting, and genome sequencing. Labs include DNA cloning, RNA isolation, protein manipulation, ELISA, and blotting. Prerequisite: Biol 120. Offered spring of odd years.

- BIOL 319 Human Pathophysiology** ..... 3  
 An introductory study of the biology of human diseases. Examines causes of disease and bodily response processes. A survey of both disorders that affect the body as a whole and disease of individual organs will be conducted. Intended for students in allied health professions. Prerequisite: Biol 203, 204 or consent of instructor. Offered every spring.
- BIOL 324 Restoration Ecology** ..... 4  
 This course applies ecological paradigms toward restoration of degraded and damaged systems. Field components at Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center will allow students to gain experience in a variety of restoration techniques relevant to prairie, wetland, and forest habitats. Team-taught by professors with interests in merging theoretical ecology with practical ecological restoration. Prerequisite: Biol 115. Offered every fall.
- BIOL 330 Biology Research Seminar** ..... 1  
 An exploration of opportunities in research at the undergraduate level, graduate level and for a career. Includes an introduction of ongoing departmental research programs, discussion and demonstrations by current student participants of their projects, examination of new discoveries reported in the current literature and discussions of opportunities for student participation in our research program for advanced biology credit. Offered every semester.
- BIOL 331 Junior Research Seminar** ..... 2  
 A weekly seminar focusing on scientific inquiry skills such as reviewing the literature, forming research questions, designing experiments, analyzing data, and writing scientific papers. Students will gain approval for a research project to be completed by the end of the senior year, in collaboration with a faculty member. Pre-requisite: junior standing. Offered every semester.
- BIOL 334 Marine Ecology** ..... 5  
 A field course taught by Old Dominion University as part of the Marine Biology Semester designed to introduce students to important ecological processes operating in coastal marine environments. The course covers synthetic topics as well as the ecology of specific marine habitats. The laboratory is designed to provide students with experience in marine research and the organisms and ecological conditions common in various marine habitats visited by the class. Offered every fall as part of the Marine Biology Semester.
- BIOL 335 Natural Resources Seminar** ..... 1  
 A broad survey course that investigates policies regulating natural resources. The class covers the rationale, content, process and origins of contemporary state, tribal, federal and international resource policies. Offered spring of odd years.
- BIOL 340 Field Experience Environmental Educ** ..... 2 (1-3)  
 Participants will develop and conduct interpretive programs in nature study for visiting school groups; observe practices related to managing a natural area and participate in discussions of environmental issues. Instruction takes place at the Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center every May term. Enrollment by permission of instructor only.
- BIOL 341 Advanced Cell Biology** ..... 4  
 Explores eukaryotic cell physiology at the molecular level. Intracellular transport, cell communication, the cell cycle, cytoskeleton function, and tissue formation will be addressed. Laboratory experiences will include microscopy, chromatography, protein purification, and cell culture techniques. Prerequisite: Biol 120. Offered spring of odd years.
- BIOL 343 Invertebrate Zoology** ..... 5  
 A field course taught by Old Dominion University as part of the Marine Biology Semester, which examines the invertebrate phyla with emphasis on classification, morphology,

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

phylogeny, and general biology. Offered every fall as part of the Marine Biology Semester.

**BIOL 345 Forest Resources** ..... 4  
Study of the function, value and use of forest resources, including management of forests for harvest, water quality, biodiversity, aesthetics and recreation. Significant time spent in the field at forestland sites. Prerequisite: Biol 115. Offered fall of even years.

**BIOL 350 Ornithology** ..... 4  
Natural history, taxonomy, and conservation of birds. Includes much work on visual and aural identification of birds in the field. Taught during the May term at Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center. Prerequisite: Biol 115. Offered May term of even years.

**BIOL 375 Topics in Biology:** ..... 4 (1-4)  
Classroom and/or laboratory study in a major area of biology not covered by regular courses. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

**BIOL 400 Biology Research** ..... 1 (1-4)  
On-campus participation in a research project. Prerequisite: consent of faculty supervisor. Offered every semester.

**BIOL 409 Biology Internship** ..... 3 (0-3)  
Practical experience in biology including professional levels of responsibility. Activities may be similar to those described for Biol 209, but with a higher degree of independent responsibility in the experience, as would be appropriate for a traditional apprenticeship. Students are encouraged to develop their own ideas. Taken only as credit/no credit. Prerequisite: consent of advisor. Offered every semester.

**BIOL 410 Biology Senior Seminar** ..... 1  
A weekly seminar focused on completing the capstone senior research project. Topics will include data analysis, research writing, communicating project results to the wider community, and the interdisciplinary nature of biological science. Led by all department faculty members. Prerequisite: Biol 331. Offered every semester.

### Business courses

**BUS 121 Entrepreneurship** ..... 3  
The best way to learn about entrepreneurship is to do entrepreneurship. This course combines stories of success and failure in entrepreneurship, exploration of each student's aptitude for entrepreneurship, cultivation of new ideas, and practice with starting new ventures. Design thinking, business model canvas, and customer discovery concepts are foundations for the experiential learning in this course.

**BUS 124 Adventures in Business** ..... 1  
Designed to provide students with an initial framework and context for understanding how businesses operate and compete in their respective industries. This course is an overview of business, how it is organized, and how the various components of an organization work together to create value for the firm's customers. This course gets students out of the classroom to meet professionals that are leading and operating many different kinds of organizations and introduces students to the many professional roles and career paths in business.

**BUS 209 Field Experience** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Students enrolling in this course must be an accounting or business major or minor or an entrepreneurship minor and must have completed at least 12 hours of business or marketing or entrepreneurship program requirements.

**BUS 217 Personal Finance** ..... 1  
Designed to introduce students to the basics of personal finance. A survey course of personal and family financial planning with an emphasis on saving, financial planning,

consumer credit, making buying decisions, purchasing insurance, selecting investments and retirement and estate planning.

**BUS 220 Spreadsheet Skills ..... 3**

2013. This 7-week, online course provides students with the basic and intermediate spreadsheet skills expected by employers. Students will learn basic functions, chart creation, data analysis and representation, and tools commonly used organizations. Students must have access to a computer and Microsoft Excel.

**BUS 230 Business Fundamentals ..... 3**

This course introduces students from non-business programs to the fundamental principles, concepts, and strategies of business. Students will learn the basics of marketing, finance, economics, operations, and management that are the foundation for understanding business. This course is not available to accounting majors/minors, business majors/minors, marketing majors, or sustainability management majors.

**BUS 301 Analyzing Profitability ..... 3**

A study of how costs and revenues summarized in a business accounting system are associated with business processes and decisions. The main theme of the course centers on recognizing the impact of management decisions, economic factors, and customer behavior on the profitability of the business and the measurement of that impact in the accounting system. Prerequisites: ACC 202 and BUS 220

**BUS 306 Essentials of HR Management ..... 3**

Provides a comprehensive understanding of what effective firms in competitive environments are doing to manage their human resources as successfully as possible. Topics include the major issues facing human resource management and the various human resource activities.

**BUS 307 Career Planning ..... 1**

The course will provide a framework within which to appraise career options, set goals and implement a plan to reach goals. Topics include self-appraisal, resumes, developing a job-search strategy, interviewing for jobs, choosing the first job and graduate-school opportunities. This course is appropriate for students from all majors.

**BUS 310 Business Law ..... 3**

Survey of legal principles. Topics include liability, contracts, sales and negotiable instruments; also, secured transactions, agency, partnerships, corporations and antitrust.

**BUS 315 Principles of Management ..... 3**

Founded on the four major managerial functions: planning, organizing, leading and controlling. The process of management is applied to the functions of a business enterprise. Other topics include motivation, problem-solving and the coordination, communication and human relations aspects of management.

**BUS 316 Principles of Marketing ..... 3**

The nature of marketing in our society; how organizations develop marketing strategies that enable them to meet their objectives and the needs of their customers through adequate marketing mixes; the relationship of marketing to other management functions; marketing activities at the domestic and international levels.

**BUS 317 Financial Management ..... 3**

Introduces students to the primary elements of organizational finance such as time value of money, stock and bond valuation, financial analysis, working capital management, capital budgeting and dividend policy. Prerequisite: Acc 201, Econ 203.

**BUS 318 Operations Management ..... 3**

Decision-making and analysis of production and service delivery challenges in areas of plant location, facilities design, process strategy, production planning and control, supply chain, inventory management, performance measurement, and quality control. Special

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

attention is also given to the study of lean manufacturing and the impact of corporate culture on operations strategies and performances.

### **BUS 319 Leading Nonprofit Organizations ..... 3**

An exploration of how business principles apply to leading nonprofit organizations. Course provides students with the concepts, techniques and illustrations needed for effective nonprofit organizational management. Topics covered will include management and motivation of staff, trustees and volunteers, marketing, financial management, fund raising, planning, ethics, social responsibility, partnerships and sustainability.

### **BUS 320 Marketing Research ..... 3**

A comprehensive overview of the nature and scope of marketing research and its role in decision support systems. Course focuses on the practical aspects of marketing research and provides a framework for conducting quantitative and qualitative research. Prerequisites: Bus 316, Econ 380, or Comm 240.

### **BUS 322 Organizational Communication ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Comm 322) An exploration of communication within organizations, as well as communication between organizations and the larger society. Topics include theories of communication and organizational structure; examination of power, culture, and conflict in organizations; and analysis of verbal and nonverbal messages in interpersonal, small-group and public settings. Assignments will assist students in developing skills in listening, analysis, speaking and writing. Prerequisite: Comm 240 or Bus 316.

### **BUS 325 Bus Strategies for Sustainability ..... 3**

Students will examine how businesses develop a competitive advantage through the integration of sustainability and strategy, insulating themselves from risks in an ever changing global environment. This course will go beyond the triple bottom line to dig into specific topics like biomimicry and radical waste reduction strategies. Multiple trips to relevant business and industrial sites around the region will bring in-class topics into sharper focus as students see what actual strategy application looks like. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of ACC, BUS, ECON and/or SUST courses.

### **BUS 328 Venture Planning ..... 3**

In this course students write business plans for an entrepreneurial venture. Areas of exploration include recognition of opportunity, pre-venture planning, start-up, strategy, negotiation and funding. Emphasis is also placed on the management of organizational growth and change. Attention is given to special concerns of small-firm management. Prerequisite: Bus 121 or consent of instructor.

### **BUS 332 Investments ..... 3**

In this course students will learn how to research, formulate and implement investment plans through portfolios constructed and monitored by students. Analytical frameworks and investment strategies that target chosen objectives will be established and then implemented using a simulation program linked to online stock markets. A shorter version of this course is offered with the name Opening Bell, for one credit hour.

### **BUS 335 Sustainability Reporting ..... 3**

This course focuses on an environmental, social, and governance reporting framework for organizations. Students will learn to identify, measure, evaluate, and communicate sustainability issues that are likely to affect the financial condition and operating performance of an organization. Prerequisite: Acc 201 or Sust 201, or Econ 345.

### **BUS 336 Advertising ..... 3**

A managerial approach to developing advertising strategies; the use of advertising as a marketing tool; the creative process; evaluation of the effectiveness of advertising; the role of advertising in our society. Prerequisite: Bus 316.

- BUS 338 Sales** ..... 3  
 An introduction to the dynamic world of selling. A pragmatic approach to the techniques and skills used by professional sales persons. Includes role playing and the development of a sales presentation.
- BUS 341 Essential Business Skills** ..... 3  
 This course will focus on a variety of key business skills that are highly valued by employers and will greatly benefit students in their future careers. Topics include business communication skills, personal productivity, working in teams, critical thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making.
- BUS 344 Digital Marketing** ..... 3  
 This course will introduce students to the importance of social media marketing, electronic commerce, digital advertising, and digital media. Students will understand the fundamentals, strategic roles, practices, and ethical issues. Students will develop skillsets that are required in using web and social media platforms to problem solve, create strategies, and complete tasks within digital marketing. Real-world marketing projects, including tactical roles situations, methods, ethics, and procedures will be part of the learning experience. Prerequisite: Bus 316
- BUS 350 International Business** ..... 3  
 International business is the field of study that focuses on business activities that cross national boundaries. It includes exports and imports - the subject of traditional international trade discussions - as well as foreign direct investment, international banking, the international transfer of technology and global business strategy. The cultural environment of international business is considered in some detail. The course presents the important activities of an international firm and a framework for analysis from a manager's perspective. Case studies are used in the course. Prerequisites: Econ 204 or consent of instructor.
- BUS 360 Java Junction Operations** ..... 3  
 Gives students the opportunity to operate and manage a real business. Java Junction, a coffee shop located in the KMY Connector, is completely student-run and student-managed. Students, under the supervision of a business faculty member, have full responsibility for all management and operating decisions. The team reports regularly to an Advisory Board who serves as Java Junction's Board of Directors. Entrepreneurial students and those energized by experiential learning are encouraged to sign up. This course is repeatable.
- BUS 375 Topics:** ..... 3 (1-4)  
 Depth study on a selected topic in business. Intended to accommodate student interest and/or faculty expertise in specific business issues. Issues may vary from year to year and includes international trips during May term.
- BUS 380 Business Analytics** ..... 3  
 An introduction to transforming data into strategic business opportunities. A variety of tools will be used to describe and recognize patterns, validate trends, and predict outcomes. Prerequisite: completion of the student's mathematics requirement.
- BUS 400 Selected Readings** ..... 1 (1-4)  
 Special topics for majors and minors.
- BUS 402 Applied Entrepreneurship** ..... 1 (1-3)  
 This course is designed to provide an opportunity for experiential learning in entrepreneurship. Students must propose an activity to a business department faculty member for approval prior to enrolling in this course. Requirements for receiving academic credit may include a designated number of hours working on the activity, periodic meetings with the supervising faculty member, and written assignments related to the activity. This course is repeatable.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- BUS 403 Management Strategy** ..... 3  
A study and evaluation of management strategies to achieve organizational goals and objectives. Utilizes management principles, financial analysis and control, personnel decisions and marketing strategies to solve case/simulation problems. Prerequisites: Bus 220, 315, 316 and 317 or consent of instructor.
- BUS 409 Business Internship** ..... 3 (1-12)  
This internship is an employment experience in a business enterprise. Each student's internship is individually arranged and approved by the instructor prior to enrolling in the course. The experience is designed to integrate and apply theoretical learning with experience. Students must complete at least 40 hours of major requirements and be an accounting, business, marketing, or sustainability management major prior to enrolling in this course. This course is repeatable. Prerequisite: Bus 307.
- BUS 410 Business Capstone** ..... 3  
A broad examination of the responsibilities of business to society and social expectations of business. Topics include: business and its environment; corporate social responsibility; the manager and personal ethics; government regulation of business. Will incorporate use of skills learned throughout the business degree through a research project or a company specific project. Intended as the capstone senior seminar. Prerequisite: Senior standing in department or consent of instructor.
- Chemistry courses**
- CHEM 101 Introductory Chemistry** ..... 3  
Designed for non-chemistry majors. Chem 101 gives students a condensed foundation of chemistry principles. Students who have taken at least two semesters of high school chemistry with grades of B- or higher may enroll in Chem 103 without taking 101. Lectures and laboratory.
- CHEM 103 Chemistry and Health** ..... 4  
A survey of organic chemistry and biochemistry designed for nursing and other allied health majors. A laboratory component will involve chemical experimentation, research skills, and experimental design. Prerequisite: two semesters of high school chemistry with grades of B- or higher or a C or better in Chem 101, or consent of the instructor.
- CHEM 111 General Chemistry** ..... 4  
An introduction to the basic particles of matter, the modern concept of the atom, chemical bonding and the structure of chemical compounds. The physical and chemical properties of some elements and compounds are examined. Reaction equilibrium and kinetics, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, radiochemistry and thermodynamics are included. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Chem 101,103 or high school chemistry (grade C or better) and adequate pre-calculus math.
- CHEM 112 General Chemistry** ..... 4  
An introduction to the basic particles of matter, the modern concept of the atom, chemical bonding and the structure of chemical compounds. The physical and chemical properties of some elements and compounds are examined. Reaction equilibrium and kinetics, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, radiochemistry and thermodynamics are included. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Chem 111 (C or better) or consent of the instructor.
- CHEM 200 Analytical Chemistry** ..... 4  
Quantitative analysis using traditional and instrumental methods. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: General Chemistry, Chem 111-112 (C or better) or consent of instructor.
- CHEM 220 Human Nutrition** ..... 3  
A study of the nutritive needs of the body in normal stages of growth and development, food sources of nutrients, nutrient functions and factors affecting nutrient utilization.

Current U.S. and global nutritional problems are explored. Prerequisite: Chem 101, 103 or 111 or consent of instructor. (Biol 203 and 204 recommended).

**CHEM 303 Introduction to Organic Chemistry ..... 4**

Covering structure, nomenclature, stereochemistry, and principal reactions for the major functional groups of organic chemistry, this is a one-semester survey course that gives an overview of the field. Laboratory exercises introduce basic purification techniques. This can be a stand-alone course for students majoring in biology and not continuing to medical school, veterinary school, or other graduate programs in biology and chemistry-related fields. For students with graduate school plans, this is the first in a two-course sequence in organic chemistry. Prerequisite: Chem 111-112 (C or better) or consent of the instructor.

**CHEM 304 Intermediate Organic Chemistry ..... 4**

Using Chem 303 as a foundation, this course presents additional reactions (with an increased emphasis on mechanisms) and material on stereochemistry, as well as introducing spectroscopy (IR, NMR, GC-MS and UV-Vis). Together, the Chem 303-304 sequence covers all topics traditionally covered in two-semester organic chemistry courses. Laboratory experiments teach techniques for organic syntheses, instruments (GC/MS, FT-IR, FT-NMR), and chemical information retrieval. Prerequisite: Chem 303 (C or better) or consent of the instructor.

**CHEM 310 Thermodynamics ..... 4**

A study of classical thermodynamics in the formulation of Gibbs. Thermodynamic potentials, characteristic variables, stability, homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, chemical kinetics are treated. An introduction to statistical mechanics is presented. Applications include studies of material properties and engineering systems. Lectures and laboratories. Prerequisites: Phys 203-204, Chem 111-112, Math 211 and 213 (all grades C or better) or consent of the instructor.

**CHEM 312 Quantum Mechanics ..... 4**

Principles of quantum mechanics are discussed beginning with a hydrogen atom and concluding with many atom molecules. The material is examined using the physical evidences that support the theory of quantum mechanics, particularly spectroscopy. The course also discusses symmetry of molecules, theory of NMR, and X-ray diffraction. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: Phys 203-204, Chem 111-112, Math 211 and 213 (all grades C or better) or consent of the instructor.

**CHEM 350 Environmental Chemistry ..... 4**

A laboratory intensive course with two lectures and two three-hour labs each week. Will include sampling, statistics and techniques involved in determining the level of contaminants in the environment. Although some instrumental theory will be discussed, the course will emphasize experimental technique. Students will gain hands-on experience collecting authentic environmental samples and using modern instrumentation and methods for detecting the presence of a variety of inorganic and organic compounds. Instruments used in the laboratory will include AA, HPLC, GC and GC-MS as well as standard commercial test kits. The students will gain experience using EPA methods for determining the level of contaminants in their samples. Prerequisite: Chem 111-112 and 303.

**CHEM 400 Advanced Preparations ..... 1 (1-2)**

Projects involving advanced laboratory techniques.

**CHEM 409 Chemistry Internship ..... 3 (0-3)**

Designed to give the student practical experience in chemistry. May involve work in a chemical industrial laboratory or production facility or an academic research activity. Students may also propose their own projects. 120 hours of work experience is required. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- CHEM 410 Senior Seminar** ..... 3  
(Cross-listed from Phys 410) An exploration of the relations between the natural sciences and other broad areas with special emphasis on ethical and theological concerns. Discussion, lectures, preparation and presentation of papers. Prerequisite: Senior standing.
- CHEM 415 Inorganic Chemistry** ..... 4  
Emphasis on models of structure and bonding as related to chemical and physical properties. Discussions will include descriptive chemistry of the elements, coordination and organometallic compounds and solid state materials. The laboratory component emphasizes synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds. Prerequisites: Chem 200, 303, 304, and 312 (all grades C or better) or consent of the instructor.
- CHEM 430 Biochemistry** ..... 4  
Introduction to the chemical processes of living organisms. This course (which complements Biol 307) focuses primarily on proteins (including enzymes) and metabolism, with introductions to carbohydrates, lipids, and cell membranes. Students planning to continue on to graduate programs in medicine, biochemistry, or related fields should take both Chem 430 and Biol 311 or 341 to get a solid background in the areas of biochemistry and molecular biology. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Chem 303-304.
- CHEM 450 Introduction to Research Problems** ..... 1 (1-3)  
Laboratory and conference. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

### Communication courses

- COMM 108 Digital Design** ..... 3  
(Cross-listed from Art 108) This course in visual expression and communication will introduce students to relevant computer programs including Adobe InDesign, Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop. Through exercises, projects and critiques, students will learn both creative visual design and technical aspects of computer-generated images and composition.
- COMM 190 Introduction to Radio** ..... 1  
This applied course prepares students for work at WGCS-FM. Students attend lecture-discussion periods, engage in self-study and learn to operate the station through tutorial shifts.
- COMM 195 Introduction to TV News** ..... 1  
Applied learning, involving work assignments on the Correspondent, the campus television news program. Focuses on television news fundamentals including field reporting, videography, directing, producing and newscast studio operations.
- COMM 200 Communication Practice** ..... 1 (1-2)  
Applied work in communication with the student newspaper, yearbook, GC-TV, WGCS or other on-campus communication activity. A maximum of two hours applicable toward a communication major or minor. Consent of instructor required.
- COMM 202 Oral Communication** ..... 3  
A study of communication theories as applied to oral communication. Practical experience in a variety of activities including interpersonal communication, public speaking, small-group communication, persuasion and nonverbal communication. Attention is given to communicating in a culturally diverse society. Prerequisite: Core 110
- COMM 204 Expository Writing** ..... 3  
(Cross-listed from Engl 204) Theory and practice of written communication. Assignments in a variety of prose forms aim at developing the student's control of logic, organization, rhetoric, usage, and audience accommodation. Prerequisite: CORE 110 or equivalent.

- COMM 206 Communication Across Cultures** ..... 3  
 A study of cultures, comparative message systems and principles of cross-cultural communication. A focus on current issues having to do with cultural interactions. Students analyze cultural dynamics through ethnographic projects, films and simulations. This course is designed as preparation for SST or for living in settings unlike one's native home.
- COMM 209 Field Experience** ..... 3 (1-3)  
 Experiential learning, usually in an off-campus professional setting, for communication majors and minors. The student contracts with a faculty member in regard to goals, performance expectations, supervision, evaluation and course subtitle. The 209 level is intended for first year and sophomore students. Upper level students should enroll in 409. Prerequisite: Comm 202 or 204.
- COMM 212 Digital Media Production** ..... 3  
 An introduction to digital media with an emphasis on field video production. The primary goal of the course is the development of the necessary video and audio skills and understandings needed to create effective digital media messages. Secondary goals include providing an overview of digital video production tools and techniques and exploring aesthetic and ethical issues of media. Students will take creative responsibility for fundamental media projects.
- COMM 215 Turning the Lens Documentary Film** ..... 3  
 This course examines the documentary as an art form and powerful storytelling tool. As distribution outlets like Netflix, hulu and YouTube become more popular, the access to documentaries is at a record high. The number of households without a paid cable or satellite subscription has increased over 67 percent in the last several years, as consumers shift to alternative distribution outlets, where documentaries are surging. The course will look at how documentaries shape our cultural conversations on topics of national importance. This course will draw from perspectives in PJCS, history, English and other disciplines in analyzing documentary films. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.
- COMM 216 Race, Class and Pop Music** ..... 3  
 This course will examine the effects of race and class on the working-class poor of the Southern United States and their attempt to use music as a vehicle to build community, improve social standing and create awareness of systemic injustices and inequalities inflicted on the majority of Americans. A field trip is planned to one of three cities important to the core themes of this course. Those cities are Memphis, Nashville and New Orleans. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.
- COMM 235 Gendered Communication** ..... 3  
 This course will critically engage various issues concerning gender, analyzing the impact of gender on communication. How is gender created and maintained through social practices (e.g. interpersonal interaction, media representations, social media, etc.)? How do these gendered social practices intersect with other social categories such as race and ethnicity? Our readings will include the work of Gloria Anzaldua, Ta-Nehisi Coates, Patricia Hill Collins, bell hooks, Deborah Tannen, Anna Deavere Smith and others. A Social World course in the Goshen Core.
- COMM 240 Communication Research** ..... 3  
 An introduction to theory building and research methodology of mass communication. Course focuses on the practical aspects of communication research, providing a framework for conducting quantitative and qualitative research..
- COMM 250 Writing for Media** ..... 3  
 An introductory newswriting course devoted to print, broadcast and multimedia environments. The course will cover new judgments and new values; reporting strategies; research techniques; forms of journalistic writing and Associated Press style.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- COMM 255 Photography** ..... 3  
A first course including camera work, digital image workflow and printing. Technical fluency, visual composition, photojournalistic approaches, and expression are components of the course. Students must provide a digital camera on which f-stop and shutter speed can be controlled.
- COMM 260 Broadcast Writing** ..... 3  
Students will study the principles, forms and techniques of writing for broadcast media. Assignments will focus on the writing and editing of broadcast news and commercial messages.
- COMM 270 Media, Law & Ethics** ..... 3  
The course provides an introduction to the U.S. legal system and the major principles of media law. The course will cover issues like access to information, accuracy, conflicts of interest, deception, fairness, libel, obscenity, plagiarism and privacy. Students will devote attention to models of ethical decision-making as they are applied both personally and to the media.
- COMM 290 Radio Operations** ..... 1  
An applied course providing advanced instruction and experience in radio station operations, emphasizing four areas: announcing, systems operations (computer-based operations, satellite downlinking, basic productions, etc.) programming and management. Course work includes assisting WGCS managers in such areas as programming, production, and operations. Prerequisite: Comm 190.
- COMM 294 Adv DM Methods:Pre-production** ..... 3  
Covers the advanced skills involved in the planning, conceptualizing and writing of complex productions. Emphasis will be on proper storytelling techniques for effective communication through the visual medium. Course may provide opportunities to work for and with FiveCore Media clients on projects. Prerequisite: Comm 212.
- COMM 295 TV News Production** ..... 1  
Applied learning, involving leadership of GC Journal. Focuses on television news producing, directing and newscast studio operations. Prerequisite:Comm 195.
- COMM 296 Adv DM Methods:Production** ..... 3  
Covers the advanced production skills in filming, framing, audio recording, lighting and directing. Emphasis will be on proper storytelling techniques for effective communication through the visual medium. Course may provide opportunities to work for and with FiveCore Media clients on projects. Prerequisite: Comm 212.
- COMM 298 Adv DM Methods:Post-production** ..... 3  
Covers advanced post-production editing, motion graphics, audio mastering, color correction and producing skills. Emphasis will be on proper storytelling techniques for effective communication through the visual medium. Course may provide opportunities to work for and with FiveCore Media clients on projects. Prerequisite: Comm 212.
- COMM 308 Feature Writing** ..... 3  
Students will study nonfiction writing forms, including narrative journalism, and learn the process of publishing articles in newspaper, magazine and online markets. Students will prepare articles for submission. Prerequisite: Comm 204 or 250 or equivalent.
- COMM 312 Advanced Digital Media Production** ..... 3  
Advanced study of digital media production with an emphasis on "storytelling" through field video production. The primary goal of the course is the development of advanced skills and understandings needed to create effective and professional digital media messages. Secondary goals include providing an overview of digital media production tools and techniques and exploring aesthetic and ethical issues of media. This course places emphasis on the "creative" roles of digital media production personnel such as writers, producers, directors, videographers, and video editors. Students will take

creative responsibility for advanced media projects. Prerequisite: Comm 212 or consent of instructor.

**COMM 314 Advanced Digital Media Immersion ..... 3**

The course focuses on advanced integration of video and audio elements in program-length productions. Students will work as members of a production team to create professional digital media projects. The primary goal of this course is immersion in a "real world" production experience. Students may play many roles as a part of the team, including producer, director, writer, videographer and video editor. Prerequisite: Comm 312 or consent of instructor.

**COMM 322 Organizational Communication ..... 3**

An exploration of communication within organizations, as well as communication between organizations and the larger society. Topics include theories of communication and organizational structure; examination of power, culture, and conflict in organizations; and analysis of verbal and nonverbal messages in interpersonal, small-group and public settings. Assignments will assist students in developing skills in listening, analysis, speaking and writing. Prerequisite: Comm 240 or Bus 316.

**COMM 324 Principles of Public Relations ..... 3**

Introduction to public relations contexts, issues and practices - research, planning, communicating and evaluating. Emphasis on skills in analyzing public opinion and in communication with internal and external publics, with special attention to not-for-profit organizations. Prerequisite: Comm 240 or Bus 316.

**COMM 326 Creating for the Web ..... 3**

This course examines the necessary tools for building successful web pages. Students utilize design elements and principles to emphasize the importance of the web as an effective form of communication. They also learn languages of page development (HTML/CSS) and responsive web design. Prerequisite: one college-level course in communication or graphic design. Prerequisite: Art/Comm 108

**COMM 350 Reporting for the Public Good ..... 3**

Journalism's role in serving the public good will be in the forefront as students discuss civic journalism, the watchdog function of the news media, tensions between profits and public service, and the advocacy of peace and justice. Students will focus on significant independent reporting projects intended to advance the public good. Prerequisite: Comm 250 or equivalent.

**COMM 360 Broadcasting for the Public Good ..... 3**

This course examines the philosophical, historical, technological and social aspects of broadcast and new global electronic media industries. Students will study aspects of broadcasting and new media economics, management, audience analysis, programming, media effects, government policy and FCC regulations for the public good.

**COMM 375 Animation ..... 3**

Focuses on digital animation. Students will learn the skills needed to bring characters to life as well as create visual effects using computer software. Issues in the international contemporary visual culture will also be studied. Prerequisite: Comm 326.

**COMM 383 Communication and Society ..... 3**

A study of communication issues in modern society with attention to the persons, institutions, media and systems that facilitate social interaction. An overview of communication philosophy as a basis for ethical and aesthetic perspectives.

**COMM 385 Studies in Communication ..... 3**

Investigations into particular communication issues: social, scientific, philosophic, historical, aesthetic, political or institutional. Focus on an institution or topic of current interest.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- COMM 386 Film** ..... 3  
Survey of film as art, literature and mass medium. Historical development; authors and genres; philosophical, economic and political issues. A selection of 12 films for detailed study. Emphasis on "reading" film, understanding the medium's function and exploring contemporary cinematic issues.
- COMM 409 Internship** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Experiential learning, usually in an off-campus professional setting, for communication majors and minors. The student contracts with a faculty member in regard to goals, performance expectations, supervision, evaluation and course subtitle. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
- COMM 410 Senior Seminar** ..... 3  
A consideration of ethical and professional issues in contemporary communication. Information interviews with practitioners in communication. Writing of resumes. Required of all communication majors.
- COMM 412 Special Project** ..... 1 (1-3)  
Students may conduct research of particular interest or pursue specialized applied projects in communication under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

### Computer science courses

- COSC 206 Logic/Language/Computer Programming** ..... 3  
This course focuses on functional problem solving methods. While solving problems, students will learn about how computers are used to solve problems, computer algorithms, storage of data, and data abstraction. Students will learn how to design, write, and test programs used to solve problems. Two important functional problem solving methods will be emphasized: recursion and high order problem solving. Most problems posed in the course will be related to storage, manipulation, and rendering of graphical images.
- COSC 216 Programming I** ..... 4  
This course focuses on using imperative programming techniques to solve problems. This course will also look at issues related to date representation, data abstraction, memory management, arrays, linked lists, pointers, and assertion. It will also provide a brief introduction to use UNIX/Linux and shell scripting.
- COSC 270 Intro to Game Development** ..... 3  
An introduction to the process of designing games and playful experiences. Concepts, methods, techniques and tools used in the design of a wide variety of computer games in a 2D environment. Includes rapid prototyping, play testing and design iteration using a player-centered approach. This course collaborates with the art department to include digital design techniques and game art.
- COSC 316 Programming II** ..... 4  
This course focuses on using object-oriented problem solving techniques. Topics covered include object-oriented design, encapsulation, inheritance, algorithmic analysis, and data structures. It will also cover the use of an integrated development environment. This course will look at issues related to solving larger problems than were covered in COSC 206 and 216. Prerequisite: COSC 216.
- COSC 346 Human Computer Interaction** ..... 3  
This course covers principles for designing, implementing, and evaluating user interfaces. The course will introduce user-centered design, rapid prototyping, experimentation, direct manipulation, and cognitive principles. Students will apply these principles in creating web sites. Prerequisite: COSC 216.
- COSC 356 Computer Networking & Security** ..... 3  
Structure and components of computer networks, packet switching, layered architectures, and congestion management. Also covers principles of computer security,

network security, application security, data security, threats, vulnerabilities, access control, and cryptography. Prerequisite: COSC 216 or consent of instructor.

**COSC 360 Operating Systems ..... 3**

A study of operating system concepts and structures with a major focus on process control, memory management, I/O management and concurrent processes. Programming with multiple threads, synchronization (mutex locks and condition variables), data races, deadlock, and program invariants. Prerequisite: CoSc 316.

**COSC 365 Analysis of Algorithms ..... 3**

Course covers the design and analysis of efficient algorithms. Topics covered include sorting, search trees, heaps, hashing, divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming, randomized algorithms, stochastic algorithms, approximation algorithms, amortized analysis, probabilistic analysis, competitive analysis. Prerequisite: CoSc 316 and Math 205.

**COSC 366 Database Design ..... 3**

The proper design of databases and their construction through diagramming tools and SQL. Attention is also given to form and report development, data warehouse and data mining issues, and administrative issues such as user security. Students gain experience in robust database environments such as MySQL and in web environments. Prerequisite: COSC 216.

**COSC 370 Advanced Game Development ..... 3**

Advanced work in designing games and playful experiences, building on skills developed in CoSc 270. Working in a 3D environment and learning how to program in Unity, this course includes students from both art and computer science. The expected outcome for this class is a full-fledged game with provisioning for a retail environment across multiple platforms. Teams will incorporate environmental and character art while extending their knowledge of appropriate software and digital design techniques. Dynamics and creation of game narrative will be covered. Prerequisite: CoSc 270 and CoSc 316 or permission of instructor.

**COSC 375 Special Topics ..... 3 (1-3)**

Topics will be selected based on student interest. Possible topics include: Knowledge Management, Artificial Intelligence, Big Data, Health Information Systems, Computer Architecture, Compiler Design, Software Engineering, Theory of Computation, and Computational Linguistics. Other topics will be considered. Course may be repeated. Prerequisite: CoSc 316 or consent of instructor.

**COSC 406 Systems Analysis ..... 3**

A structured approach to solving organizational problems. The focus of the course is on determining the needs of the organization and meeting those needs through the design of an information system. Topics such as feasibility analysis, determining requirements, documenting processes and data requirements through modeling tools, designing a new system, and implementation issues are covered. Prerequisite: COSC 316 and 366 or consent of instructor.

**COSC 409 Internship ..... 3 (1-3)**

Work experience in or student observation of the computer field. Each student's project is individually arranged with the instructor. The course is designed to integrate and apply theoretical learning with experience. Students desring a computer internship must be a Computer Science or Information Technology major/minor and must have completed at least 12 hours of major/minor requirements. This course is repeatable.

**COSC 410 Senior Seminar ..... 1**

Summative course for the Computer Science and Information Technology majors. This course discusses the enormous impact that computing has had on society at large. It will also examine issues concerning a sustainable future and how that places added responsibilities on computing professionals. Course also discusses professional ethics,

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

professional development, professional communication, and collaborating in person as well as remotely. The course will also include an assessment of mastery of learning outcomes for the major. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

### **COSC 416 Project Management** ..... 3

Practice in managing the system life cycle; requirements determination for logical design, physical design, testing and implementation of a system. Other topics may include system and database integration issues; metrics for project-management and system-performance evaluation; managing expectations of superiors, users, team members and others related to the project; determining skill requirements and staffing the project; cost effectiveness analysis; presentation techniques; effective management of both behavioral and technical aspects of the project. Prerequisite: COSC 406.

## **Goshen CORE courses**

### **CORE 100 Identity, Culture and Community** ..... 3

How do people with diverse identities live together in a vibrant community? Students will acquire perspectives and skills to prepare them to thrive in their intercultural experience whether in the college community, the local community or the global community. Students will explore the construction of identity, the components of culture, and elements of community. Also facilitates the transition to college (academic, social and spiritual), introduces the Goshen Core with the liberal arts context, and allows exploration of areas of study and career possibilities. Taken in the fall semester of the first year.

### **CORE 104 Learning Community** ..... 1

A continuation of the first semester Core 100 experience with a focus on vocation, leadership, sustainability and faith as pathways to career development. Taken in the spring semester of the first year. Required for all new fall first-year students and for fall and spring transfer students who have a transfer course equivalent to CORE 100. Prerequisite: CORE 100.

### **CORE 106 Culture and Community** ..... 3

This course for transfer students and spring semester first-time students combines course content from the CORE 100 and CORE 104 courses. Students will explore identity and culture, specifically the question: How do people with diverse identities live together in a vibrant community? Course content will also include an introduction to the Goshen Core, campus resources for career development and spiritual growth, student development theory, and electronic portfolio formation.

### **CORE 110 Academic Voice: Speaking and Writing** ..... 3

In this course, students practice crafting and presenting speeches and essays using the tools of critical reading, analysis, active listening, rhetoric and research, with the purpose of developing their voices to participate in academic conversations. Taken in the fall or spring semester of the first year. Prerequisite: SAT verbal score of 480 (old) or 540 (new), ACT English score of 20, or Engl 105.

### **CORE 115 Wellness for Life** ..... 1

Explores the influence of physical activity and dietary choices on risk of cardiovascular disease, diabetes, hypertension, obesity, and mental/emotional disorders. Examines personal, genetic, attitudinal and behavioral components of wellness. Taken in fall or spring semester of first year.

### **CORE 120 Engaging the Bible** ..... 3

An introduction to biblical literature that provides a foundation for current expressions of Christian faith and practice. Students will gain skill in the use of academic resources and methods in order to read, interpret and communicate more effectively. This course should be taken by the Fall semester of the second year. Core 110 should be taken prior to or in the same semester.

- CORE 153 GC Sem: The Digital Age** ..... 3  
Explores the impact of mass media on individuals and cultures, both historically and in contemporary society. Considers legal and ethical issues as well as strategies for users, creators and critics of the media. A GC Seminar and Social World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisite CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 154 GC Sem: Social Memory** ..... 3  
Why do end times movements develop during stressful times—environmentally, politically and socially? What can we learn from three late 19th century movements in China, Brazil and South Africa, about how people construct communities and dream of a better world? A GC Seminar and Social World course in the Goshen Core, Prerequisites: CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 160 GC Sem: Energy and Environment** ..... 3  
Humankind has built an amazing civilization on planet Earth by exploiting fossil fuels. Now we confront challenges such as climate change, the limits of oil extraction, and our impact on other species. An understanding of physics, particularly of energy, is key to identifying promising solutions. A GC Seminar and Natural World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisites: CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 170 GC Sem: Speaking of Death** ..... 3  
Why do we fear death? How is our understanding of death bound together with our concept of human nature, the sacred, and human responsibility? This course will look at the economics of death, religious beliefs, commemoration and consolation. It will draw heavily from literature and the arts. A GC Seminar and Religious World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisites: CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 172 GC Sem: Religion and Politics** ..... 3  
How does religion function as a force for transformation and change in society, or a source of stability? And how does the political world feed back into the world of faith? This course examines the impact of religious beliefs, religious practices, and religious communities on the broader world of politics: governance, social issues, and the organization of the polis. A GC Seminar and Religious World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisites: CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 173 GC Sem: World Christianity** ..... 3  
Why is Christianity growing so rapidly in most parts of the world while it appears to be declining in Europe and North America? This course will investigate assumptions about secularization and globalization. It will look especially at Catholicism, African Indigenous Churches, Pentecostalism, and the Anabaptist-Mennonite church. Students will participate in interpreting data gathered in primary research by the professor. A Goshen Seminar and Religious World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisites: CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 174 GC Sem: Philosophy, Wonder & Exist** ..... 3  
A recurring issue in philosophy is the relationship between the body and the soul. One approach to this perplexing problem is to synthesize and integrate these two features of human existence, contending that we are fundamentally material beings or most essentially spiritual beings. This course asks students to confront the body/soul integrative question (or mind-body synthesis) through the careful reading of seminal texts in philosophy, psychology, theology, and literature. Critiquing what Blaise Pascal and Soren Kierkegaard describe as a culture of distraction that avoids metaphysical questions. Course readings and assignments invite students to existentially confront and personally engage with central philosophical questions. While interdisciplinary in nature, this course serves as a primary introduction to the field of philosophy through the lens of a salient and enduring issue. A Goshen Seminar and Religious World course in the Goshen Core.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- CORE 175 Religion and Work** ..... 3  
This course explores the ambiguous relationship between religion and social attitudes toward work. How do religious values influence the way we work, how we integrate work into our personal identity, and which type of work is done by whom? Includes analysis of religious texts, historical study, and application to the contemporary global economic context. A GC Seminar and Religious World course in the Goshen Core.
- CORE 180 GC Sem:Identity in World Literature** ..... 3  
Explores the expression of individual and national identity in novels, essays and poems from post-colonial global contexts. Uses multiple lenses: literary, historical, political, faith, and gender. A GC Seminar and an Artistic World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisite CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 181 GC Sem: Writing about Home** ..... 3  
How do we think about "home" and represent "home" to one another? Is it where we are from, or where we are, or both? How does it relate to where we are going? We will explore these issues at the level of our families, our campus, our local communities, and our nations, using literature, film and other resources. A GC Seminar and Artistic World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisites: CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 184 Are We Still Human?** ..... 3  
How has the definition of being human changed over time--along with societal developments in biology, technology and spirituality? And how is that changing definition of humanity reflected and explored in literature, film and other arts? A GC Seminar and Artistic World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisites: Core 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 185 GC Sem: Banned Books** ..... 3  
Why are works of literature so frequently banned in the U.S.? How can literature honor dissenting voices and create a space for dialogue around controversial issues? This course will examine four or five major banned books in their historical and cultural contexts. Groups of students will research each situation and lead class members in examining objections and responses to each text, including aesthetic, ethical, social and religious values. A Goshen Seminar and Artistic World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisites: CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 186 GC Sem: Walking in the World** ..... 3  
What do walking, thinking, observing, being in the world, and writing have in common? This course explores the interrelatedness of human ideas and actions with the environment experientially, intellectually, and creatively. By encouraging students to physically explore (walk in) the world around them, to read outstanding writers on the subject, and to produce their own writing, we will encourage students to investigate the world's body while also considering themselves as a part of the body of the world. How we view the natural world has everything to do with the ways we have been taught to see it. A GC Seminar and Artistic World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisites: Core 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 192 GC Sem: War, Peace, Nonresistance** ..... 3  
Can or should Christians participate in war? What form should the responsibility to pursue peace take? From early in the tradition, Christians have struggled to answer these questions. In this course we examine how concepts of pacifism, just war, and holy war developed and the many forms that peacemaking takes--especially today. A Goshen Seminar and Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisites: CORE 110 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- CORE 210 Professional Communication Skills** ..... 4  
A course for adult students that responds to the challenges of professional communication expectations. The focus is on critique and the development of individual

written and oral communication skills for content, style and effectiveness. Access and management of information will also be addressed.

**CORE 300 Global Issues: ..... 3**

Designed as a capstone for students completing On-campus Intercultural Study, and as an elective option for students who return from Study Service Term, this course guides students in reflecting on their cross-cultural experiences and in considering how these influence personal relationships, decision and goals. Rooted in the study of a particular theme such as global poverty or religion in world cultures, students will analyze their own cultures and the cultures around them via reflective writing, readings, guided discussions and service learning ventures. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of On-campus Alternate Program, completed Study Service Term, or consent of instructor.

**CORE 305 SST Integration Capstone ..... 1**

An online course taken after completing a semester of study abroad. Students will reflect on their international and intercultural experiences at Goshen College and complete a portfolio project that synthesizes their learning. The goal of the course is to integrate lessons learned in the Goshen Core, the major, and the international experience.

**Department of collegiate studies courses**

**DCS 110 Academic Success ..... 1**

This course presents the skills needed for excellence and provides a solid foundation for students. Students evaluate their abilities and interests in order to develop career goals and align these goals with an appropriate course of study. Students also improve on academic skills necessary to successfully complete academic work, such as critical thinking, study techniques, and test taking strategies. It not only introduces the student to developing career goals and appropriate course of study, teaches critical study skills and orients students to campus resources but also serves as a human link to the college. It is critical that instructors become acquainted with students informally since the instructor of this course often serves as a sounding board for students' academic concerns and may be the "connection" that gives the students the self-confidence to succeed in all of their courses. In addition, students are introduced to important dynamics of interpersonal communication and conflict resolution.

**DCS 210 Career Exploration ..... 1**

An interactive exploration of career decision making. Introduces students to the concepts of career, life planning and vocation through identifying strengths, clarifying values and self-evaluation. Provides information about educational and career options. Meets Tuesday and Thursdays for twelve 75-minute sessions, combining lecture and discussion group formats.

**Economics courses**

**ECON 203 Principles of Microeconomics ..... 3**

A general survey of economic relationships and processes in modern society. Analyzes market and price behavior under competitive and monopolistic conditions and reviews the economic activities of government, with emphasis on spending and taxing patterns.

**ECON 204 Principles of Macroeconomics ..... 3**

A general survey of economic relationships and processes in modern society. Focuses on macroeconomic topics: national-income accounting, aggregate-income determination, money and banking and international trade. Prerequisite: Econ 203.

**ECON 306 International Economics ..... 3**

Factors in international economic relations; international trade theory; balance of international payments; foreign exchange; commercial policy of the United States and other countries; foreign investment and economic development; international economic cooperation. Prerequisite: Econ 204 or consent of instructor.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- ECON 308 Intro to Economic Development** ..... 3  
Provides a general overview of the development field and surveys major issues from a range of viewpoints. Topics include trade and financial problems faced by developing countries, evaluation of various models of development and application of economic techniques to development problems.
- ECON 309 Environmental Economics** ..... 3  
In this course we consider how economic activity affects the environment and how environmental destruction can, in turn, harm the economy. We apply the concepts of externalities, public goods and open-access resources to topics such as air pollution, climate change and green business practices.
- ECON 310 Economics of War and Peace** ..... 3  
National defense spending is the largest category in the discretionary portion of the federal budget, larger than all the other categories combined. This course examines the benefits and costs of this commitment of public funds. Topics include the armament industry, national security, government financing, terrorism and peace-making.
- ECON 312 Natural Resource Economics** ..... 3  
In this course we examine how businesses utilize the earth's resources to provide goods and services. We assess whether natural resources are being used efficiently and sustainably, discussing policies and practices to correct market failures. Topics include fossil fuels, renewable energy and sustainable management of forests and fisheries. Prerequisite: Econ 203.
- ECON 314 Ecological Economics** ..... 3  
The emerging field of ecological economics balances the goal of economic efficiency against those of ecological sustainability and social justice. In this course we explore the "triple-bottom-line" (sustainable scale, just distribution and efficient allocation), applying these principles to business, government and individual decision-making. Prerequisite: Econ 203 or 309.
- ECON 345 Economics of Sustainability** ..... 3  
This course explores the transformation necessary to create a sustainable economy using a triple-bottom-line perspective: planet, people, and profit. Students will learn about the organizational and structural changes required to promote a sustainable economy, focusing on the objectives of sustainable scale, just distribution and efficient allocation as well as public- and private-sector strategies to support the transition from carbon-based resources to renewables. Prerequisite: Econ 203 or Econ 309.
- ECON 375 Topics** ..... 3 (1-3)  
Depth study on a selected topic in economics. Intended to accommodate student interest and/or faculty expertise in specific business issues. Issues may vary from year to year and include international trips during May term.
- ECON 380 Business Analytics** ..... 3  
An introduction to transforming data into strategic business opportunities. A variety of tools will be used to describe and recognize patterns, validate trends, and predict outcomes. Prerequisite: completion of the student's mathematics requirement.
- ECON 400 Selected Readings** ..... 1  
Special topics for majors and minors.

## Education courses

- EDUC 201 Foundations of Education** ..... 4 (3-4)  
Includes both campus and field study of learning environments, classroom management and instructional methods that meet the needs of diverse student populations. The course emphasizes race, gender, ethnicity, socio-economic status, family structures, language and exceptionalities from a social justice, critical perspective in light of the

historical, philosophical, and social foundations of education. 20 hour field placement required. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA

**EDUC 300 Exceptional Learners: Elementary ..... 3**

A study of students with exceptionalities within an academic setting offers practical information on meeting students' exceptional needs within mainstream classrooms. The course provides basic information on identification procedures, characteristics of different categories of special education, instructional methods, materials, adaptations, and accommodations to meet the needs of diverse learners. The professional context and collaborative nature of designing and implementing educational services for exceptional students is explored. This course is tailored to meet exceptional and developmental needs of elementary school learners. Field placement in a diverse classroom setting required.

**EDUC 301 Curriculum Studies:Math ..... 2**

A study of mathematics pedagogy with an emphasis on conceptually sound and developmentally appropriate lessons. Includes selecting and evaluating topics of study, multiple representations of information and instructional strategies, interdisciplinary teaching, and using school and community resources. Also includes differentiation and modifications for special needs students. Field experiences in diverse classrooms.

**EDUC 302 Exceptional Learners: Secondary ..... 3**

A study of students with exceptionalities within an academic setting offers practical information on meeting students' exceptional needs within mainstream classrooms. The course provides basic information on identification procedures, characteristics of different categories of special education, instructional methods, materials, adaptations, and accommodations to meet the needs of diverse learners. The professional context and collaborative nature of designing and implementing educational services for exceptional students is explored. This course is tailored to meet exceptional and developmental needs of middle and high school learners. Field placement in a diverse classroom setting required.

**EDUC 303 Literacy I:Developmental ..... 3**

A study in the development of reading, writing, listening and speaking. Focus on research-based, standards-based, student-centered instructional methods, assessment and developing authentic engagement that leads to a life-long enjoyment of reading and writing in many modes and styles. A study of literacy development, methodology and curricular options for K-6 learners. Includes study of literacy and English language learners and differentiation. Field placement in diverse classroom settings.

**EDUC 304 Curriculum Studies:Social Studies ..... 2**

A study of social studies curriculum and pedagogy with special emphasis on instruction and assessment, including connecting curriculum to student's prior learning, abilities and needs. Field experiences in diverse settings. Enrollment limited to those who have been admitted to the teacher education program.

**EDUC 307 Children's & Adolescent Literature ..... 3**

A survey of children's and young adolescent literature studying genre, authors, illustrators, the art of writing and illustration; extensive reading in the field as well as writing a book for children.

**EDUC 308 Curriculum Studies:Science ..... 2**

A study of science pedagogy with an emphasis on conceptually sound and developmentally appropriate lessons. Includes selecting and evaluating topics of study; multiple representations of information and instructional strategies; and interdisciplinary teaching. Also includes study of ways to adapt curriculum for special needs students. Field experiences in diverse settings. Enrollment limited to those who have been admitted to the teacher education program.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- EDUC 309 Educational Psychology:Secondary ..... 3**  
A study of human developmental theories, learning processes and individual preferences within the classroom offers theoretical information regarding the appreciation of student diversity and identity. Successful, research-based teaching practices are provided. Observation, hypothesis testing, and social scientist techniques are utilized to develop reflective teachers both in theoretical knowledge and practice within a field placement. Classroom management, motivation, and behavior analyses are emphasized. This course is tailored to meet the developmental needs of middle and high school learners. Field placement required.
- EDUC 310 Educational Psychology:Elementary ..... 3**  
A study of human developmental theories, learning processes and individual preferences within the classroom offers theoretical information regarding the appreciation of student diversity and identity. Successful, research-based teaching practices are provided. Observation, hypothesis testing, and social scientist techniques are utilized to develop reflective teachers both in theoretical knowledge and practice within a field placement. Classroom management, motivation, and behavior analyses are emphasized. This course is tailored to meet the developmental needs of elementary learners. Field placement required.
- EDUC 321 Curr & Instruct I: Middle School ..... 4 (3-4)**  
Includes both campus and field study of learning environments, instructional methods, and assessment, particularly as it pertains to 5th - 8th grades. Class sessions emphasize lesson planning, curricular theory, instructional strategies, and literacy across the curriculum. A minimum of 36 hours in a middle school classroom is required. Enrollment limited to those who have been admitted to the teacher education program.
- EDUC 322 Methods of TESOL ..... 4**  
(Cross-listed with Engl 320) Primary topics addressed are theories of language learning, general TESOL approaches, methods for the teaching of specific language skills, materials preparation and assessment issues in ELL. An ESL tutoring assignment (teaching English to a nonnative speaker) brings reality to the theories. Prerequisite: World language competence through 101-level (can be taken concurrently) or permission of instructor. Engl 310 is recommended but not required.
- EDUC 324 Curr & Instruct II: High School ..... 4 (3-4)**  
Includes both campus and field study of learning environments, instructional methods, and assessment, particularly as it pertains to 9th-12th grades. Class sessions emphasize long-range planning, classroom management, and professional and ethical issues. A minimum of 36 hours in a high school classroom is required. This course is concurrent with EDUC 325 for 5-12 programs. Enrollment limited to those who have been admitted to the teacher education program.
- EDUC 325 Sec Curr & Instr:Content Methods ..... 2**  
Subject-specific class sessions concentrate on curriculum and instruction in those subject areas. To be taken concurrently with EDUC 324 the year prior to student teaching. Not required for ENL, music, art or physical education content areas. Enrollment limited to those who have been admitted to the teacher education program.
- EDUC 330 Fine Arts for Children ..... 3**  
A study of drama, art and music as it pertains to the elementary classroom; participatory experiences, integration across the arts and integration of the arts into the classroom.
- EDUC 341 Mild Disabilities I ..... 3**  
The study of assessment, identification, characteristics and instruction of elementary students with learning disabilities and mild cognitive disabilities provides a foundation for accommodating all students with learning challenges, regardless of eligibility for special education. Traditional and contemporary measures for assessment (including Response to Intervention) are explored and practiced within field placements. Theoretical

perspectives surrounding collaboration and consultation are examined and practiced within the classroom and a field placement. Field placement in a diverse setting required. Prerequisite: Educ 300 or 302

**EDUC 343 Mild Disabilities II ..... 3**

The study of assessment, identification, characteristics and instruction of elementary students with emotional disabilities and autism provides a foundation for accommodating students with difficult behaviors regardless of eligibility for special education. Special Education law and legal procedures/legislative mandates (Functional Behavior Assessment/Behavior Intervention Plans) are explored and practiced within field placements. Field placement in a diverse setting is required. Prerequisite: Educ 300 or 302.

**EDUC 344 Adapt & Assess for Diverse Learners ..... 3**

A study of multiple forms of informal and formal assessment provides a focus on selection, utilization, and interpretation of data to drive instruction. Scientifically-based interventions and instruction implementation for individuals and groups within diverse populations including general education, English Learners (EL), and special education (SPED) populations are addressed. Communication of information with parents and educator teams is a central focus. Prerequisite: Educ 300 or 302.

**EDUC 346 Special Education Issues ..... 1**

Issues and debriefing within special education student teaching placements are addressed. To be completed concurrently with EDUC 415. Prerequisites: Educ 300 or 302, Educ 341, 343, and 344.

**EDUC 348 Teaching Adolescents/Except Needs ..... 3**

The study of assessment, identification, characteristics, and instruction of adolescents with disabilities. Focuses on methods that accommodate the academic, social, cognitive, and physical needs of the adolescent with disabilities. Explores components of Individual Educational Plans specific to adolescents with disabilities. Field placement in a diverse middle school or high school required.

**EDUC 401 Child Development Practicum ..... 1**

A study of child development. Focuses on learning theory and the importance of play for young children. Will include a field experience based on the application of developmentally appropriate practice. Required for elementary K-6, K-12 art, ENL, music and physical education content areas.

**EDUC 402 Student Teaching:Elementary ..... 12**

At least 13 weeks of full-day student teaching in elementary schools under the supervision of a licensed elementary teacher and a faculty member from the GC education department. Includes several workshops on campus to reflect on important teaching issues.

**EDUC 403 Secondary Education Seminar ..... 3**

An intensive three-week seminar immediately following Educ 405 that focuses on educational philosophy, collaboration with families, integration of faith and teaching, different school models, use of student learning data, and interview preparation. Includes student projects and presentations, group work, individual reflection on teaching, guest presenters, and preparation of professional portfolios. Concurrent: Educ 405.

**EDUC 405 Student Teaching:Secondary ..... 12**

At least 13 weeks of full-day student teaching in a secondary school under the supervision of a teacher licensed in the student teacher's major teaching area and a GC faculty member. Includes several workshops on campus to reflect on important teaching issues.

**EDUC 406 Literacy II: Diagnostic ..... 3**

A second course in literacy focusing on observing and recording children's literacy

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

behaviors closely to be able to support struggling readers and writers and prevent further difficulties in developmentally appropriate ways. Emphasis on strategic, standards-based and student-centered teaching, grounded in the psychosocio-linguistic nature of language. Includes tutoring a struggling reader. Prerequisite: Educ 303. Enrollment limited to those who have been admitted to the teacher education program.

**EDUC 407 Field Studies** ..... 1 (1-2)  
Individualized field work to supplement required education field placements.

**EDUC 408 Studies in Education** ..... 1  
Individual study or research to supplement required education coursework.

**EDUC 409 Elementary Education:Seminar** ..... 3  
An intensive three-week seminar immediately following Educ 402 that focuses on educational philosophy, collaboration with families, integration of faith and teaching, different school models, use of student learning data, and interview preparation. Includes student projects and presentations, group work, individual reflection on teaching, and preparation of professional portfolios. Concurrent: Educ 402.

**EDUC 410 Transition to Teaching Practicum** ..... 6  
Student teaching for those enrolled in the Transition to Teaching program (TtT). Requires at least 13 weeks of full-day student teaching under a supervising teacher. Also includes preparation for licensure and formation of a presentation portfolio.

**EDUC 414 TESOL Practicum** ..... 3  
(Cross-listed with Engl 325) Supervised teaching in the U.S. or abroad when appropriate supervision can be arranged. Teacher Education students seeking a K-6 or 5-12 ELL certification who do their student teaching in ELL do not need to take this course. Non-Teacher Education students should take the course for 3 credits (80 hours of teaching). Prerequisite: Engl 320 and consent of instructor.

**EDUC 415 Student Teaching:Exceptional Needs** ..... 5  
Student teaching encompasses 200 hours in a mild disability context under the close supervision of a supervising teacher licensed for mild disabilities and a Goshen College faculty member. This experience focuses on assessment, lesson planning, instruction, and intervention. To be completed concurrently with Educ 346. Prerequisite: Educ 402.

**EDUC 421 Introduction to English Learners** ..... 1  
This class will introduce participants to the profession of EL and will look specifically at the policy and research that has shaped the field. It will also address the core principles of first- and second-language acquisition that underlie the program's coursework.

**EDUC 425 EL Methods** ..... 3  
The primary emphasis of this class is to learn specific instructional approaches for second language acquisition. Participants will learn methods for adapting instructional materials for their current classes to ensure all students can meet all academic content standards, and will learn how to provide equitable and appropriate assessment for EL students. Participants will also complete several observation hours in a direct serve EL classroom.

**EDUC 450 Professional Capstone** ..... 2  
In this capstone course, participants will address topics related to collaboration and advocacy, as well as the intersection of culture with students' experiences of school. The class will meet in face-to-face format for one month, then participants will complete a capstone project and take the state's licensure exam in June.

### English courses

**ENGL 105 Introduction to College Writing** ..... 3  
Introduction to college-level reading and writing skills (organization, focus, clarity, and development). Successful completion of this course fulfills the pre-requisite for Core 110

Academic Voice when a student's SAT/ACT score does not meet the SAT Critical Reading or Writing score of 480 or above, or the ACT English/Writing score of 20 or above, or when a student's high school GPA indicates a need for additional development of college-level writing and study skills.

**ENGL 201 World Literature ..... 3**

Study of literature written in English outside of the United Kingdom and the United States that deals in a significant way with the intersection of cultures, particularly postcolonial literature from Africa, Asia, the Caribbean and Latin America. Prerequisites: CORE 110.

**ENGL 203 Introduction to Creative Writing ..... 3**

An introduction to the writing of poems, short stories and creative nonfiction, with emphasis on writing, reading and discussion.

**ENGL 204 Expository Writing ..... 3**

Theory and practice of written communication. Assignments in a variety of prose forms aim at developing the student's control of logic, organization, rhetoric, usage, and audience accommodation. Prerequisite: CORE 110 or equivalent.

**ENGL 207 Lit of Ethnicity, Gender, Race ..... 3**

Study of literature shaped distinctively by cultural and theoretical concerns related to ethnicity, gender and race. Students may take Engl 207 more than once if different topics. Repeatable. Prerequisites: CORE 110. Specific topics announced in advance, such as American Indian literature, African-American literature, Latino literature, Mennonite literature, or women in literature.

**ENGL 212 Word and Image ..... 3**

This course explores the relationship between visual and verbal art. Students develop skills in describing and analyzing visual and verbal works of art including ekphrasis, the attempt to imitate visual art in writing. Students will contribute to class dialogue about how words and images work together, culminating in a final research project on a conversation between verbal and visual works. They will also create their own visual and verbal works of art. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.

**ENGL 213 Shakespeare and Film ..... 3**

Why is Shakespeare still relevant today, across a diverse range of cultures and contexts? This course investigates the relationship between selected plays and their adaptations in film and popular culture. Students will develop skills in reading and interpreting texts of Shakespeare's plays and also skills in visual and cultural analysis of films they have inspired. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.

**ENGL 230 Literature and Popular Culture ..... 3**

Study of literature in relation to film, television, or other media of popular culture. Specific topics will be announced in advance. Repeatable.

**ENGL 235 Graphic Novel ..... 3**

Students will focus mostly on relatively recent texts defined and marketed as graphic novels or graphic narratives, and we'll be working to determine the cultural meaning and significance of the two genres' unique qualities, as well as why both genres matter. While the reading list focuses on character-based works, particularly memoir, as well as fiction about family and youth culture, students will also explore other categories of visual narratives, from superhero comics to manga. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.

**ENGL 280 Sophomore Writing Portfolio ..... 1**

Guided instruction on portfolio development, including editing and revising skills needed for advanced writing courses. Students should meet with the English writing program adviser in the fall of their sophomore year to determine the best semester to complete this project. Prerequisite: Engl 204 and one additional writing course. Course grade will be Credit/No Credit.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- ENGL 290 English Publication** ..... 1 (1-2)  
Applied work in publication (Pinchpenny Press, Broadside, Red Cents, the department newsletter or blog). Students choosing to publish with Pinchpenny Press must register for this course, select a faculty adviser, and fulfill stated requirements. Repeatable.  
Prerequisite: Engl 204 and two additional writing courses, and consent of instructor.  
Course grade will be Credit/No Credit.
- ENGL 300 Philosophy, Interpret, and Culture** ..... 3  
This course examines critical interpretive strategies and theories as applied to several literary genres. In addition, the course introduces students to important research skills involved in the production of literary criticism. Intended as an introduction to the English major and as an elective for other (usually upper-level) students. Prerequisite: CORE 110 and any college-level literature course.
- ENGL 301 British Literature I** ..... 3  
Development of British literature from Beowulf through the medieval period, Renaissance, and 18th century, with special attention to questions of canon, context, and identity. Prerequisite: CORE 110.
- ENGL 302 British Literature II** ..... 3  
Development of British literature from the Romantic era through the Victorian, modern and post-modern periods, with special attention to issues of modernity, industrialization, imperialism, and globalization. Prerequisite: CORE 110.
- ENGL 303 American Literature I** ..... 3  
Development of American literature, culture, and literary identity from colonial times through the 19th century. Prerequisite: CORE 110.
- ENGL 305 Genre Studies** ..... 4  
Study of a single genre as announced, sometimes with focus on writings of a specific period or place. Typical offerings include history of the novel or contemporary poetry. Repeatable. Prerequisite: CORE 110.
- ENGL 306 Major Author** ..... 3  
A study of a major author or of two authors in comparison. Courses have included Shakespeare, Chaucer, Faulkner and Morrison. Repeatable. Prerequisite: CORE 110.
- ENGL 307 Lit of Ethnicity, Gender & Race** ..... 3  
Similar to Engl 207, with reading and research assignments that broaden and deepen the student's engagement with the topic. Students may take Engl 307 more than once if different topics. Contemporary African Literature and Diverse Voices in American Literature-AW are offered only as 307. Contemporary African Literature explores recent work in English written by authors of African origins. Diverse Voices in American Literature explores the diversification of the American Canon and the representations of diverse "others" primarily in literature of the 20th and 21st centuries. Repeatable. Prerequisite: CORE 110.
- ENGL 309 American Literature II** ..... 3  
Development of American literature from the late 19th century to the present. Study of literature that explores American identities, including European-American, American Indian and African-American. Repeatable. Prerequisite: CORE 110.
- ENGL 310 Introduction to Linguistics** ..... 3  
Different ways of looking at how languages function as systems of sounds, word structures, grammatical patterns and meaning. Insights useful for language learning, teaching and appreciation of English and language in general. Also counts as a language pre-requisite for non-French or Spanish SST units.
- ENGL 312 Writing Workshop** ..... 1  
Intensive one-week workshop in writing, usually conducted by a visiting author during

Spring semester. Repeatable. Prerequisite: Any college-level creative writing course or permission of department chair. Course grade will be Credit/No Credit.

**ENGL 315 Global English ..... 3**

The study of the sound system, history, and varieties of the English language, followed by exploration of current developments in sociolinguistics, dictionaries, and word formation. The course cultivates an informed attitude toward English usage. Prerequisite: Core 110 or equivalent.

**ENGL 319 English Grammar ..... 1**

A detailed study of the grammar of English. Designed especially for future teachers of ELL or high school English. Prerequisite: Previous or concurrent enrollment in Engl 310 or foreign language competence through the 102 level.

**ENGL 320 Methods of TESOL ..... 4 ( )**

(Cross-listed with Educ 322) Primary topics addressed are theories of language learning, general TESOL approaches, methods for the teaching of specific language skills, materials preparation and assessment issues in ELL. An ESL tutoring assignment (teaching English to a nonnative speaker) brings reality to the theories. Prerequisite: World language competence through 101-level (can be taken concurrently with ENGL 320) or permission of instructor. Engl 310 is recommended but not required.

**ENGL 325 TESOL Practicum ..... 3 ( )**

(Cross-listed with Educ 414) Supervised teaching in the U.S. or abroad when appropriate supervision can be arranged. Teacher Education students seeking a K-6 or 5-12 ELL certification who do their student teaching in ELL do not need to take this course. Non-Teacher Education students should take the course for 3 credits (80 hours of teaching). Prerequisite: Engl 320 and consent of instructor.

**ENGL 330 Writing Fiction ..... 3**

A workshop course in writing short fiction, with special attention to issues of setting, character, plot, dialogue and point of view. Readings by contemporary writers. Prerequisite: CORE 110, Engl 203 or consent of instructor.

**ENGL 332 Writing Poetry ..... 3**

A workshop course in writing poetry in a variety of forms, with special attention to imagery, sound, line, meter and revision. Readings in classic and contemporary poetry. Prerequisite: CORE 110, Engl 203 or consent of instructor.

**ENGL 334 Writing Creative Nonfiction ..... 3**

A workshop course in writing the personal essay and nonfiction prose, with special attention to creating a personal voice and applying creative writing techniques to nonfictional subjects. Students will read and discuss examples of creative nonfiction and prepare two longer essays for a final portfolio. Prerequisite: CORE 110, Engl 203 or consent of instructor.

**ENGL 336 Special Topics in Writing ..... 3**

A workshop course in special writing topics such as Memoir or Editing and Publishing. Prerequisite: CORE 110, Engl 203 or consent of instructor.

**ENGL 365 Literature in London ..... 4**

An off-campus May term class studying British literature in the context of contemporary London's global, intercultural literary and cultural economy. Class activities include reading; class sessions; attending performances and literary events, and visiting museums; and day trips to key literary sites. Students' research cultural, historical, economic and social issues for a final presentation. Offered in alternate years. Extra Cost. Pre-requisite: Core 110 Academic Voice or equivalent. The course can count for English elective credit or SST alternate credit, but not both.

**ENGL 405 English Junior Seminar ..... 1**

English, Writing and TESOL majors will explore possible career paths in the profession,

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

prepare a career pathway plan, and write a proposal for their senior project (ENGL 408 or ENGL 409). Includes resume, cover letter and application practice, participation in career services activities, interviews with alumni, and guest speakers.

### **ENGL 408 English Writing Practicum ..... 2**

English Writing majors develop a final writing portfolio under supervision of faculty adviser. Recommended for fall semester of the senior year. Prerequisite: Engl 204, 280, three English writing courses, and permission of instructor. Course grade will be Credit/No Credit.

### **ENGL 409 English Practicum ..... 2 (1-2)**

English majors propose independent projects in research, off-campus field experience, or internship. Prerequisite: Engl 204, 300, three upper-level literature courses, and permission of instructor. Course grade will be Credit/No Credit.

### **ENGL 410 English Senior Seminar ..... 1 (1-2)**

English, Writing, and TESOL majors will meet weekly to reflect on practical, professional, and ethical dimensions of a life-long study of language and literature. Students will prepare a capstone e-portfolio that reflects department student learning outcomes as well as SST and intercultural experience. Builds on career preparation and professional skills developed in ENGL 405. Prerequisite or corequisite: ENGL 405.

## **French courses**

### **FREN 101 Elementary French I ..... 4**

Basic skills in understanding, speaking, reading and writing French for beginners.

### **FREN 102 Elementary French II ..... 4**

Basic skills in understanding, speaking, reading and writing French for beginners.

Prerequisite: Fren 101 or equivalent on placement test.

### **FREN 103 Elementary French III ..... 4**

Emphasis on basic communication skills in the target language and culture. Normally offered only on SST. Prerequisite: Fren 102 or equivalent.

### **FREN 201 Intermediate French I ..... 4**

Grammar review with reading and discussion in French. Normally offered only on SST.

Prerequisite: Fren 102 or equivalent.

### **FREN 202 Intermediate French II ..... 4**

Reading and discussion of prose, poetry and drama. Grammar review, oral and written practice. Normally offered only on SST. Prerequisite: Fren 201 or equivalent.

### **FREN 203 Intermediate French III ..... 4**

Emphasis on conversational French. Normally offered only on SST. Prerequisite: Fren 201 or equivalent.

## **History courses**

### **HIST 101 Ancient Roots of Cultures ..... 3**

An exploration of the origins of humanity's basic social institutions as they developed from earliest times up to 1300, in different ways in different areas of the world. The course also introduces the analysis of primary sources in reaching conclusions to our questions about origins, interactions and difference. A Social World course in the Goshen Core.

### **HIST 102 Becoming Modern: Individualism ..... 3**

This course explores the roots of western individualism. It will survey the sweep of western history, with a particular focus on competing sources of authority and the rise of modern individualism. The concept of the individual as the central point of reference--the idea that the source of authority resides in an individual conscience or sentiment--is a historical creation of the modern West. Other cultures have quite different understandings of authority. Where did the Western view of the individual come from?

What are its historical roots? What are its strengths and limitations? A Social World course in the Goshen Core.

**HIST 105 American History I ..... 3**

History of the American colonies and the United States through the Civil War and Reconstruction. Also introduces the study of history as an academic discipline.

**HIST 204 What is the Good Life? ..... 3**

Why do humans long for utopia, yet consistently fail to produce it? To what extent do we assert our individual freedom in creating the communities we live in, and to what extent do we recognize our lives as resting on forces beyond our control? Is it still possible, in our postmodern context, to anticipate the future with hope? Drawn from five centuries of utopian thought, the readings, discussions and assignments in this course will focus on three general themes: human nature, human community, and human encounters with Transcendence. A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.

**HIST 205 Immigration and American Identity ..... 3**

Immigration has been central to personal and national identity in the United States. It has also been a fiercely contested issue. Why has the movement of people across national borders generated both celebration and scorn? How has immigration produced patterns of inclusion, exclusion, assimilation, and discrimination? This course will include debates and case studies from both the past and the present. A Social World course in the Goshen core.

**HIST 211 Revolution! ..... 3**

How does radical social, political and economic change occur and what are its consequences? Examines the major political "revolutions" in world history from the French Revolution to Cuba and beyond, as well as addressing the larger revolutionary changes since 1500, from the abolition of slavery to women's rights and independence from imperialism. A Social World course in the Goshen Core.

**HIST 214 American Culture Wars ..... 3**

Supposedly, the United States is as divided as never before, we heard after the 2016 election. And we heard after Barack Obama's re-election. And after the murder of George Tiller. And Trayvon Martin. The fight over the Equal Rights Amendment. The rise of Rush Limbaugh. Of white suburbia. And of Louis Farrakhan, and Jerry Falwell. The shooting of Ronald Reagan, Roe vs. Wade, the Stonewall Riots, the Kent State Massacre. Christian Left. Christian Right. How come that America's most prosperous years are also perceived as its most divisive, since the Civil War? How in the world did the path lead to Trump? Or is the image of the "divided nation" not new after all, but a common theme in the ever-changing battles over what it means to be American? A Social World course in the Goshen Core.

**HIST 217 Geography and Culture ..... 3**

Survey of the world's geographic regions with emphasis on 1) the impact humans have had on the physical environment and 2) the origins of cultural variation in the world's regions. Includes regular discussion of current issues in world affairs and mapping skills. Required for students majoring in elementary education and secondary social studies. A Social World course in the Goshen Core.

**HIST 218 Anabaptism in Global Context ..... 3**

The Anabaptist-Mennonite tradition has undergone a profound transformation during the past 50 years moving from a largely white, Euro-American denomination into a truly multi-cultural, global church. Drawing on the research projects of the Institute for the Study of Global Anabaptism and a wide range of primary and secondary sources, this class will explore the history, faith and practices of groups in the Anabaptist-Mennonite tradition, with a strong emphasis on the global church. How did this process of globalization come about? What are the challenges of identity, unity, and growth in a global church? What is the future of this tradition?

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- HIST 284 Race and Religion** ..... 3  
The "American Way" about race and to religion is, for lack of a better term, exceptional. It caused at least one civil war; yet the U.S. are supposedly post-racial now; It lies at the root of the fabled "First Thanksgiving," but is shunned as impolite around Thanksgiving dinners today. Both taboo and fascination, anyone seeking to understand, serve and contribute to this part of the world will have to grasp this story and its continuing legacies of racism. But where to start the story of this original American conflict, older than coasts and flyover country, older than Republican and Democrat? Who are the characters, what's the plot, the motif? What's the morale? And how to engage it today, in your college lives and your careers?
- HIST 304 Renaissance and Reformation** ..... 3  
Topical survey of European civilization in the period from about 1300 to 1550. Intellectual, cultural and religious changes will receive most attention.
- HIST 314 Modern China** ..... 3  
Exploration of Chinese history with a view to understanding contemporary political, social, and economic developments. About one-third of the course looks at traditional Chinese society and culture, and the remainder examines developments since 1911 and especially since the establishment of the People's Republic in 1949.
- HIST 315 War/Peace 20th Century Europe** ..... 3  
Exploration of major European political, cultural, intellectual and economic developments since the 1890s. Major themes include: modernism, the onset of totalitarianism and totalitarian regimes in Europe and the Soviet Union, war as an agent of social change, the Cold War, the dissolution of Soviet-style communism in Eastern Europe and peace-making efforts throughout the century.
- HIST 318 Anabaptist/Mennonite History** ..... 3  
Introduction to Mennonite history and thought. About one-third of the course is devoted to Anabaptism. Special attention given to distinctive Anabaptist religious ideas, changes in Mennonite religious ideas and practice in Europe, migrations, contrasts in social-communal practices among Mennonites and related groups.
- HIST 321 History of Mennonites in America** ..... 3  
Emphasis on Mennonites as a people developing and interacting with the larger American society, using themes such as migration, community formation, beliefs, acculturation and pacifist citizenship in war and peace.
- HIST 323 Colonial & Revolutionary America** ..... 3  
Focus on cultural encounters and conflicts. Colonialism begs the question, how are cultures transported, replicated, and transformed? A look at contact between Europeans and Native Americans, between Europeans and Africans, between different European colonial projects, and finally between Anglo-American colonists and Britain. All involved sharp cultural conflict.
- HIST 324 Slavery, Civil War & Reconstruction** ..... 3  
Exploration of the central role of slavery in American society and politics, including its role in the Civil War and in Reconstruction. Other themes include the relationship of religion and war, postwar constructions of race and racism, and the memory of the Civil War.
- HIST 326 Recent American History** ..... 3  
A look at events that shaped the most recent generations of Americans. From grand expectations of the Civil Rights movement, faith in science, and the possibilities of affluence and social reform, society confronted the realities of Vietnam, Watergate and environmental destruction - producing cynicism, culture wars and continued efforts to balance liberty and equality.

- HIST 327 U.S. Immigration and Ethnic History** ..... 3  
An examination of the development of ethnic and racial identities in the United States, from the colonial period(s) to the present. Immigration patterns, forced migration, assimilation, ethnicization, nativism, family and gender dynamics, immigration and naturalization law and multicultural debates were important factors in these processes.
- HIST 328 African-American History** ..... 3  
Historical study of the experience of African-Americans as a group, especially their political and economic situations, their community life, some of their outstanding organizations and leaders, their forms of adjustment and resistance and their participation and contributions in U.S. life.
- HIST 330 Gender in World History** ..... 3  
A comparative studies in world history course. Looking at history from the perspective of gender and gender relations provides a new way of seeing historical change. This course takes case studies from the non-Western world and looks at the agency of women and men in determining their own future. Gendered history unsettles older historical paradigms and challenges our ethnocentric assumptions.
- HIST 335 History of Ethnic Conflict** ..... 3  
A comparative studies in world history course. The world seems plagued with increasing conflict between ethnic groups. Explores the historical roots of this problem through a comparative case-study approach and takes an interdisciplinary approach both to analysis of the problem and its solution. Students will present an in-depth research paper on the historical roots of one conflict.
- HIST 340 Religious History of Africa** ..... 3  
A comparative studies in world history course. Examination of the development and interaction of the three major religious traditions of Africa--African religion, Christianity and Islam--from earliest times to the present. The course will look at the particularly African forms of Christianity and Islam that were created by converts in various contexts and the social and political implications of religious practice. There will be some attention to the spread of African religious forms within the diaspora.
- HIST 344 Latin American History** ..... 3  
A study of the history of Latin America, with special emphasis on different regions and time periods according to the expertise of the professor.
- HIST 345 Environmental History** ..... 3  
A comparative studies in world history course. Exploration of human interaction with the environment over time particularly in the non-Western world. Examination of the material and ideological conditions which have led to preservation or destruction of the environment through a comparative case-study approach.
- HIST 350 African History** ..... 3  
African history from ancient times to the present with an emphasis on topical studies of land and food, slavery and social reciprocity, and colonial transformations in political authority. Encourages historical analysis for the purpose of responding positively to pessimistic predictions of Africa's future and appreciating Africa's strengths.
- HIST 351 Representations in Public History** ..... 3  
This is the second course in the Public History concentration. In studying a particular group of people, like Native Americans of the Southwest or Amish of Northern Indiana, the course investigates a critical issue in public history: how a community is represented and who gets to decide. We will visit museums, heritage sites, and local businesses, work with local people to hear their various perspectives on the issue, study their history and explore the ethical and legal issues involved in representation.
- HIST 353 Public History** ..... 3  
An introduction to the field of public history as a career and an approach to

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

communicating and preserving historical knowledge. Students will complete applied local history projects to engage the history of this community and both the public history professionals and general public in the region. They will learn best practices in the field and apply them in field trips to local heritage sites.

### **HIST 375 Topics ..... 3**

Study on a selected topic in American or world history. Examples: History of the Southwest; Model United Nations. Students may be invited to help shape the topic.

### **HIST 400 Advanced Study ..... 1 (1-4)**

Special topics for majors and minors.

### **HIST 409 Internship ..... 2**

Using research, writing and organizational skills in a setting outside the classroom; deliberate reflection on the process of historical or legal inquiry.

### **HIST 410 Seminar: Historical Thinking ..... 3**

Philosophy and purposes of history; principles and methods of historical research; history and Christian faith; choice of a topic and bibliographical work and initial research on that topic. Course to be taken in the fall semester of the junior year. Required of all majors.

### **HIST 411 Seminar: Thesis ..... 3**

Continued research on topic chosen and presentation in forms of oral report and written thesis paper. Course to be taken in the spring semester of the senior year. Required of all majors. Prerequisite: Hist 410.

## **Informatics courses**

### **Interpreting courses**

#### **INT 210 Introduction to Interpreting ..... 3**

This course will allow students to explore the basic theories, principles and practices of the interpreting profession. Areas of study will include the history and ethics of the profession, national and local organizations as well as the role and responsibilities of the professional interpreter. Cognitive models of interpreting will be introduced and used to analyze texts in preparation for ASL 301, Interpreting I. Prerequisite: ASL 201 or consent of instructor.

#### **INT 230 Technology for Interpreters ..... 1**

This course will be devoted to developing a comprehensive electronic portfolio where students will integrate multiple academic projects and assignments completed during the program into a professional website to generate a significant presence in the field. Technology tools, such as apps, applicable to interpreters will be discussed.

#### **INT 301 Interpreting 1 ..... 4**

This course is designed to develop interpreting skills through the use of interactive video and out-of-class interpreting opportunities. Students will demonstrate competency in comprehending, transferring, and reformulating the message from spoken English to ASL. Prerequisite: ASL 204 and ASL 220 or consent of instructor.

#### **INT 302 Interpreting 2 ..... 4**

This course continues the development of simultaneous ASL/English interpreting skills and provides extensive practice utilizing video and out-of-class interpreting opportunities. Prerequisite: ASL 301 or consent of instructor.

#### **INT 305 Medical Interpreting ..... 4**

This course will focus on interpreting in medical settings. Students will learn about the U.S. healthcare system including the participants, settings, terminology and culture. The course uses critical analysis of medical discourse with an emphasis on common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures. Prerequisite: ASL 204 and 220.

- INT 310 Performance Interpreting** ..... 3 (1-3)  
This course provides students with an experiential learning opportunity to interpret plays on campus and in collaboration with The Round Barn Theater. Students will work with the instructor and peers to analyze scripts, assign roles, translate the dialogue, and interpret the plays. Students may register for 1-3 credits. This course may be repeated. Prerequisite: ASL 204 and 220. Corequisite: INT 301.
- INT 320 Sign to Voice Interpreting** ..... 4  
This course is designed to develop interpreting skills in sign to voice interpreting. Students will learn to voice consecutively and simultaneously by using video of signers who use a variety of signing modalities. Prerequisite: INT 301 or consent of instructor.
- INT 380 Specialty Areas of Interpreting** ..... 4  
This course is divided into four modules, with each module focusing on a specific area of interpreting. Students will practice specialized vocabulary, participate in simulated interpreting experiences, apply ethical decision making, and discuss challenges faced when working in each setting: DeafBlind interpreting, mental health interpreting, legal interpreting, and interpreting for atypical signers. Prerequisite: INT 302 or consent of the instructor.
- INT 401 Interpreting 3** ..... 4  
This course provides extensive hands-on practice using skills, strategies, and techniques learned in previous interpreting courses. The course will focus on interactive interpreting between spoken English and ASL. During this course students will also apply for internship opportunities. Prerequisite: INT 320 or consent of instructor.
- INT 405 Transliterating** ..... 3  
This course focuses on transferring information from spoken or written English into Conceptually Accurate signed English (CASE). Students will practice transliterating skills through various planned and unplanned situations. Students will discuss issues related to interpreting in classrooms at the elementary, secondary, and postsecondary levels. Students will analyze the major transitions from childhood to adolescence to adulthood and the changes required in professional roles, responsibilities, and ethical decision-making. Topics will include: working with children and adolescents, their parents, and educators; sign systems used in educational settings; educational goals and language policies; certification issues; working conditions; analyzing classroom interpreting tasks; and knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed for educational interpreting. Prerequisite: INT 302 or consent of instructor.
- INT 407 Interpreting Ethics & Certification** ..... 3  
This course will allow students to explore practical and ethical issues in interpreting. Topics will include decision-making, assignment assessment, managing the environment, state licensure requirements, and national certification. Students are required to take the written portion of the RID certification examination. Prerequisite: INT 302, 305, and 320 or consent of instructor.
- INT 409 Interpreting Internship** ..... 12  
Supervised interpreting experience through placement in various community settings. Internship typically takes place during the first 12 weeks of spring semester of the senior year. Prerequisites: INT 401, 405 and 407. Corequisite: INT 410.
- INT 410 Senior Seminar** ..... 1  
Students reflect on ethical dilemmas, problems or conflicts encountered during their 12-week internship (INT 409), with the goal of learning and growing from the collective discussion and experiences. In addition, students will set goals for themselves related to career, vocation and job procurement and create tools to assist in achieving their goals following graduation. Prerequisite: INT 401, 405 and 407. Corequisite: INT 409.

**International studies courses**

**INTL 210 Study & Sports Abroad** ..... 4  
 A May term course in Latin America that includes Spanish language study as well as coursework and field trips in Latin American history and culture. Students live with families and participate in limited service projects. Journal writing is required. Designed for members of different college sports teams, with games played with local teams. Other students may join the course depending on space and compatibility. Prerequisite: One semester of college-level Spanish and attendance at pre-trip preparation sessions in the Spring Semester. Total of 4 credits applicable to SST alternative requirements.

**INTL 230 Intercultural Service Learning** ..... 3  
 A field assignment in an intercultural setting through an approved agency or placement site. Arranged by the student with the international education director.

**INTL 250 SST** ..... 13  
 Study Service Term (SST) initial registration. After the term begins, registration is separated into language, history & culture, arts & literature, intercultural communication, and natural world.

**INTL 252 History & Culture of . . .** ..... 3  
 Specific study of SST location.

**INTL 253 History & Culture of Latinos in US** ..... 3  
 An overview of past and contemporary experiences of different U.S. Latino subgroups, with an emphasis on the experiences of Latinos in the Midwest and Northern Indiana. Reflection and exploration of topics such as Latino culture, history, politics, economics, and other social issues through classroom teaching, interaction with members of the Latino community, and field trips to Latino communities.

**INTL 254 Intercultural Communication** ..... 3  
 Intercultural communication study on SST location.

**INTL 256 Arts & Literature of . . .** ..... 2  
 Arts and literature study on SST location.

**INTL 257 Arts & Literature of Latinos in US** ..... 3  
 Issues of identity and social justice in contemporary U.S. Latino/a literature and arts. Examines how writers and artists express and enact what it means to be an American and a Latino in our contemporary culture. Students will explore the historical context of Latino/a art and literature as well as the influence of Latino traditions, experiences, and immigration stories.

**INTL 258 Natural World of . . .** ..... 1  
 Natural world study on SST location.

**Kinesiology courses**

**KIN 102 First Aid & CPR** ..... 1  
 The course provides an introduction to first aid, practical experience in basic first aid skills, first aid for specific sport injuries and a practical guide to sport related liability. Successful completion of the course may result in certification for one year. Students need to pay a fee to American Red Cross for certification.

**KIN 103 Basic Athletic Training** ..... 2  
 This course is valuable to anyone who plans to coach or pursue future certification in athletic training. Topics covered include: emergency procedures, evaluation and management of injuries to the foot, ankle, knee, shoulder, elbow and hand. Students learn taping techniques.

**KIN 200 Aerobic Conditioning** ..... 1  
 Aerobic Conditioning

<b>KIN 206 Badminton</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Badminton	
<b>KIN 210 Canoeing/Backpacking</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Canoeing/Backpacking	
<b>KIN 214 Cross Country Skiing</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Minimum 20 hours of ski time required for credit, in addition to class time and homework assignments. Students must provide own cross country skis and poles. Students will ski during class and outside of class when snow is present.	
<b>KIN 216 Cycling</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Cycling	
<b>KIN 218 Golf</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Golf	
<b>KIN 222 Gymnastics: Tumbling</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Gymnastics: Tumbling	
<b>KIN 224 International Folk Dance</b> .....	<b>1</b>
International Folk Dance	
<b>KIN 226 Life Guard Training</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Life Guard Training	
<b>KIN 230 Racquetball</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Racquetball	
<b>KIN 232 Beginning Swimming</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Beginning Swimming	
<b>KIN 234 Advanced Swimming</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Advanced Swimming	
<b>KIN 236 Beginning Tennis</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Tennis instruction.	
<b>KIN 238 Beginning Volleyball</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Volleyball instruction.	
<b>KIN 240 Water Safety Instruction</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Water Safety Instruction	
<b>KIN 242 Weight Training</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Weight Training. (Women's weight training or COED)	
<b>KIN 250 Introduction to Kinesiology</b> .....	<b>3</b>
This course provides an introduction to the field of kinesiology and includes an overview and history of kinesiology, physical education, sport and exercise science. The timeline begins with early civilization and continues through modern events including the Olympics. Additionally, a variety of philosophical approaches and their implications are discussed.	
<b>KIN 251 Officiating</b> .....	<b>1</b>
In this course, students will learn about and practice skills for sport officiating, refereeing and umpiring. Some class activities will focus on volleyball, basketball, soccer or baseball/softball, however, each student will complete focused assignments on their particular sport of interest. In depth knowledge of rules for the sport of choice will be required. Additionally, students will practice professional skills (decision making, hand signals, communication, handling disputes, etc.) by officiating actual games. This practical component is required part of the course.	
<b>KIN 255 Camping and Recreation</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Students will have hands-on experience in a wilderness setting. They will learn a variety	

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

of skills including: trip planning, map and compass reading, environmental care and study, spiritual growth and leadership skills. Other skills will be related specifically to either backpacking and/or canoeing.

- KIN 259 Intercollegiate Softball** ..... 1  
For varsity athletes competing in Intercollegiate Softball. A CR/NC course.
- KIN 260 Intercollegiate Baseball** ..... 1  
For varsity athletes competing in Intercollegiate Baseball. A CR/NC course.
- KIN 261 Intercollegiate Basketball** ..... 1  
For varsity athletes competing in Intercollegiate Basketball. A CR/NC course.
- KIN 262 Intercollegiate Cross Country** ..... 1  
For varsity athletes competing in Intercollegiate Cross Country. A CR/NC course.
- KIN 265 Intercollegiate Soccer** ..... 1  
A varsity athlete competing in Intercollegiate Soccer. A CR/NC course.
- KIN 266 Intercollegiate Tennis** ..... 1  
A varsity athlete competing in Intercollegiate Tennis. A CR/NC course.
- KIN 267 Intercollegiate Track** ..... 1  
A varsity athlete competing in Intercollegiate Track. A CR/NC course.
- KIN 268 Intercollegiate Volleyball** ..... 1  
A varsity athlete competing in Intercollegiate Volleyball. A CR/NC course.
- KIN 269 Sports Medicine Practicum** ..... 1  
For this practicum, the student will work with the Head Athletic Trainer, expanding first aid and CPR proficiencies and completing basic duties in the training room with sports teams. The level of responsibility assigned will be individualized based on certifications, knowledge base and experience.
- KIN 308 Teaching Sport Skills & Strategies** ..... 3  
This is an applied course focusing on skill techniques and strategies in a variety of sports. Content includes theory, best practice in secondary level pedagogy and skill content. There is a special focus on organization and management for teaching, skill progressions, and common problems/corrections of basic and intermediate-level skills and tactics.
- KIN 309 Physical Education for Children** ..... 3 (2-3)  
Philosophy, methods and materials for teaching physical education to children. Some practical experience with children included. While this course is open to any student, there is a clear focus on preparing students to teach elementary physical education.
- KIN 310 Introduction to Sport Management** ..... 3  
A focus on administrative practices in the areas of legal responsibility, personnel, finance, public relations, equipment, facilities, intramurals and athletics. Sociological and psychological issues related to leadership roles in physical education and sport are included.
- KIN 311 Physical Educ Teaching Internship** ..... 3  
This course is designed to make sure teacher licensure students have a significant field experience at the elementary and secondary levels by the completion of their programs. If a student plans to complete the education student teaching experience (Educ 405) at the secondary level, this internship should be completed with an elementary school teacher and vice versa. Prerequisite: Kin 308 or 309.
- KIN 315 Applied Biomechanics** ..... 3  
A consideration of the anatomical and mechanical factors contributing to skilled performance in human movement with a focus on exercise and sport. Laws and principles from anatomy and physics that govern the use of the human body, objects and

implements in a sport context are applied to the analysis of exercises and sport skill techniques. Material in this course builds on knowledge of the names and actions of muscles. Prerequisite: Biol 130 or 203.

**KIN 317 Exercise Physiology ..... 4**

A study of how the human body adjusts during various kinds of exercise and adapts as a result of a regular exercise program. Analysis of neuromuscular activity, circulation, respiration and metabolism as it applies to the trained and untrained. Lab component is required. Prerequisite: Biol 130 or 203.

**KIN 320 Adaptive Physical Activity & Sport ..... 3**

This course, required for all physical education teacher licensure and general physical education majors, will examine attitudes, methods, techniques, and special considerations important in addressing physical activity needs and interests of children and adolescents with disabilities. Critical aspects of motor development will be studied early in the semester, followed by adaptive programming and leadership of physical activity in inclusive settings. Field placement is required as part of the class.

**KIN 330 Motor Learning ..... 3**

This course addresses concepts in the sub-discipline of motor behavior, primarily focusing on motor learning theory and psychological variables in the acquisition of motor skills. In completing this course, students will examine the nature of the learner, the learning process, the skill context, and characteristics of the task to gain information for the design of optimal motor skill learning experiences and practice.

**KIN 345 Theory & Techniques of Coaching ..... 3**

The course will present an overview of basic theories and coaching applications, including topics such as philosophy, psychology, ethics, practice and game preparation. This course includes preparation for and an opportunity to take the American Sport Education Program certification exam (ASEP). ASEP certification is required for coaching in Indiana and other state public school systems.

**KIN 350 Sport Culture and Psychology ..... 3**

Sport has been and continues to be an integral part of culture and tradition in every country in the world. In this course we examine the role sport plays in society, the culture of sport and team as well as some selected psychological aspects in sport. Theory and conceptual frameworks will be used in the sociological analysis of sport and the exploration of aspects of sport psychology. Topics include: influence of sport in culture, sport for political assertion and social advancement, team dynamics, role clarity, communication, cohesion, competition and cooperation, aggression and psychological aspects related to team and individual performance.

**KIN 351 Event Management Practicum ..... 1**

Student works closely with the director of athletics in event management. Most events will be athletic or intramural events, but others occurring in the RFC may be included. Student outcomes that are evaluated by the supervisor include leadership, communication, and collaboration with a variety of parties. The student is expected to participate as a leader at the event, hosting guests in an appropriate manner, enforcing policy, and overseeing operation so event flows smoothly. Activities may include scheduling workers, supervising and assisting with event set-up and take down, promotion and promotional events, and problem solving. Verification of at least 50 hours of satisfactory level work (or above) must be accumulated in this practical experience along with demonstration of all outcomes listed on the syllabus. Prerequisite: KIN 310 Sport Management.

**KIN 352 Personal Training Practicum ..... 1**

Students will work with a certified personal trainer to conduct basic fitness screenings and assessments, and then to develop programs with clients based on their goals and interests. The student will phase into full responsibility for conducting personal training

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

sessions with individual clients under the guidance of the expert. Verification of at least 40 hours of satisfactory level work (or above) must be accumulated in this practical experience along with the demonstration of all outcomes listed on the syllabus.

Prerequisite: Kin 400 Exercise Prescription.

### **KIN 353 Group Instruction Practicum ..... 1**

In this practicum experience students will work with a group fitness instructor in leading exercise classes such as aerobic dance, step aerobics, spinning, conditioning, strength and flexibility classes. Student will study techniques for directing classes and will phase into full responsibility for fitness class. Verification of at least 40 hours of satisfactory level work (or above) must be accumulated in this practical experience along with the demonstration of all outcomes listed on the syllabus. Prerequisite: Kin 400 Exercise Prescription.

### **KIN 354 Facility Management Practicum ..... 1**

Students work with the director of the Roman-Gingerich Recreation and Fitness Center in management aspects of this facility. Content is based in sport management (Kin 310) areas of facility design, maintenance and administration. Responsibilities include scheduling of rooms, communication and customer service activities with clients (community and student), financial transaction, problem-solving, and policy enforcement among others. The outcomes are related to giving leadership and direction at a level above a "front desk" worker. Verification of at least 50 hours of satisfactory level work (or above) must be accumulated in this practical experience along with the demonstration of all outcomes listed on the syllabus. Prerequisite: Kin 310 Sport Management.

### **KIN 360 Teaching Health Concepts ..... 3**

The majority of the class will focus on content knowledge development on identified health concepts and the pedagogical aspects of teaching health. Students will be required to develop lesson plans linked to K-12 health standards and will practice specific methods of teaching health in the classroom. There will be an emphasis on making topics engaging and meaningful for students at various developmental levels. Offered every other year or once in three years.

### **KIN 375 Exercise Testing ..... 2**

In this course, students learn exercise testing protocols, procedures and techniques recommended by the American College of Sport Medicine. Ideally, this course should be taken prior to KIN 400: Exercise Prescription since the material is closely associated. Testing and evaluation should occur prior to exercise program development and prescription. A student doing well in this class is more likely to pass the ACSM Personal Trainer certification than one who does not. Certification may require additional materials and study time.

### **KIN 400 Exercise Prescription ..... 3**

Students will learn how to conduct basic health screenings, risk stratification and practical fitness appraisals for the purpose of developing appropriate fitness programs for individuals. The emphasis will be on working with a client to assist him/her in the achievement of fitness goals, exercise compliance, and health behavior change. Issues of liability in exercise settings will be addressed.

### **KIN 405 Sport Event & Facility Management ..... 3**

This course focuses on management theory, principles and practices in the context of sport facility and event management. Students will acquire knowledge, skills and dispositions important for professional management in various types of sport facilities and for directing sport events. Related practical professional skills are also developed in the KIN 351: Event Management practicum and KIN 354: Facility Management practicum experiences.

- KIN 409 Internship** ..... 3  
 A practical experience related to the student's interest and ability. Generally occurs in an off-campus setting. For non-teaching majors only.
- KIN 410 Senior Seminar** ..... 3  
 An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics in physical education and exercise science. Research methods in physical education; selection of a research problem, collection of data, basic analysis, written and oral presentation of findings. Course includes the consideration of professional and ethical issues. Required for all senior physical education and exercise science majors.
- KIN 415 School and Community Health** ..... 3  
 An overview of community health issues and agencies. Also, components of a Coordinated School Health Program (CSHP) including comprehensive school health education, physical education, school health services, nutrition services, counseling and social services, healthy school environment, school-site health promotion for staff, family and community involvement.
- KIN 420 Health Practicum** ..... 2  
 Students will work with several different units identified in the Coordinated School Health Program and to practice teaching health in a public school setting. Cooperating staff/teachers in the school will include a health educator and as many of the following as feasible: school nurse, guidance counselor, director of food services, diabetic educator, and person on campus responsible for health/safety. Prerequisite: Kin 360 or 415.

**Mathematics courses**

- MATH 105 Quantitative Reasoning** ..... 3  
 Emphasis on the ability to critically interpret mathematical information commonly found in public discourse and positions of responsibility and leadership. Topics will include measurement and units, proportions, estimation, simple functions, graphs and their interpretation, appropriate use of technology (e.g., spreadsheets and calculators), probability, and descriptive statistics. Examples incorporating mathematical arguments will be taken from a wide variety of fields including social science, sports, finance, environmental issues, education, and health. This course can be used to meet the general education mathematics competency requirement and is intended for students who have not met the competency requirement by exam scores or transfer credit.
- MATH 115 Applied Algebra** ..... 3  
 An introduction to mathematical modeling using graphical, numerical, symbolic, and verbal techniques to describe and explore real-world data and phenomena. Emphasis is on the use of elementary functions to investigate and analyze applied problems and questions, supported by the use of appropriate technology, and on effective communication of quantitative concepts and results. Recommended background: two years of high school algebra and/or geometry or Math 105.
- MATH 131 Math Concepts Elem Classroom I** ..... 3  
 Theory of natural, rational, and real number arithmetic; computation in different numeration systems; elementary set theory and logic; number theory; probability and statistics; problem solving strategies. Linkage to mathematics education in the elementary school. Recommended background: one year of high school algebra.
- MATH 132 Math Concepts Elem Classroom II** ..... 3  
 Formal and informal approaches to Euclidean geometry; patterns, symmetries, classification of geometric figures in two and three dimensions; transformations in the plane; measures, measurement and approximate data; computer software applications to geometry. Linkage to mathematics education in the elementary school. Recommended background: one year of high school geometry.

- MATH 141 Finite Mathematics** ..... 3  
 Mathematics useful for solving problems from business and social sciences. Topics include linear systems of equations and inequalities, linear programming, compound interest, set theory, elementary counting principles, probability, and statistics. Recommended background: three years of high school algebra and geometry or Math 115.
- MATH 170 Functions, Data, and Models** ..... 4  
 Symbolic, graphical, numerical, and verbal representations of functions to model real-world phenomena and the use of data to fit and verify models. Recommended background: three years of high school algebra and geometry or Math 115.
- MATH 201 Fair Allocation** ..... 3  
 This course examines the fair distribution of resources such as money, goods, voting power, and jobs. Case studies might involve dividing an estate, deciding priority for organ transplant, or creating a fair system of taxation. Allocation methods will be analyzed from mathematical, economic, political, and philosophical perspectives. A Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisite: Engl 105 or equivalent, quantitative literacy.
- MATH 205 Discrete Mathematics** ..... 3  
 An introduction to mathematical thinking and reasoning. Topics include number systems and arithmetic, logic and Boolean algebra, functions and relations, set theory, combinatorics and probability, and elementary graph theory. An emphasis is placed on problem solving and proof techniques. Recommended background: four years of high school mathematics, including some calculus or Math 211.
- MATH 211 Calculus I** ..... 4  
 Concepts of calculus emphasizing applications in the natural and social sciences. Topics include differential calculus of one and several variables, integration, mathematical modeling using differential equations. Prerequisites: three and one-half units of high school mathematics including trigonometry or Math 170.
- MATH 212 Calculus II** ..... 4  
 A continuation of differential and integral calculus of a single variable from a theoretical perspective. Topics include limit definition of the derivative and integral; exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric, functions; techniques of integration; differential equations; sequences and series; an introduction to mathematical writing and proof. Prerequisite: Math 211.
- MATH 213 Multivariate Calculus** ..... 4  
 Differentiation and integration of functions of two and three variables and an introduction to vector calculus. Topics include optimization, vector fields, line and surface integrals, Green's Theorem. Also includes complex variables and Fourier series. Prerequisite: Math 211.
- MATH 250 Game Theory** ..... 3  
 Mathematical models of interactions among players: people, companies, nations, or genes. Concepts include strategy, preferences, equilibrium, efficiency, solutions, and fairness properties. Applications to biology, business, economics, politics, psychology, and theology are explored. Math 250 and Math 350 are taught simultaneously. Math 250 emphasizes modeling and application of techniques. Prerequisite: Math 170.
- MATH 301 Linear Algebra** ..... 3  
 Linear systems of equations, vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, characteristic vectors and values, inner products, computational aspects, and applications. Prerequisite: Math 211 and either Math 205 or 212.
- MATH 302 Abstract Algebra** ..... 3  
 An introduction to algebraic structures such as groups, rings and fields. Prerequisite: Math 211 and either Math 205 or 212.

<b>MATH 305 Modern Geometry</b> .....	<b>3</b>
A survey of geometrics. Comparison of Euclidean, hyperbolic, elliptical, and projective geometries. Integral and fractional dimension; transformation groups; implications for computer graphics. Prerequisite: Math 211 and either Math 205 or 212.	
<b>MATH 311 Real Analysis</b> .....	<b>3</b>
A rigorous study of differentiation and integration of both one and several variables. Infinite series. Distance, compactness, limits of sequences, convergence, and introduction to the topology of Euclidean n-space. Prerequisite: Math 211 and either Math 205 or 212.	
<b>MATH 321 Differential Equations</b> .....	<b>3</b>
The solution and application of ordinary differential equations; analytic solutions for linear systems; qualitative behavior of nonlinear systems; approximation and computer methods. Prerequisite: Math 211.	
<b>MATH 323 Probability and Statistics</b> .....	<b>3</b>
An introduction to the theory, practice and computer simulation of probability and statistics. Data exploration, sample spaces, random variables, probability distributions and their derivations, probability simulations and statistical inference. Prerequisite: Math 211 and either Math 205 or 212.	
<b>MATH 350 Advanced Game Theory</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Math 250 and 350 are taught simultaneously. Math 350 emphasizes derivation and justification for game theory techniques. Prerequisite: Math 211 and either Math 205 or 212.	
<b>MATH 351 Mathematical Modeling</b> .....	<b>3</b>
The modeling process, built around a study of applications from a variety of both social as well as natural sciences. A variety of mathematical and computing techniques will be employed including discrete structures, probability, calculus, differential equations and algorithms. Completion of modeling projects will be a major component of the course. Prerequisites: COSC 216, and one of Math 213, 301, 321, or 323.	
<b>MATH 355 Graph Theory</b> .....	<b>3</b>
An introduction to the concepts and techniques of graph theory with application to diverse areas such as management, computers, circuitry, communications, and social networks. Topics covered include graphs and digraphs, paths and circuits, graph and digraph algorithms, trees, cliques, planarity, duality and colorability. Prerequisite: Math 211 and either Math 205 or 212.	
<b>MATH 360 Biomathematics</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Mathematical models for understanding biological phenomena such as population growth, drug dosage, epidemics, genetics, and cardiac function. Skills developed include the ability to analyze an unfamiliar problem, determine the type of data needed, select the appropriate mathematical tools to be applied, and evaluate the results. Prerequisites: Biol 115, 120 or 130, Math 211; and a basic understanding of statistics.	
<b>MATH 375 Special Topics</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Classroom study of selected topics in mathematics. Topics may include: theory of computation, cryptography, complex analysis, numerical analysis, number theory, combinatorics. May be repeated. Offered according to demand. Prerequisite: Upper-level status and consent of instructor.	
<b>MATH 390 Problem Solving Seminar</b> .....	<b>1</b>
The problem-solving process in the context of nonroutine problems, including a wide variety of general heuristics for approaching such problems. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Math 205 or 212.	
<b>MATH 409 Project/Internship</b> .....	<b>3 (0-3)</b>
Project designed to give the student practical experience in mathematics. Each student's	

project is individually arranged with the instructor. Arrangements must be made at least one semester in advance.

**MATH 411 Seminar:History** ..... 1  
A brief survey of the history of mathematics. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing.

**MATH 412 Seminar:Connections** ..... 1  
A study of the interconnections among mathematics, other disciplines, ethics, careers, and society. Prerequisite: Math 205, 212, and two upper level Math courses.

**MATH 413 Seminar:Discoveries** ..... 1  
An examination of an open mathematical question and presentation of results in written and oral form. Prerequisites: Math 205, 212, and two upper level Math courses.

### Modern & classical languages & literatures courses

**MCLL 101 Elementary Latin I** ..... 3  
Provides a thorough introduction to the Latin prose of the classical period of Roman civilization. Primary attention to building a working knowledge of Latin grammar and vocabulary, basic Latin idioms and expressions. Students will cultivate an appreciation of the eloquence of Latin prose style through reading sentences and short texts of increasing difficulty.

**MCLL 111 Indonesian I** ..... 4  
Offered the term prior to Indonesia Study Service Term.

**MCLL 120 Khmer I** ..... 4  
Offered in the term prior to Cambodia Study Service Term.

**MCLL 140 Elementary Swahili I** ..... 4  
Offered in the term prior to Tanzania Study Service Term.

**MCLL 150 Chinese I** ..... 4  
Offered in the term prior to China Study Service Term.

**MCLL 375 Topics:** ..... 3  
Study on a selected topic in Modern and Classical Languages and Literatures. Intended to accommodate student interest and/or faculty expertise. Topics may vary from year to year and may include international May term courses.

**MCLL 400 Special Projects** ..... 3  
Special Projects:

**MCLL 409 Language Internship** ..... 3 (1-4)  
Required of all departmental majors. Requirement usually fulfilled in extensive residence or study abroad in the language of the major, internship abroad or student teaching. Majors may also propose projects.

**MCLL 410 Senior Integrating Seminar** ..... 1  
Majors and faculty meet regularly for an exchange of views on such topics as vocations in foreign language and other issues related to a life-long study of language, culture, and literature in a diverse and multi-lingual global community. Involves the final assembly of a portfolio in the language of the student's major, as well as field excursions to culturally diverse communities in the area. Independent projects in research or teaching.

### Music courses

**MUS 102 Foundations of Music Theory** ..... 2  
An introduction to the reading and interpretation of musical notation for those with limited experience. The development of basic aural and keyboard skills, along with exposure to musical forms and styles will also be included. Intended as preparation for Mus 201-202 and as an exploratory experience for all aspiring musicians. Prerequisite: a fundamental ability to read music.

- MUS 201 Music Theory** ..... 4  
 This course develops skills in analysis and composition to learn melodic, contrapuntal, harmonic, motivic, and formal principles of music towards a stronger theoretical understanding of how music is constructed. Although a variety of styles will be explored and used as examples, course materials focus on the "Common Practice Era", Western music's Baroque (1600-1750) and Classical (1750-1825) periods. The course begins with a review of foundational music theory concepts and moves through triads and seventh chords, melodic embellishments, partwriting in four-voice structure, figured bass, and diatonic harmony. The Keyboard Skills lab develops functional keyboard skills, as well as basic musicianship skills with emphasis on ear playing, reading, harmonizing, transposing, improvising, technique, and repertoire. The Aural Skills lab develops abilities in sight singing using the solfeggi system, rhythm reading, dictation, and improvisation. Each lab meets once per week. Prerequisite: must be able to read and perform music.
- MUS 202 Music Theory** ..... 4  
 A continuation of Mus 201, this course continues the study of Western music theory via analysis and composition activities. Concepts studied include phrase structure, linear dominant chords, predominant and linear harmonic functions, melodic figuration and dissonance, deeper exploration of diatonic harmonies, the leading-tone and other seventh chords, harmonic sequences, secondary dominants, and tonicization/modulation. Participation in the keyboard and aural-skills labs is required (.5 credit hours each). Prerequisite: Mus 201. The Keyboard Skills lab develops functional keyboard skills, as well as basic musicianship skills with emphasis on ear playing, reading, harmonizing, transposing, improvising, technique, and repertoire. The Aural Skills lab develops abilities in sight singing using the solfeggi system, rhythm reading, dictation, and improvisation. Each lab meets once per week.
- MUS 203 What is Music?** ..... 3  
 Explores the many answers to this question in different historical and cultural contexts. Considers the relationship of music to the divine or transcendent and also issues related to performance, criticism, and interpretation. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.
- MUS 204 Survey of Music Literature** ..... 3  
 Designed to follow a year of music theory and precede the study of music history, this course presents an introduction to the basic style periods in Western music literature and acquaints the student with the main forms, composers and masterworks of those epochs.
- MUS 205 Music/Cultural Identity E. Europe** ..... 3  
 Examines the lives and music of Eastern European classical composers such as Dvorak, Chopin, Tchaikovsky and Bartok. How do national folk music traditions and social and political circumstances influence their music? An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.
- MUS 206 Music Theater: Styles, Expr & Cultur** ..... 3  
 Examines examples of musical theater, from Monteverdi's Orfeo to the musical adaptation of Victor Hugo's Les Miserables. The chief emphasis will be to better understand how ideas, emotions, and themes within an opera or musical also depict social, cultural, and theological perspectives of a given historical epoch. Conversely, music theater can also affect the social, cultural, and theological imagination of its audience. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.
- MUS 208 Introduction to Piano Pedagogy** ..... 2  
 This introductory course in the piano pedagogy sequence focuses on the beginning student and on the materials and teaching techniques most effective for this level of instruction. The course includes weekly lecture-discussion sessions, observation of class and private instruction, and the supervised teaching of weekly private lessons.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- MUS 209 Music Field Experience** ..... 1 (1-3)  
On-campus internships supervised by a professor. May include arts administration, audio recording technology, church music, private teaching or other fields.
- MUS 210 Elementary Music Methods** ..... 3  
This course is designed for teaching general music at the elementary level for elementary and music education majors. The course will introduce students to traditional and current methodologies of classroom music instruction. Emphasis on lesson planning, scope and sequence of a K-5 music program, and exploration of diverse repertoire utilizing singing and instruments. Pre-requisite: Educ 201.
- MUS 211 Group Piano Instruction** ..... 2  
This course will provide students with an introduction to the pedagogy of group piano instruction for older students. We will examine a four-semester curriculum that encompasses elementary to intermediate piano levels. The pedagogical approach will examine conceptual learning and problem solving in relation to the following: ear playing, reading, transposition, harmonization, improvisation, technique and repertoire. Primary aims of study: Learning the applied skills such as ear playing, harmonization and transposition and being able to utilize these materials to convey important musical concepts in a classroom situation; gaining a greater appreciation, through research, of the academic literature concerning group piano instruction; surveying several college-level class piano texts.
- MUS 212 Song Leading** ..... 1  
An introductory course using Hymnal: A Worship Book as a primary text. Emphasis will be placed on learning how to be a confident song leader. Attention will also be given to incorporating a variety of quality worship music in a worship setting. No prerequisite. Nonmajors are welcome.
- MUS 220 El Sistema: Music for Social Change** ..... 2  
Students will gain an understanding of the history and philosophy of El Sistema, the internationally renowned Venezuelan system of music education and youth/community development. With this foundation, students will explore how El Sistema's philosophy has been adapted to new communities in the United States and abroad, including in the emerging school programs in Elkhart County, IN. Through this introduction to a unique social justice approach to music pedagogy, Goshen College students will be empowered to use El Sistema ideals and strategies in their internships and future teaching. The class will include guest presentations in person and remotely from El Sistema professionals. The course will lay the groundwork for internship options and requirements.
- MUS 231 Lyric Diction for Singers** ..... 2  
This course is a diction survey course that gives the student an understanding of the IPA (International Phonetic Alphabet) and its application to sung diction. After becoming proficient with IPA symbols through the study of English diction, students will learn basic pronunciation rules for the other major western classical singing languages: Italian, German, and French. Students will learn diction rules and their application through board-work, singing/reciting in groups and as soloists, and extensive workbook exercises that incorporate texts from the standard vocal literature.
- MUS 240 Class Voice** ..... 2  
Breathing, diction and other beginning techniques of voice production learned through exercise and song. Musical and dramatic interpretation studied within a singing performance setting. This course serves as a prerequisite for private applied voice study for students without previous vocal instruction. Exceptions are determined by the voice faculty.
- MUS 250 Class Piano** ..... 2  
This course is intended as a continuation of the Piano Lab sequence associated with Music Theory to continue to prepare students for the piano proficiency exam. Skill

development in ear playing, reading, transposition, harmonization, improvisation, technique and repertoire.

<b>MUS 260 Chamber Music</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Designed as an avenue to explore the intricacies of small ensemble playing. A pre-approved chamber group receives chamber coaching and general supervision with a music professor. The class is open to vocalists and instrumentalists.	
<b>MUS 261 Jazz Ensemble</b> .....	<b>0 (0-1)</b>
Lavender Jazz is Goshen College's jazz ensemble. The group plays classic jazz standards and styles, such as swing, blues, waltz, mambo, cha cha and funk. Lavender Jazz performs one concert per semester in Sauder Concert Hall and performs occasionally off-campus for community events like the city of Goshen October First Friday. Other performance opportunities for the members of Lavender Jazz include performing in a jazz combo recital in Rieth Recital Hall once per semester. Both the jazz ensemble and jazz combos are frequently asked to perform for both community and private events.	
<b>MUS 262 Opera Workshop</b> .....	<b>0 (0-1)</b>
Opera Workshop is open to music majors and nonmajors by audition, and may be taken with or without credit. Fully staged, complete productions of operas and musicals alternate with productions of programs presenting opera, operetta, or musical theater scenes. Students are taught stage movement, character development, and solo/ensemble singing that enhances their ability to perform onstage.	
<b>MUS 263 Wind Ensemble</b> .....	<b>0 (0-1)</b>
Wind and brass students must register for both Wind Ensemble and Orchestra.	
<b>MUS 265 Composition</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Composition	
<b>MUS 269 Percussion</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Percussion	
<b>MUS 270 Cello</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Cello	
<b>MUS 271 Organ</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Organ	
<b>MUS 272 Piano</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Piano	
<b>MUS 273 Viola</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Viola	
<b>MUS 274 Violin</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Violin	
<b>MUS 275 Voice</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Voice.	
<b>MUS 277 Flute</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Flute	
<b>MUS 278 Bassoon</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Bassoon	
<b>MUS 279 Oboe</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Oboe	
<b>MUS 281 French Horn</b> .....	<b>2</b>
French Horn	

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

<b>MUS 282 Trumpet</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Trumpet	
<b>MUS 283 Clarinet</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Clarinet	
<b>MUS 284 String Bass</b> .....	<b>2</b>
String Bass	
<b>MUS 286 Guitar</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Guitar	
<b>MUS 287 Saxophone</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Saxophone	
<b>MUS 288 Harpsichord</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Harpsichord	
<b>MUS 292 Symphony Orchestra</b> .....	<b>0 (0-1)</b>
The Goshen College Symphony Orchestra presents concerts of major orchestral works from the Baroque to contemporary periods of music each semester. In addition, it collaborates with the choirs for various performances and student winners of the annual Concerto-Aria competition. The orchestra also performs in the department's annual Festival of Carols program and hosts world-renowned guest soloists and composers. The orchestra is open to all students by audition, regardless of major.	
<b>MUS 293 Men's Chorus</b> .....	<b>0 (0-1)</b>
The Goshen College Men's Chorus is an auditioned group of 35-55 men representing a wide variety of academic majors. The Men's Chorus performs music from all genres and time periods with special emphasis on sacred a cappella literature. The men perform in numerous on-campus concerts and occasional off-campus concerts each year, as well as on periodic tours. In addition to singing male chorus repertoire, they regularly combine in concert with the Women's World Music Choir and the Symphony Orchestra to present standard SATB literature and choral/orchestral literature.	
<b>MUS 294 Women's World Music Choir</b> .....	<b>0 (0-1)</b>
The Goshen College Women's World Music Choir is an auditioned group of 55-70 women representing a wide variety of academic majors. Its focus is the authentic performance of music from many cultures and countries. The choir performs in numerous on-campus and off-campus concerts each year, and tours routinely. In addition to singing world music repertoire, the Women's Choir regularly combines in concert with the Men's Chorus and Symphonic Orchestra to present standard SATB literature and choral/orchestral literature.	
<b>MUS 295 Harp</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Harp	
<b>MUS 296 Trombone</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Trombone	
<b>MUS 297 Tuba/Euphonium</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Tuba/Euphonium	
<b>MUS 301 History of Music</b> .....	<b>3</b>
This survey of Western Music from antiquity through the death of J.S. Bach will focus on the following desired outcomes: 1) Develop a deeper understanding for the musical styles, genres, and composers from antiquity through the Baroque in Western music history, 2) To understand the most significant historical, philosophical, and artistic influences on music from the time of antiquity through the death of J.S. Bach, and 3) To intellectually grasp the major principles and models for musical expression in the above time periods. Prerequisite: Mus 201-202, 204 or permission of instructor.	

- MUS 302 History of Music** ..... 3  
 This survey of Western Music from early classicism through the 21th century will focus on the following desired outcomes: 1) To develop a deeper understanding for the musical styles, genres, and composers from the beginnings of classicism through the present, 2) To understand the most significant historical, philosophical, and artistic influences on music from the classicism of the 18th century to the present, and 3) To intellectually grasp the major principles and models for musical expression in the above time periods. Note: Students should make every attempt to take MUS 301 before 302 as several important concepts carry over from the earlier time periods into those discussed in MUS 302. Prerequisite: Mus 201-202, 204 or permission of instructor.
- MUS 303 Advanced Music Theory** ..... 3  
 Introduction to chromatic harmony through the study of hierarchy of chords and modulation procedures of the Classical period. Analysis of complex forms of the Baroque and the Classical periods. Formal and harmonic studies of works by Bach, Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven. Prerequisites: Mus 201-202, 204, or permission of instructor or department chair.
- MUS 304 Advanced Music Theory** ..... 3  
 Study of chromatic harmony through altered chords and modulation procedures of the late 18th and 19th centuries. Formal and harmonic analysis of works from the Romantic period. Introduction of the atonal theory. Studies of 20th century works and compositional techniques therein. Continuation of formal analysis of atonal works. Prerequisites: Mus 303.
- MUS 305 String Methods & Materials** ..... 1  
 Designed for music education majors and students who are interested in learning how to play and teach stringed instruments. Students will develop proficient playing techniques in violin, viola, cello, and double bass that will allow them to adequately provide instruction to students in grades 5-12. There is a focus on pedagogical approaches and strategies for each instrument that include both individual and large-ensemble instruction. The course will provide students with specific materials and resources (method books, etude books, repertoire, etc.) appropriate for use with students in grades 5-12.
- MUS 306 Woodwind Methods & Materials** ..... 1  
 Designed for music education majors and students who are interested in learning how to play and teach woodwind instruments. Students will develop proficient playing techniques in flute, oboe, bassoon, clarinet, and saxophone that will allow them to adequately provide instruction to students in grades 5-12. There is a focus on pedagogical approaches and strategies for each instrument that include both individual and large-ensemble instruction. The course will provide students with specific materials and resources (method books, etude books, repertoire, etc.) appropriate for use with students in grades 5-12.
- MUS 307 Brass Methods & Materials** ..... 1  
 Designed for music education majors and students who are interested in learning how to play and teach brass instruments. Students will develop proficient playing techniques in trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, and tuba that will allow them to adequately provide instruction to students in grades 5-12. There is a focus on pedagogical approaches and strategies for each instrument that include both individual and large-ensemble instruction. The course will provide students with specific materials and resources (method books, etude books, repertoire, etc.) appropriate for use with students in grades 5-12.
- MUS 308 Vocal Methods & Pedagogy** ..... 2  
 Required of all music-education majors and strongly recommended for all students with a voice concentration. Study of basic concepts of singing in a class setting with the goal of assisting students in becoming effective teachers of singing. Emphases will include review of basic singing technique, vocal physiology, drill in diagnosis and correction of

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

vocal problems, diction and vocalizing for desired results. There will be a fieldwork dimension to this class.

- MUS 309 Percussion Methods & Materials** ..... 1  
Designed for music education majors and students who are interested in learning how to play and teach instruments in the percussion family. Students will learn fundamentals of percussion technique with attention to preparing to provide instruction to students in grades 5-12. There is a focus on pedagogical approaches and strategies for each instrument that include both individual and large-ensemble instruction. The course will provide students with specific materials and resources (method books, etude books, repertoire, etc.) appropriate for use with students in grades 5-12.
- MUS 310 Intermediate Piano Pedagogy** ..... 2  
With special emphasis on the intermediate level student, this course focuses on the integration of theory, skills and repertoire; the teaching of transfer students; adolescent psychology and piano study; and a survey of intermediate materials.
- MUS 311 Topics in Music Literature** ..... 2  
The study of a major composer, genre or style. Prerequisites: Mus 201-202 and Mus 204 or consent permission of the instructor.
- MUS 312 Conducting I** ..... 2  
Principles of conducting theory and practice. Course begins with basic technique and progresses to score preparation and rehearsal planning for choral ensembles. Students are encouraged, though not required, to take Mus 212 prior to Mus 312.
- MUS 318 Conducting II** ..... 2  
Continued study in the theory and practice of conducting, with an emphasis on score preparation and rehearsal planning for instrumental ensembles. Prerequisite: Mus 312 or consent of instructor.
- MUS 330 Secondary Music Methods** ..... 3  
This course deals with the practical strategies needed to build a successful music program at the secondary level (grades 6-12). Topics studied will include: developing high quality repertoire including multicultural elements, understanding the male changing voice, program structure, student rapport and classroom management, concert programming, marketing and recruiting, assessment strategies, and teaching musical literacy. A field component provides hand-on experience to develop important teaching skills prior to student teaching. Pre-requisite: Educ 201
- MUS 355 Arts in London** ..... 4  
(Cross-listed from Thea 355) A May term class that encompasses theater, art and music study and experiences in London, England. Class activities include morning lectures, visits to art galleries, attending music and theater performances, and day trips to Coventry, Stratford-upon-Avon, Salisbury and other locations. Daily writing assignments and a major project required. SST alternate course. Offered in alternate years. Extra cost.
- MUS 360 Chamber Music** ..... 1  
Designed as an avenue to explore the intricacies of small ensemble playing. Approved chamber groups of two to eight students work with the instructor on rehearsal techniques and music decision making in a master-class setting. The class meets weekly and is open to all vocalists and instrumentalists.
- MUS 362 Opera Workshop** ..... 1  
Opera Workshop is open to music majors, minors, and nonmajors by audition, and may be taken with or without credit. Fully staged, complete productions of operas and musicals alternate with productions of programs presenting opera, operetta, or musical theater scenes. Students are taught stage movement, character development, and solo/ensemble singing that enhances their ability to perform onstage.

<b>MUS 365 Composition</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 265	
<b>MUS 369 Percussion</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 269	
<b>MUS 370 Cello</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 270	
<b>MUS 371 Organ</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 271	
<b>MUS 372 Piano</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 272	
<b>MUS 373 Viola</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 273	
<b>MUS 374 Violin</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 274	
<b>MUS 375 Voice</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 275	
<b>MUS 377 Flute</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 277	
<b>MUS 378 Bassoon</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 278	
<b>MUS 379 Oboe</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 279	
<b>MUS 381 French Horn</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 281	
<b>MUS 382 Trumpet</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 282	
<b>MUS 383 Clarinet</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 283	
<b>MUS 384 String Bass</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 284	
<b>MUS 386 Guitar</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 286	
<b>MUS 387 Saxophone</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 287	
<b>MUS 388 Harpsichord</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 288	
<b>MUS 390 Chamber Choir</b> .....	<b>0 (0-1)</b>
<p>The Goshen College Chamber Choir is the elite mixed choir on campus, drawing its members from both the Men's Chorus and the Women's World Music Choir. An auditioned group of 25-45 first-years through seniors, the Chamber Choir performs the best in choral literature from the Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, and Modern periods. The Chamber Choir performs at numerous on-campus and occasional off-campus concerts each year, as well as on periodic tours. Corequisite: Mus 293 or 294.</p>	
<b>MUS 395 Harp</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 295	
<b>MUS 396 Trombone</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 296	

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

<b>MUS 397 Tuba/Euphonium</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite: Mus 297	
<b>MUS 400 Special Projects in Music</b> .....	<b>1</b>
May be elected for additional individual work in music theory, analysis, music history, conducting, music recording or music technology. May be repeated.	
<b>MUS 409 Music Internship</b> .....	<b>3 (1-3)</b>
Designed to give students practical experience in music-related fields such as arts administration, music business, audio recording technology, church music and music therapy. Internships are individually arranged with the work supervisor and faculty adviser.	
<b>MUS 410 Senior Seminar</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Weekly meetings of music majors and faculty to discuss vocational, curricular and ethical/spiritual topics.	
<b>MUS 412 Piano Literature</b> .....	<b>2</b>
A functional knowledge of piano literature is essential for all pianists and teachers. This course will present an historical survey of piano literature from J.S. Bach to the present day focusing on stylistic elements pertinent to particular composers. Special emphasis will be given to works that may be best suited for advanced students, both high school and at the college undergraduate level.	
<b>Nursing courses</b>	
<b>NURS 190 Strategies for Nursing Success</b> .....	<b>1</b>
This course provides activities on ways to improve the student's overall academic and test performance. ATI and additional resources will be utilized for improvement in critical thinking and analyzing test questions. Students will develop strategies for managing test anxiety.	
<b>NURS 210 Intro to Professional Nursing</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Selected nursing theories, nursing process and research will be studied as foundations for nursing practice. Emphasis will be on the nurse as a person and the importance of self-understanding, accountability, communication and helping relationships. The role of the professional nurse is studied in terms of an ever-changing health care delivery system and emerging nursing practice settings. Introduction to client as individual, family and community.	
<b>NURS 211 Fundamentals of Nursing</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Students learn integral components of nursing care universal to all patients including asepsis, safety, hygiene, diagnostics, medication administration, wound care and perioperative care. Strategies for promoting physiological and psychosocial health are studied. Prerequisite: Nurs 210.	
<b>NURS 212 Holistic Client Assessment</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Holistic client assessment focuses on collection of a database within the context of the nursing process. Content includes the health history and assessment of functional health patterns, body systems, growth and development, and cultural and spiritual dimensions. Clinical and laboratory experiences are included. Prerequisite: Nurs 210, Prerequisite or Concurrent: Nurs 211.	
<b>NURS 280 Intro to Health Care Statistics</b> .....	<b>4</b>
This course is intended to introduce students to a conceptual understanding of statistical methods and research designs necessary for application in interpreting nursing research. Serves as a prerequisite to NURS 443: Nursing Research in the RN to BSN program.	
<b>NURS 290 NCLEX Success Strategies</b> .....	<b>1</b>
This course includes activities and strategies in preparation for the NCLEX exam. The student will be completing several tutorials and practice exams from the ATI assessment	

series. A careful analysis of issues related to test taking abilities will be completed, along with review from ATI textbooks and other NCLEX preparation resources.

**NURS 298 Global Health Focus: Nepal ..... 3**

The focus of this elective will be on health, illness, and wellness in Nepal. Possible activities include interaction with organizations helping with nutrition, prevention of human trafficking, acute healthcare, education of health workers, chronic and rehabilitation care, and empowerment of marginalized people. Application required.

**NURS 305 Pharmacology ..... 3**

The nursing process is applied in the administration of medications. Content includes counseling patients on safe and effective medication regimens and the pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of drug categories. Calculation of medication dosages will be required. Legal and ethical considerations of administering medications will be considered within the nurse's scope of practice. Prerequisites: Nurs 211, 212.

**NURS 306 Nursing Care of Adults I ..... 4**

The nursing process is used with adults and families experiencing illness. Content areas include nursing care of adults with fluid and electrolyte and acid/base imbalances, gastrointestinal disorders, musculoskeletal problems, chronic neurological problems, urinary/genital conditions, and autoimmune disorders. Clinical experiences consist of providing holistic nursing care to adults in medical/surgical clinical areas, with emphasis on perioperative nursing. Prerequisite: Nurs 212, Biol 319. Concurrent: Nurs 305.

**NURS 307 Nursing Care of Adults II ..... 4**

The nursing process is used with adults and families experiencing illness. Content areas include nursing care of adults with fluid and electrolyte and acid/base imbalances, cancer, lower respiratory problems, diabetes, and cardiovascular problems. Clinical experiences consist of providing holistic nursing care to adults in medical/surgical clinical areas. Prerequisite: Nurs 212, Biol 319. Concurrent: Nurs 305.

**NURS 308 Gerontological Nursing ..... 3**

Examines health issues encountered during the final four decades of the life span, from active older adult through the end of life. Some specific pathophysiology as it relates to older adults is included. Students work with a well elder and visit community settings that provide services for older adults. Prerequisite: Nurs 212.

**NURS 309 Healthcare Ethics ..... 3**

Students will actively reflect on ethical issues which are present in health care for practitioners and consumers. The focus will be on the process of ethical inquiry rather than decision outcomes. In the process of analyzing bioethical issues, student will be introduced to ethical theory and modes of ethical analysis informed by the Christian faith. Prerequisites: Open to third- and fourth-year students from all departments. A Peacemaking Perspectives course in the Goshen Core.

**NURS 311 Nursing Care of Expanding Family ..... 3**

The nursing process and knowledge of normal and selected abnormal conditions experienced during the childbearing cycle are addressed. Selected normal, and deviations to, general women's health issues are also discussed. Clinical experiences occur with the family in the community and hospital. Prerequisite: Nurs 212, Biol 319. Concurrent: Nurs 305.

**NURS 312 Nursing Care of the Child ..... 3**

The focus is on common conditions and illnesses of children. The clinical focuses of the nursing care of the ill child. Developmental concepts, health promotion and prevention are emphasized in clinical and theory. Prerequisite: Nurs 212, Biol 319. Concurrent: Nurs 305.

**NURS 331 Philosophy & Theories of Nursing ..... 4**

Bridge course that prepares adult learners for upper-level college study. The

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

metaparadigm of nursing is utilized as the organizing framework for exploration of self and nursing. The evolution of nursing science, theory, research and practice are studied. Caring is discussed as a central ethic of nursing practice.

### **NURS 332 Holistic Client Assessment** ..... 4

Builds on prior learning, expanding history taking and physical assessment of functional health patterns, body systems, growth and development, and cultural and spiritual dimensions.

### **NURS 403 Nursing Research** ..... 3

Basic concepts of nursing research are examined. Focuses on critical analysis and summary of published nursing research as a basis for using research in clinical practice. Understands the linkages between nursing practice, research evidence and patient outcomes. A major project is developed related to nursing research utilization. Prerequisite: Six credit hours of 300-level clinical nursing courses.

### **NURS 405 Psychiatric/Mental-Health Nursing** ..... 3

A study of psychiatric/mental-health nursing practice. The clinical component provides opportunities in a psychiatric hospital and community mental-health settings. The role of the nurse as a member of the mental-health team is emphasized. Prerequisites: All 300-level clinical nursing courses.

### **NURS 406 Acute-Care Nursing** ..... 3

Focuses on the application of the nursing process to the care of acutely ill adults. Nursing care of individuals experiencing acute conditions of the cardiovascular, respiratory, neurological, and renal systems, and burns is studied. The course content is applied to the care of the acutely ill adults with complex nursing needs in the clinical setting. Prerequisites: All 300-level clinical nursing courses.

### **NURS 408 Community Health Nursing** ..... 3

Applies a synthesis of nursing, social, and public health theories to the assessment and care of aggregates in the community. Practice is collaborative with a focus on promoting and protecting the health of populations. Community health planning for aggregates or populations is done using a variety of agencies and resources in the community. The public health delivery system is differentiated from the private health care delivery system in its emphasis on social justice. Prerequisites: All 300-level clinical nursing courses.

### **NURS 409 Leadership in Nursing** ..... 3

Content includes management and leadership theories, as well as knowledge of complex organizational systems. An emphasis is placed on the role of the nursing leader as creator and manager of a culture of caring, safety, and quality. The clinical experience includes management of care for multiple clients and clinical experiences that relate to quality improvement. Prerequisites: All 300-level clinical nursing courses.

### **NURS 410 Nursing Senior Seminar** ..... 1

The main focus is on integration of current professional practice issues in professional practice and the role of the BSN prepared nurse to impact change in the profession and health care arena. Portfolio and resume preparation are included. Prerequisite: Nurs 403.

### **NURS 415 Capstone** ..... 3

Content includes application and review of nursing concepts in preparation for the licensure examination (NCLEX). Transition to practice issues are also discussed. A strategy for securing a nursing practice position is developed. Prerequisite: Nurs 403.

### **NURS 433 Research in Nursing** ..... 4

A survey of nursing research practice and method. Critical analysis of published nursing research as a basis for implementing research in clinical practice.

### **NURS 438 Community Health Nursing** ..... 5

Applies a synthesis of nursing, social, and public health theories to the assessment and care of aggregates in the community. Practice is collaborative with a focus on promoting

and protecting the health of populations. Community health planning for aggregates or populations is done using a variety of agencies and resources in the community. The public health delivery system is differentiated from the private health care delivery system in its emphasis on social justice.

**NURS 449 Leadership in Nursing** ..... 5  
 Leadership and management principles are applied to clinical practice. An emphasis is placed on the role of the nurse leader as creator and manager of a culture of caring, safety and quality. Includes content and discussion on current nursing issues. Clinical practice component of course will be arranged with each student.

**Organizational Leadership courses**

**OPL 309 Leading & Serving Multicultural Wid** ..... 3  
 The modern workforce is rapidly becoming a mosaic of colors, languages, cultural traditions and values. This demographic reality poses an immense challenge for both workforce and leaders. The goal of this course is to better understand different cultural values and styles, to recognize one's own biases and assumptions and to value diversity.

**Philosophy courses**

**PHIL 200 Introduction to Philosophy** ..... 3  
 An introduction to the major problems of philosophy such as the nature of information, knowledge, truth and reality, the relation of faith and reason, ethical and moral reasoning, politics and aesthetics. Discussion of the problems is driven by self-examination of each student's reasoned ideas and the contributions of major philosophers from a variety of traditions and cultures.

**PHIL 202 Philosophy, Wonder and Existence** ..... 3  
 A recurring issue in philosophy is the relationship between the body and the soul. One approach to this perplexing problem is to synthesize and integrate these two features of human existence, contending that we are fundamentally material beings or most essentially spiritual beings. This course asks students to confront the body/soul integrative question (or mind-body synthesis) through the careful reading of seminal texts in philosophy, psychology, theology, and literature. Critiquing what Blaise Pascal and Soren Kierkegaard describe as a culture of distraction that avoids metaphysical questions. Course readings and assignments invite students to existentially confront and personally engage with central philosophical questions. While interdisciplinary in nature, this course serves as a primary introduction to the field of philosophy through the lens of a salient and enduring issue. A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.

**PHIL 203 Living Ethically** ..... 3  
 Living Ethically will focus on ethical decision-making as well as ethical being, drawing on historical and contemporary forms and structures in ethics as well as contemporary applications of ethical frameworks. Students will be encouraged to identify the bases for their own ethical processes and discern whether there is a distinctively Christian/religious way of living ethically, and if so, what the distinguishing characteristics of such living might be. Moral reasoning and character-formation will be addressed as well as both personal and social ethics. A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.

**PHIL 204 Environmental Ethics** ..... 3  
 This course will focus on ethical decision-making as well as ethical being, drawing on both ancient and contemporary applications of ethical frameworks. Students will bring their own ethical issues into the course and help shape its basic trajectories. The course will also address questions of vocation/calling, from a religious perspective, and how that notion is related to ethical being. A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.

**PHIL 302 Ethics and Morality** ..... 3  
 A study of the nature of moral claims and the bases for ethical principles. The course draws on both moral philosophy and on Christian ethical reflection, addressing the

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

development of character as well as the patterns and methods for both individual and corporate decision-making.

### **PHIL 307 Asian Thought** ..... 3

The main aim of this course is to introduce the student to the questions, methods, goals and character of Asian philosophies and to instill in him or her a sensitivity to the profundity of thought that informs Asian history and culture.

### **PHIL 310 Topics in Philosophy** ..... 3

Study in specific areas of philosophic thought such as ancient/medieval, logic, modern philosophy, theory of knowledge, theory and problems of reality.

### **PHIL 400 Individual Readings in Philosophy** ..... 3 (1-3)

Students take initiative to develop a plan with a department faculty member. By consent of the faculty member only.

## **Physics courses**

### **PHYS 105 Physics & Engineering** ..... 2

An introduction to the department and to physics and engineering as careers. Presentations by faculty and students of research, introduction to the scientific literature and scientific writing, individual research on a chosen topic.

### **PHYS 154 Descriptive Astronomy** ..... 3

An introduction to astronomy, with emphasis on basic sky patterns and their historical explanations. Considers the Copernican revolution, simple Newtonian physics, and contemporary understandings of stars, galaxies and cosmology. Includes a field trip to a Planetarium and (weather permitting) an overnight observing trip to Merry Lea. Taught in May term. A Natural World course in the Goshen Core. Pre or Corequisite: Quantitative Literacy.

### **PHYS 203 General Physics** ..... 4

A calculus and vector treatment of basic physics. This is the first semester, which includes mechanics of motion, vibration and sound. Required of physics majors. Prerequisite or Concurrent: Math 211.

### **PHYS 204 General Physics** ..... 4

A calculus and vector treatment of basic physics. This is the second semester, which includes electric and magnetic fields, light and optics. Required of physics majors. Prerequisites: Math 211, Phys 203.

### **PHYS 208 Introduction to Research** ..... 2

An introduction to the techniques and practice of experimental research. Students participate in laboratory work in the Turner Laboratory. Course is considered training for future research in the physics department. Prerequisites: Phys 203-204 or consent of instructor.

### **PHYS 210 Modern Physics** ..... 3

An introduction to the basis of modern physics. Special relativity, experimental origins of the quantum theory, nuclear physics, condensed matter physics, elementary particle physics, and cosmology. Prerequisites: Phys 203-204 or consent of instructor.

### **PHYS 215 Climate Change** ..... 3

How can and should humans relate to nature? This question raises vigorous, passionate, and political discussion. Using an interdisciplinary approach, students explore (a) how information is generated, refined, and debated in scientific disciplines, (b) how science, archaeology and other disciplines shed light on Earth's climate beyond the horizon of a few generations' experience, and (c) how past cultures reacted to environmental challenges. The class includes laboratory activities, but within the constraints of a 3 credit hour course. Required for elementary education majors. A Natural World course in the Goshen Core. Pre- or Corequisite: Quantitative Literacy.

- PHYS 220 Engineering Statics** ..... 3  
A basic engineering course studying static equilibrium. Vector algebra, free-body diagrams and static equilibrium of moments and forces are used to solve problems in two and three dimensions. Topics include methods of solving frames, trusses and machines, distributed forces, determination of centroids, fluid statics, applications of friction, and virtual work. Prerequisite: Phys 203 or consent of instructor.
- PHYS 222 Mechanics of Materials** ..... 3  
A study of stress and strain analysis in engineering materials. Topics will include axial, torsional, bending and shear loads, stress and strain transformations, design and deflection of beams and shafts, buckling and energy methods. Prerequisite: PHYS 220 or consent of instructor.
- PHYS 240 Physics of Music** ..... 3  
A study of the physics of a variety of musical instruments including the voice, the physical origins of musical scales and temperaments, perception effects in the ear and brain and room acoustics. Many class sessions will be laboratory experiences and each student will do a major project. Prerequisite: Phys 203 or high school physics, Mus 102 or equivalent ability or consent of instructor.
- PHYS 302 Analytical Mechanics** ..... 3  
Newtonian Mechanics based on the formulation of Lagrange and Hamilton. Applications to oscillations, orbital motion, scattering, rigid body motion. Special topics include chaos theory and relativity. Prerequisites: Phys 203, 204, Math 211, 212, or consent of instructor.
- PHYS 303 Classical Field Theory** ..... 3  
Study of electric and magnetic fields using the formulation of Maxwell. Maxwell's equations are developed with reference to experiments followed by selected applications including wave propagation in dispersive media, and magnetic and dielectric phenomena. Prerequisites: Phys 203-204, Math 211, 213, or consent of instructor.
- PHYS 304 Electronics** ..... 4  
Introduction to analog and digital electronics and robotics. The focus is on design and construction of practical circuitry which can be used to build useful devices. After the analog and digital groundwork is laid, students learn to program microcontrollers to interface with a variety of sensors and outputs on mobile robotic platforms. Weekly laboratories culminate in individual projects presented in the biannual electronics show. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: high school physics.
- PHYS 305 Optics and Holography** ..... 4  
Electromagnetic theory, geometrical optics, interference and diffraction, and other principles provide the framework for understanding a variety of optical instruments and experiments. Laboratories include various types of interferometry, laser beam filtering and profiling, several types of holography and culminate in individual projects. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: Phys 203-204.
- PHYS 310 Thermodynamics** ..... 4  
A study of classical thermodynamics including thermodynamic and chemical potentials, kinetic theory of gases, and chemical kinetics. An introduction to statistical mechanics is presented. Applications include studies of material properties and engineering systems. Includes a laboratory. Prerequisites: Phys 203-204; Chem 111-112; Math 211 and 213 or consent of instructor.
- PHYS 312 Quantum Mechanics** ..... 4  
Principles of quantum mechanics are discussed beginning with a hydrogen atom and concluding with many atom molecules. The material is examined using the physical evidences that support the theory of quantum mechanics, particularly spectroscopy. The course also discusses symmetry of molecules, theory of NMR and X-ray diffraction.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: Phys 203-204; Chem 111-112; Math 212 or consent of instructor.

### **PHYS 313 Quantum Theory** ..... 3

A study of the quantum theory in the vector formalism of Dirac, Schroedinger and Heisenberg representations are considered. Applications to scattering, atomic physics and magnetism. Prerequisites: Phys 203-204, Math 213 or consent of instructor.

### **PHYS 314 Statistical Mechanics** ..... 3

A study of the statistical treatment of particles including molecules, atoms and electrons. The ensemble theory of Gibbs is developed as the basis. Applications include gases, crystalline solids, magnetic materials and phase transitions. Prerequisite: Math 213 or consent of instructor.

### **PHYS 410 Senior Seminar** ..... 3

An exploration of the relations between the natural sciences and other broad areas with special emphasis on ethical and theological concerns. Discussion, preparation and presentation of papers in a student-led seminar. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

### **PHYS 421 Advanced Topics in Physics** ..... 2 (1-3)

Special topics selected by the student in consultation with professor. These may include topics of special interest to the student or research. Academic credit for research or thesis is covered by enrolling in this subject.

## **Peace, justice & conflict studies courses**

### **PJCS 201 Violence and Nonviolence** ..... 3

This course addresses the questions, when and why are people violent, and when and why are they peaceful? How does nonviolence address the destructive force of violence and stand as an alternative? A Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core.

### **PJCS 202 Spiritual Path of Peacemaking** ..... 3

How do peacemakers sustain their work for peace and justice over a lifetime without burning out? This course examines spiritual paths of peacemakers: theories, teachings and practices for sustaining active nonviolence and peacemaking. A Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core.

### **PJCS 203 Authentic Mission** ..... 3

While fully recognizing both abuses committed in the history of Christian mission and the ongoing challenges of working well across cultures, this course will tease out what it means to translate the Christian gospel into different cultural settings in an authentic, sensitive, culture-affirming way. A Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core.

### **PJCS 204 Vengeance and Forgiveness** ..... 3

This course will help students appreciate the strengths and weaknesses of vengeance and forgiveness, their internal contradictions and their sometimes surprising shared qualities, as both seek to provide victims with a way to move beyond the domain of insult, injury, and injustice toward wholeness. A Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core.

### **PJCS 209 Field Experience** ..... 1 (1-4)

An approved, supervised internship related to peace, justice and conflict studies work.

### **PJCS 210 Transforming Conflict and Violence** ..... 3

Explores the potentially constructive nature of conflict, the destructive nature of violence and the relationship between the two. Examines various patterns of communication, conflict and violence and what is needed for transformation. Students will reflect on their own conflict styles, build their skills for peacemaking and examine their personal temptations for violence. Note: Because PJCS 210 introduces concepts developed in greater depth in PJCS 325, this course may not be taken concurrently with or following PJCS 325. A Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core.

- PJCS 220 Inside Out:** ..... 3  
 An interactive course which addresses justice from the viewpoints of those both inside and outside the criminal justice system. Half of students in each class are inmates in a correctional facility and half are college students. The course is flexible in its specific content, shaped by the expertise of instructors. Recent offerings have been "Justice in Our Lives," focused on restorative justice and conflict transformation and "Borders, Boundaries and Bridges," focused on divisive issues such as immigration through the lens of theater. Special application required to enroll.
- PJCS 309 Advocacy Fieldwork** ..... 1  
 Advocacy Field Work includes the application of policy and advocacy skills outside the classroom and thus must be taken in conjunction with one of the following Topics courses: SoWk 315, SoWk 320, SoWk 345 or SoWk 350. The requirements include: 1) the completion of a 40 hour internship with a community partner focused on advocacy and policy skill development; and 2) the completion of a culminating project focused on an advocacy or policy project determined by the student, minor advisor, and agency supervisor at the beginning of the placement.
- PJCS 310 Issues in PJCS** ..... 3  
 Contemporary issues, e.g., militarism, organizational power relationships and conflict transformation, nuclear weaponry, economic sanctions, domestic violence.
- PJCS 311 Junior Seminar** ..... 3  
 Junior Seminar has three main purposes: to explore classic and contemporary issues in conflict and peace through faculty- and student-led seminars to develop research and writing skills appropriate for PJCS; and to begin work toward a major research project to be completed in Senior Seminar.
- PJCS 325 Mediation:Process, Skills, Theory** ..... 4 (3-4)  
 Focuses on the third party role of the mediator. Explores the theoretical basis for mediation, its various applications in North America, and critiques of the appropriateness of mediation for certain types of conflicts. Emphasis will be on experiential learning to develop the skills needed for mediation in formal and informal settings. PJCS majors and minors, as well as Interdisciplinary majors with a PJCS component, will complete one hour of applied experience.
- PJCS 332 Religion, Conflict and Peace** ..... 3  
 Examines the role of religion in causing and nurturing violence and in promoting peace themes which have emerged as central to the pursuit of peace in the 21st century.
- PJCS 347 Restorative Justice** ..... 3  
 Begins with an account of some of the classic and mainstream understandings of justice and then moves on to an overview of the foundational principles of restorative justice and its various practical applications. The course will examine and address the needs of victims, offenders, communities and broader systems. It will specifically examine the Victim Offender Reconciliation (VORP) model and its role in the North American criminal justice system. It will also examine models from other contexts such as family group conferences and circles.
- PJCS 350 Dynamics/Theology of Reconciliation** ..... 3  
 An interdisciplinary examination of the work of reconciliation in interpersonal and small group relationships, but especially in large-scale social and political contexts.
- PJCS 360 Designing for Social Change** ..... 3  
 Analyzes different strategies for achieving change in contexts characterized by high levels of complexity and conflict, with particular attention to the role and significance of the relatively new field of dialogue, deliberation, and civic engagement. Students will draw from their own experiences as well as change initiatives from other parts of the world in order to surface the set of assumptions they hold about how constructive change happens.

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

- PJCS 370 Personal Violence and Healing** ..... 3  
A seminar course in which advanced students examine encounters with violence and how healing can be sought. Integrating religious and ethical studies with the social sciences, the course focuses on the socio-cultural matrix of an individual's encounters with violence.
- PJCS 409 Senior Internship** ..... 3 (1-4)  
An approved internship or work experience related to peace, justice, and conflict studies. Examples include supervised activities in shelters for the homeless, work with local, regional, national or international peace, justice and conflict transformation agencies and organizations or work with congregational and denominational peace centers.
- PJCS 410 Senior Advanced Work** ..... 1  
A written project in which seniors with a Peace and Justice minor or a Conflict Transformation minor reflect on the relationship between their academic major and what they learned in their PJCS courses.
- PJCS 411 Senior Seminar** ..... 3  
Students will complete a major research project on a topic of their choosing, leading to a 25-35 page thesis.
- PJCS 425 War and Peace in the Modern World** ..... 3  
Working primarily from an international relations perspective, this course will examine changing patterns of fighting wars and seeking peace.
- PJCS 426 Conflict-Healthy Groups** ..... 3  
Using a systems approach, students will explore conflicts in organizations and communities, locating and examining models for assessment, diagnosis, intervention and evaluation. Working with case studies and real life situations of structural injustice and conflict, students will learn practical strategies for dialogue, problem-solving, healing, reconciliation and system change. Prerequisite: PJCS 325.
- PJCS 437 Disparities in Health Care** ..... 4  
This course examines disparities in health care along lines of race, culture and gender. Social justice is identified as a core nursing value and a foundation of public health nursing. Health, illness and various health care issues are explored in communities that have experienced discrimination and marginalization, resulting in reduced access to and disparities in health care.
- Political science courses**
- POSC 200 Introduction to Political Science** ..... 3  
General comparative survey of political institutions and behavior in various types of regimes, with special emphasis on the American political system. The most appropriate course for students required to take one course in political science. Collateral reading may be adjusted to individual needs and interests.
- POSC 210 Introduction to Public Policy** ..... 3  
Explores the nature of the policy-making process in the United States and, to a lesser extent, other pluralist polities. Topics will include constitutional and structural framework in which policies are shaped, interest articulation, policy formulation and the feedback process.
- POSC 305 US Constitutional Law** ..... 3  
A basic introduction to the federal system of government in the United States based on the US Constitution. Focus on the constitutional arrangements established at the nation's founding, critical points in the constitution's evolution and the contemporary setting. Topics may include the legislative process, the judiciary branch and the nature of the presidency. The regulatory process, interest groups, political parties, the press, campaigning and voter behavior, civil rights and federal-state relations may also be examined.

- POSC 308 International Politics** ..... 3  
 Examination of the structure, development and operation of the present international political system and its possible alternatives.
- POSC 320 Issues in Politics and Society** ..... 3  
 Contemporary (and often controversial) political issues in the U.S. and Latin America, e.g. African-Americans and the U.S. judicial system; educating legal professionals; the church and Latin American politics. Analysis through class discussions, some lectures by the instructor, student papers and contribution from resource persons with involvement in the subject matter.
- POSC 425 War and Peace in the Modern World** ..... 3  
 (Cross-listed from PJCS 425) Working primarily from an international relations perspective, this course will examine changing patterns of fighting wars and seeking peace.

**Psychology courses**

- PSYC 100 General Psychology** ..... 3  
 An introduction to the methods, concepts and principles used in the study of behavior. Includes a survey of topics in psychological development, individual differences, memory, personality structure, mental health, learning and social psychology.
- PSYC 200 Social Psychology** ..... 3  
 A study of the influence of society on the individual and of the individual on society. Involves the study of person-to-person transactions, with emphasis on attitudes and small group structure and process. Course is offered every two or three years.
- PSYC 201 Heroic Acts and Heinous Crimes** ..... 3  
 Why do some people give their lives for another while others kill with little thought? Are the causes internal (personality, psychopathology, spiritual) or external (social standing, socioeconomic status, injustice)? Is it nature or nurture? This course will survey research in social psychology, examine philosophical issues of morality, and explore faith issues related to biblical passages. A Social World course in the Goshen Core. Pre or Corequisite: Quantitative Literacy. Course is offered every two or three years.
- PSYC 210 Developmental Psychology** ..... 3  
 A study of developmental processes across the life span. Physical, social and cognitive changes provide the basic organization for this course. A variety of developmental theories will be examined including Piaget, Vygotsky, Erickson, social learning and psychodynamic. Current research and an understanding of how to think about developmental processes will be emphasized. A Social World course in the Goshen Core. Prerequisite: Pyc 100 preferred. Pre- or Corequisite: Quantitative Literacy.
- PSYC 217 Multicultural Psychology** ..... 3  
 A study of both the influences of culture on human behavior as well as universal characteristics all individuals share regardless of culture. This course seeks to examine how an individual's cultural background influences behavior and thoughts and relationships. Biological, sociocultural, ecological and psychological perspectives will be examined. A Social World course in the Goshen Core. Pre- or Corequisite: Quantitative Literacy. Course is offered every two or three years.
- PSYC 218 Theories Counseling & Psychotherapy** ..... 3  
 A study of the primary theories of counseling/psychotherapy and the contemporary issues that have changed the field. Significant emphasis will be placed on understanding the research on efficacy/effectiveness and exploring the current realities of delivering psychotherapy. Specific techniques will also be examined. Course is offered every two or three years.
- PSYC 302 Experimental Psychology** ..... 4  
 A study of the methods and techniques of experimental psychology. Course will include

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

study of selected empirical findings from the areas of learning, memory, intelligence and physiological psychology. Experimental projects constitute a major emphasis of the course. Prerequisite: Psyc 100. Course is offered every two or three years.

### **PSYC 303 Biological Psychology ..... 4**

An introduction to the physiology and anatomy of the brain and central nervous system and their effects on psychological functioning (behavior, thinking, and feeling) processes. Three lectures, one 2-hour lab. Prerequisite: Psyc 100. Course is offered every two or three years.

### **PSYC 306 Abnormal Psychology ..... 3**

A study of the variety of psychological disorders as classified by the DSM system. Issues related to classification will be discussed. A biopsychosocial model will be assumed when discussing etiology and treatment. Since this is primarily a descriptive course, considerable emphasis will be placed on case studies. At the conclusion of the course, students will be well versed in understanding the major psychological disorders. Prerequisite: Psyc 100.

### **PSYC 308 Personality Theory ..... 3**

A study of theory development with particular focus on major personality theories. The central concepts of each theory, the unique place in contemporary psychological thought and relationship of theory to psychological experimentation and research will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Psyc 100. Course is offered every two or three years.

### **PSYC 309 Educational Psychology:Secondary ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Educ 309) A study of physical, cognitive, psychosocial, emotional, linguistic, moral and identity development birth through adolescence. Includes developmental theories, influence of cultural and social factors on development and school influences on children and adolescents.

### **PSYC 310 Educational Psychology:Elementary ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Educ 310) A study of physical, cognitive, psychosocial, emotional, linguistic, moral and identity development birth through adolescence. Includes developmental theories, influence of cultural and social factors on development and school influences on children and adolescents.

### **PSYC 314 Psychology of Religion ..... 3**

An exploration of the interaction of psychological dynamics and religious behavior. Includes study of belief systems, faith, behavior change, conversion, life styles, personality and religious persuasion.

### **PSYC 316 Introduction to Clinical Psychology ..... 3**

A study of the major issues facing someone entering the professional world of delivering psychological services to others. Critical thinking about the most recent diagnosis and treatment modalities will be emphasized. Other topics include ethics, psychopharmacology, counseling, health psychology, psychobiology and community psychology. Prerequisite: Psyc 100. Course is offered every two or three years.

### **PSYC 319 Cognitive Psychology ..... 3**

A study of how people understand and interpret the world. Primary topics include learning, memory, decision-making, sensation/perception, and intelligence. Prerequisite: Psyc 100. Offered every other year.

### **PSYC 320 Psychological Assessment ..... 3**

A study of psychological testing theory, test administration and test interpretation. The course will survey intellectual, aptitude, achievement, interest, personality and neurological assessment. Students will be given direct experience with tests from each of these categories. Prerequisite: Psyc 100. Course is offered every two or three years.

### **PSYC 375 Topics: ..... 3 (1-3)**

Study in a major area of psychology not covered by regular courses.

- PSYC 380 Statistics in Research** ..... 3  
 A study of data analysis and its relationship to research methods in a variety of settings. Collection, presentation and analysis of numerical data, including descriptive, parametric, and nonparametric statistics. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the Quantitative Literacy requirement in the Goshen Core before taking this course. When this course is taught for four credit hours in the adult degree completion program, it includes application and integration of concepts applied to nursing research.
- PSYC 400 Advanced Projects in Psychology** ..... 1 (1-3)  
 Independent reading or research for psychology majors. Requires extensive reading or research on a topic of the student's choice. Consultation with instructor required.
- PSYC 401 Research and Methods I** ..... 1  
 In a small group collaboration, students design, propose, and prepare to conduct a research study. Special attention is given to Human Subjects Institutional Review Board (HSIRB) Requirements. Prerequisite/corequisite: Psyc 380.
- PSYC 403 Research and Methods II** ..... 3  
 Further data collection and analysis of the problem studied in Psyc 401, culminating in a written thesis and oral presentation. Prerequisite: Psyc 380, 401.
- PSYC 409 Senior Internship** ..... 2  
 Internship offers opportunity to observe and participate in a supervised field learning experience in which psychological theories and concepts are employed and issues pertaining to psychology as a career can be addressed. Prerequisites: minimum of 12 hours of upper-level psychology or consent of instructor. Course is offered every other year.
- PSYC 410 Senior Seminar in Psychology** ..... 2  
 A focus on integrative issues concerning psychology, science and faith, primarily Christianity. Attention will also be given to philosophical reasoning. This student-led seminar is structured around student-selected topics such as free will, prayer, religion and mental health/illness, therapy and faith, forgiveness, happiness/sin, etc. Prerequisites: minimum of 12 hours of upper-level psychology or consent of instructor. Course is offered every other year.

**Religion courses**

- REL 203 Jesus at the Movies** ..... 3  
 How does retelling the story of Jesus in film either enhance or diminish our understanding of the gospel stories? Students will become literate in filmmaking techniques as well as narrative and dialogue and will evaluate the artistic and theological value of a selection of films. We will examine a range of Jesus films and also some Christ films (in which the main character is a self-sacrificing redeemer) and second coming films. A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.
- REL 205 Religion in America** ..... 3  
 Given competing truth claims, how do we learn to appreciate religious diversity, open ourselves to new learning, and yet remain relatively grounded in faith? This course examines historical and contemporary religious life in the USA, with attention to conflicts that have arisen from the first European explorers to the present day. A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.
- REL 206 Religion and Sports** ..... 3  
 This course explores the profound and ubiquitous interweaving of religion and sports in Western civilization. From its roots in classical Olympian festivals to its emergence as a multi-billion dollar modern industry, the active presence of religious themes in sports, from spiritual ordeal, to the ethos of fairness, to the manifestation of moral reward in victory, will be tracked and analyzed. Particular attention will be devoted to the ways in which sport interacts with Christianity in North America, both in the quasi-amateur

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

context of intercollegiate athletics as well as the professional ranks of league franchises. A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.

### **REL 207 Religion and Politics** ..... 3

How does religion function as a force for transformation and change in society, or a source of stability? And how does the political world feed back into the world of faith? This course examines the impact of religious beliefs, religious practices, and religious communities on the broader world of politics: governance, social issues, and the organization of the polis. A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.

### **REL 209 Field Experience** ..... 3 (1-3)

A field placement in applied ministry or discipleship at a camp, retreat center, congregation or religious organization. Appropriate for credit by experience registration.

### **REL 220 Introduction to World Religions** ..... 3

This survey will focus on a particular theme or area of religious experience as a window into the world's major religious traditions. Possible themes include: death, the human condition, or worship and ritual. This course is designed to provide students with a basis for more advanced study of particular traditions or a place to begin making sense of religious diversity or different expressions of spirituality when they encounter them.

### **REL 225 Spiritual Formation** ..... 1

Various topical courses based on student and faculty interest aimed to foster spiritual growth among students for general life application or ministry skill development. Course examples include Prayer Disciplines, Wrestling with the Biblical Text, Leading Small Groups, Preaching, and Preparation for Inquiry (a strong recommendation for participation in Camping, Ministry and Service Inquiry Programs).

### **REL 286 Creation & Evolution** ..... 3

This course uses a case study methodology in which complex problems are addressed and discussed in an interdisciplinary framework on a weekly basis. Various approaches to creation theology are explored, and avenues of productive engagement are sought between religion and science. Particular attention will be devoted to the problem of human nature from theological and evolutionary perspectives. Students develop and present their own case studies, learning to formulate complex problems in an interdisciplinary way. Alongside the more conventional work of reading, writing and interdisciplinary discussion, class members participate actively in the annual Goshen Science and Religion Conference.

### **REL 309 Enduring Iss: Christian Perspective** ..... 3

Examines the biblical heritage and major doctrines of Christian faith. Explores basic issues such as individualism and community, personal decision-making, social justice, and relating to other religious traditions. Class members will be challenged to think through their own responses to these issues. Available only in adult studies programs.

### **REL 310 Topics:** ..... 3

Lectures, research and discussion of specific topics in religion such as politics and religion, spirituality, religion and the media.

### **REL 315 Religion in Culture & Society** ..... 3

(Cross-listed from Soc 315) An analysis of the social, cultural and political contexts that profoundly affect religious institutions and expressions, and upon which religion has an influence. Course includes such topics as meaning and belonging, modern individualism, dynamics of religious collectives and the impact of religion on social change.

### **REL 316 Liberation Theologies** ..... 3

Focuses on three contemporary theologies of liberation (Latin American Liberation Theology, Black Theologies and Feminist Theologies) as they are developing in the Americas. The course examines similarities and differences among these three theologies - in conversation with Womanist and Latina theologies - as each addresses

specific theological questions raised by the people of God in historical and contemporary situations of exploration and oppression. The course also has a praxis component.

**REL 317 Islam ..... 3**

An introduction to Islamic religion, culture and civilization. An historical survey will introduce the origins and early development of Islam, its rapid spread and flourishing and its interactions with the Western world. A thorough understanding of the core religious beliefs of Islam will be emphasized, through the examination of primary and secondary texts, rich media resources, guest speakers, and a field trip to a local mosque, with an opportunity to speak with the imam and other members of the community. Some of the contemporary issues facing Muslims around the world and in North America will be discussed.

**REL 318 Anabaptist/Mennonite History ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Hist 318) Introduction to Mennonite history and thought. About one-third of the course is devoted to Anabaptism. Special attention given to distinctive Anabaptist religious ideas, changes in Mennonite religious ideas and practice in Europe, migrations, contrasts in social-communal practices among Mennonites and related groups.

**REL 320 Christian Theologies ..... 3**

A thorough introduction to theology, examining Christianity's basic theological features and themes (e.g. human nature, Christology, atonement, the nature of the church, eschatology). An excellent course for those committed to Christian faith as well as skeptics and those along faith's margins. Careful attention will be paid to both historical development of theology as well as contemporary credibility. Prerequisite: CORE 120 or consent of instructor.

**REL 321 History of Mennonites in America ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Hist 321) Emphasis on Mennonites as a people developing and interacting with the larger American society, using themes such as migration, community formation, beliefs, acculturation and pacifist citizenship in war and peace.

**REL 322 Worshiping Communities ..... 3**

An introduction to the forms, styles, and history of Christian worship. Content includes a survey of the liturgical year and the major traditions of Christian spirituality. In addition, students will reflect on themes ranging from public and private forms of worship to the aesthetics of worship spaces. Students will also have the opportunity to actively reflect on how social realities and political concerns can be resources for discipleship, spiritual growth, and corporate worship.

**REL 323 Judaism ..... 3**

An introduction to the essential beliefs, texts and religious practices of Judaism. The course will survey biblical and talmudic foundations, sketch historical development in Jewish life, thought and religion, and explore Jewish identity. Central concepts such as God, Law and Israel will illuminate the customs, rituals and values of contemporary Judaism. The class will visit a local synagogue and engage in conversation with the rabbi and members of the Jewish community. Special attention will be devoted to an appreciation of the deep continuities that exist among the "peoples of the book" as well as recognition of the unique contributions each has made to contemporary world culture.

**REL 328 Spiritual Writings of Women ..... 3**

A survey of women's writings about the spiritual journey. Includes a range of medieval through 20th-century women. Examines women's use of their experiences as one source of theologizing.

**REL 330 Religion and Sexuality ..... 3**

An exploration of the meaning and purpose of human sexuality in the context of Christian (and other) religious faith(s) and in relation to culturally based attitudes. Topics addressed will include body phenomenology, body theology, gender issues, historical

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

developments, sexuality and spirituality, singleness, marriage, friendship, sexual violence, and a variety of other theological, ethical and relational issues. The course draws extensively on feminist models, themes and authors. Intended for 2nd year students and above. A Religious World course in the Goshen Core.

### **REL 374 Congregational Ministries ..... 3**

This pre-seminary course will introduce students to the basic contours of Christian congregational ministries: public ministry (preaching, worship leading, etc.), pastoral care, church administration, and service in the broader community. Attention also will be paid to leaders' own spiritual development, the power of pastoral ministry and its attendant risks, the dangers of transference and counter-transference in counseling relationships, and the sociological dynamics and functions of religious institutions. Designed for those considering active involvement in pastoral ministries.

### **REL 380 Art & Faith in Life & Work ..... 4**

This course draws on the Old and New Testaments of the Bible, church history, Christian theology and ethics to explore issues of basic importance to today's working professionals. These issues will be considered through the lenses of the arts in an interdisciplinary dialogue that seeks to develop competency in both literary and visual arts. The historical relationship between religion and the arts will be explored. Meanings encoded in the arts will be unraveled through an investigative and analytic approach that helps students to "read" a wide variety of art forms. Students will be challenged to think through their own responses to perennial issues to answer the question: What are my essential beliefs and values, and how do these shape the way I live and work? Taught in adult degree completion programs.

### **REL 402 Christianity & Modern Thought ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Rel 410) A seminar examining and assessing narrative theology and ethics. An attempt to state faith in meaningful terms by understanding the principles and structures of narrative and habitually using them. This course also serves as the senior seminar for Bible and religion majors, and only seniors are allowed in the course. Participation for non-Bible and religion majors requires the consent of the professor.

### **REL 405 Spiritual Care and Healing ..... 3**

Especially oriented towards the professional caregiver, this course emphasizes the interaction of spiritual factors with physical and emotional ones in the lives of helpers and their clients. Course enrollment includes a commitment to regularly practice one of the classical spiritual disciplines as a source of spiritual renewal and healing.

### **REL 409 Religion Internship ..... 3 (1-3)**

Approved intern or work experience related to studies in religion. Examples are Ministry Inquiry Program, supervised work in campus ministries, church agencies, chaplaincy or congregational programs.

### **REL 410 Religion Senior Seminar ..... 3**

Advanced work in principles and problems of religious studies through the examination and assessment of narrative theology and ethics. Constant attention is given to meaningful articulation of faith. (See Rel 402, Christianity and Modern Thought).

### **REL 411 Senior Thesis ..... 3**

This course will meet as a regularly scheduled course. Students will develop a research project based upon material with which they have worked in an earlier Bible or Religion course. One professor will supervise all the students registered in the course. Assistance may be solicited from other professors with more expertise in an area. Students will work at an advanced level using principles and methods of research and situate their work within the context of the story of Religion and Christian faith. Students will polish their composition and oral presentation skills.

**Sociology courses**

- SOC 200 Principles of Sociology** ..... 3  
 An introduction to the principles and methods used in the study of human society. Includes a survey of topics in social problems, social inequalities, social identity, human ecology and social change.
- SOC 201 Good Eating** ..... 3  
 How are human eating practices connected to ethical beliefs, economic behavior, and habitat? This course explores both the natural and social histories of foods and diets and the ways that our food choices connect us to multiple systems of life. A Social World course in the Goshen Core. Pre- or Corequisite: Quantitative Literacy.
- SOC 205 Introduction to Gender Studies** ..... 3  
 (Cross-listed from WGS 200) Introduction to major areas of feminist thought (historical and contemporary) that shaped the field of Women's Studies. Course objectives focus on increasing students' understandings of the social systemic factors (i.e., sociological factors) that influence women's lived experience. Readings, small group discussions, and service learning/activism projects enable students to apply feminist theory concerning women and gender in an interdisciplinary context. This course serves as an introductory survey course for the women and gender Studies minor and a topical exploration for sociology.
- SOC 209 Field Experience in Soc/Anthro** ..... 3 (1-3)  
 Offers first and second-year students opportunity to gain first-hand experience in settings where sociological or anthropological perspectives and skills are put to work. Arrangements for field experience are made at initiative of the student in consultation with a faculty adviser and a supervisor at the field-experience location. Forty hours of field experience will be expected for each hour of credit earned. Prerequisite: Soc 200.
- SOC 210 Sociology of the Family** ..... 3  
 A study of the role of family in society and culture. Includes a comparative history of the family institution as well as an examination of social trends affecting mate selection, marriage, family roles and family relationships in contemporary society and culture.
- SOC 230 Ethnography and Culture** ..... 3  
 An introduction to ethnographic methods and cultural analysis. The course will operate on two interrelated dimensions, one focused on the history of ethnography and cultural analysis in anthropology and sociology, the other focused on practical techniques of qualitative research, including specific skills in qualitative research design, methods, and data analysis. The course includes an ethnographic research project.
- SOC 238 Social Change: Sociological Perspec** ..... 3  
 An introduction to sociological theory and research on social change. We explore models and interpretations of social change at the macro level through historical narratives of modernization, development, and globalization and at the meso level through case studies of social movements and political reform movements. A Social World course in the Goshen Core.
- SOC 260 Human Sexuality** ..... 3  
 Biological, psychological and sociological factors determining sex-role identification and role performance; human reproduction, fertility control and sexual disorders; social and spiritual values in human sexuality; sex discrimination and movements toward sex equality.
- SOC 302 Urban Diversity** ..... 3  
 Student is exposed to issues affecting the lives of an ethnically and religiously diverse urban populace - racism, sexism, classism - and helped to develop new ways of conceptualizing and interpreting the contemporary urban scene. Reading, research and

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

writing are integrated with the student's first-hand involvement in issues under study. Available only through the Chicago Center or WCSC in Washington, D.C.

### **SOC 310 Social Theory** ..... 3

A comparative study of prominent social theorists of the past 200 years with specific attention to their interpretations of social changes related to modernity, globalization, and identity. Includes an examination of the purpose of social theory particularly as it relates to sociological inquiry. Prerequisite: Soc 200 or consent of instructor. Taught in a distance education format as part of the Sociology Collaborative.

### **SOC 315 Religion in Culture and Society** ..... 3

An analysis of the social, cultural and political contexts that profoundly affect religious institutions and expressions, and upon which religion has an influence. Course includes such topics as meaning and belonging, modern individualism, dynamics of religious collectives and the impact of religion on social change.

### **SOC 320 Environmental Sociology** ..... 3

A survey of environmental sociology including theories of human-environment interaction, a history of various environmental movements and other developments with significant ecological implications, cross cultural comparisons of human-environment relations, and questions of justice with relation to who decides about resource use and who suffers the effects of environmental degradation.

### **SOC 322 Social Policy and Programs** ..... 3

(Cross-listed from SoWk 322) Economic and social justice is used as an organizing framework to study the relationship between major social problems and social welfare policy, programs and services. Included are poverty, health and mental-health care, family problems, racism, sexism and other forms of institutionalized oppression. The political aspects of social welfare policy and the legislative process itself are examined in depth. Prerequisites: SoWk 221, 224, or consent of instructor.

### **SOC 334 Race, Class & Ethnic Relations** ..... 3

A study of race/ethnic group interaction, gender and class dynamics focusing on marginalized groups in the U.S. Attention is given to social class, power and majority-group dominance as factors in assimilation and culture-loss or collective self-determination and maintenance of cultural pluralism. Prerequisite: Soc 200 or consent of instructor.

### **SOC 336 Latin American Societies & Cultures** ..... 3

Current developments are examined within the context of a general survey of Latin-American societies and cultures. The course aims to provide: 1) a basic knowledge of Central and South-American geography and social structure, 2) an acquaintance with alternative ways of interpreting information about and experiential knowledge of Latin-American life, and 3) an opportunity to explore themes of oppression and liberation as these pertain to Latin-American thought and experience.

### **SOC 340 African Societies and Cultures** ..... 3

A study of the current development and modernization of the nations and peoples of Sub-Saharan Africa. After brief attention to the geographic, historical and anthropological factors underlying Africa's development, the major focus will be on the current social and political forces that are shaping the developing nations.

### **SOC 345 Women's Concerns** ..... 3

(Cross-listed with SoWk 345) This course covers a wide range of issues that are part of contemporary North American women's lives. The place of women in society is approached from the position of social and economic justice. The course: (a) examines and critiques the U.S. American women's movement as an interpersonal and psychological phenomenon; (b) identifies cultural, religious, racial, social, economic and political processes as they affect women's lives; (c) considers women to be persons of worth and value with the right of self-determination; and (d) assists in understanding,

contextually, women's requests for help and appropriate intervention strategies. Class participation and small group discussions are important components of course learning.

**SOC 351 Contemporary Issues:** ..... 3  
Study on a current social topic, problem, or issue. Examples include food and society, male identity, Latino families. Topics vary and may be requested by students.

**SOC 380 Statistics in Research** ..... 3  
(Cross-listed from Psyc 380) A study of data analysis and its relationship to research methods in a variety of settings. Collection, presentation and analysis of numerical data, including descriptive, parametric, and nonparametric statistics. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the Quantitative Literacy requirement in the Goshen Core before taking this course.

**SOC 391 Methods of Social Research** ..... 3  
An introduction to the principles and methods of social research in sociology and social work, including the project design, data analysis, and interpretation for both quantitative and qualitative research projects.

**SOC 392 Junior Seminar in Social Research** ..... 3  
Philosophy of science in sociology; synthesis of theory and method; choice of a topic and initial literature review, research design and piloting of any instruments in preparation for Soc 409 Field Experience and Soc 410 Senior Seminar. To be taken Spring semester of the junior year. Prerequisites: Soc 310, 391. Taught in a distance education format as part of the Sociology Collaborative.

**SOC 400 Advanced Readings** ..... 1  
This independent study provides the opportunity for Sociology majors and minors to pursue more individualized, self-guided study and research in a topic of interest, and strengthen their skills and knowledge in an area of sociology or anthropology where they have not been able to do course work. Prerequisite: Soc 310, upper level standing, and consent of instructor.

**SOC 409 Field Experience in Sociology** ..... 3 (3-6)  
Experience in the practice of social research outside the classroom; students continue researching and developing the topic they proposed in Soc 392 Junior Seminar in Social Research in preparation for writing and presenting their thesis research in Soc 410 Senior Seminar. Prerequisite: Soc 392.

**SOC 410 Senior Seminar** ..... 1  
Students complete their thesis research and writing, culminating in a formal presentation of their work. Questions related to Sociology as a profession will also be addressed. Prerequisite: Soc 392.

**Social work courses**

**SOWK 221 Human Behavior** ..... 3  
A study of the individual through the life cycle within the social environment. Focus on physical, psychological, social, cultural and religious factors in the development of the self.

**SOWK 224 Introduction to Social Work** ..... 3  
Analysis of the knowledge base, value structure, purpose, nature, history and function of social work practice in various social welfare activities and social workers through observation and guided participation in programs for meeting human need. Students engage in a specific field experience as part of course requirements and must furnish their own transportation.

**SOWK 315 Child Welfare** ..... 3  
This course explores the challenges and opportunities surrounding the roles and expectations of diverse children and youth in US society. Through a careful analysis of

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

US policies and practices related to the protection and empowerment of children, this course addresses the socio-historical roots, inequalities, professional roles and responsibilities, and contemporary realities of what it means to care for children in US society. A Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core. As a Social Work elective, this course is offered on a rotating basis every fourth year.

### **SOWK 320 Aging in US Society ..... 3**

This course explores the normal aging process, the unique challenges experienced by older adults, and the US societal context related to aging. Examining policies, practices, systems and services, the course examines ways in which older adults adapt to changes, as well as the needs and issues they encounter as they age in community and institutional settings. A Social World course in the Goshen Core. As a Social Work elective, this course is offered on a rotating basis every fourth year.

### **SOWK 321 Social Service Field Experience ..... 3**

Offers sophomore or junior students an initial exposure to social work practice in a social service agency. The course focuses on an integrated understanding of the organizational and community context for social work practice and offers the students an opportunity for observing social work practitioners and offering specific services to clients. Classroom activities include discussion of social work related issues and concerns. Prerequisites: SoWk 221, 224 or consent of instructor. Students furnish their own transportation for field placement.

### **SOWK 322 Social Welfare Policy & Program I ..... 3**

Economic and social justice is used as an organizing framework to study the relationship between major social problems and social welfare policy, programs and services. Included are poverty, health and mental-health care, family problems, racism, sexism and other forms of institutionalized oppression. The political aspects of social welfare policy and the legislative process itself are examined in depth. Prerequisites: SoWk 221, 224 or consent of instructor.

### **SOWK 323 Social Welfare Policy & Program II ..... 4**

A critical analysis of social welfare programs and issues of social welfare policy, including philosophical perspectives, the broad issues of organization, cost delivery, impact, effectiveness and alternate strategies. Students develop skills in identifying, evaluating and formulating macro-level approaches to social problems. Prerequisite: SoWk 322 or consent of instructor. Taken concurrently with SoWk 325.

### **SOWK 325 Social Work Practice Theory I ..... 4**

Develops a systems approach to the practice of social work beginning with a model for solving human problems. Emphasizes development of a theoretical base for social work practice and includes a laboratory in which specific behavioral skills are developed through simulation experiences. Prerequisites: SoWk 221, 224. Taken concurrently with SoWk 323.

### **SOWK 345 Women's Concerns ..... 3**

This course covers a wide range of issues that are part of contemporary North American women's lives. The place of women in society is approached from the position of social and economic justice. The course: (a) examines and critiques the U.S. American women's movement as an interpersonal and psychological phenomenon; (b) identifies cultural, religious, racial, social, economic and political processes as they affect women's lives; (c) considers women to be persons of worth and value with the right of self-determination; and (d) assists in understanding, contextually, women's requests for help and appropriate intervention strategies. Class participation and small group discussions are important components of course learning. As a Social Work elective, this course is offered on a rotating basis every fourth year.

### **SOWK 350 Human Services:Special Studies ..... 3**

An in-depth seminar on a selected field of service, program or policy issue. Particular

emphasis is given to concepts of exploitation and social/economic justice. Check the course offering list to see current options. As a Social Work elective, this course is offered on a rotating basis every fourth year.

**SOWK 391 Methods of Social Research ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Soc 391) An introduction of the principles and methods of social research in sociology and social work, including the project design, data analysis and interpretation for both quantitative and qualitative research projects. Prerequisites: Soc 200, 210, SoWk 221, 224.

**SOWK 409 Field Instruction ..... 5**

Integration of knowledge base and the acquisition of social work practice skills through direct practice under a qualified field instructor in a social service agency. Field Instruction must be applied for during the spring of the year preceding enrollment. Usually taken over two semesters; may be taken for 10 credits during the spring semester by approval of program director. Prerequisites: SoWk 323, 325 and consent of program director. Students furnish their own transportation for field placement.

**SOWK 410 Social Work Senior Seminar ..... 2**

Taken during the second semester of Field Instruction or concurrent with one semester block field placement. A weekly seminar that offers the integration of learnings from all social work and required related courses. The final exam takes the form of a written paper and oral examination through which students demonstrate their integration of learning and skill competencies.

**SOWK 425 Social Work Practice Theory II ..... 3**

Expansion of learnings from Social Work Practice Theory I and Social Welfare Policy and Program II and application to social work practice with individuals, families and social systems of varying size. This course is taught concurrently with the first semester of field instruction, which provides the opportunity to integrate theory with skill development. Prerequisites: SoWk 323, 325, and admission to the program.

**Spanish courses**

**SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I ..... 4**

Basic skills in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish for beginners; class work includes collaborative learning.

**SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish II ..... 4**

Basic skills in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish for beginners; class work includes collaborative learning. Prerequisite: Span 101 or equivalent on placement test.

**SPAN 103 Elementary Spanish III ..... 4**

Emphasis on basic communication skills in the target language and culture. Normally offered only on SST. Prerequisite: Span 102 or equivalent.

**SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I ..... 3**

A review of grammar and intensive oral practice. Prerequisite: Span 102 or equivalent.

**SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II ..... 3**

Reading and discussion of short story, drama and topics in Spanish culture. Major emphasis on improving reading, writing and conversational skills. Prerequisite: Span 103, 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 203 Intermediate Spanish III ..... 4**

Continuation of grammar practice with emphasis on spoken Spanish. Normally offered only on SST. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 205 Spanish Conversation & Culture ..... 3**

Extensive practice in spoken Spanish. Topics related to life in Spanish-speaking

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

countries. Course especially designed to meet interests of returned SST students.

Prerequisite: Span 103, 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 270 Advanced Spanish Grammar** ..... 3

Advanced study of Spanish grammar. Prerequisite: Span 202 or equivalent.

**SPAN 300 Hispanic Literature** ..... 3

Taught in Spanish. This course offers an overview of current and classical literature from Spain, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Spanish-speaking world of North America. Themes, texts, and genres will vary from year to year. Required for Spanish majors; appropriate for returning SST students, CITL students, and others who speak Spanish and want to deepen their knowledge of Hispanic literature. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 301 Introduction to Spanish Literature** ..... 3

A survey of the currents in Peninsular literature. Beginnings through Golden-Age writers. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 302 Introduction to Spanish Literature** ..... 3

A survey of the currents in Peninsular literature. Late-19th and 20th-century writers. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 303 Spanish Composition I** ..... 3

A thorough review of Spanish grammar with exercises in composition. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 304 Spanish Composition II** ..... 3

A thorough review of Spanish grammar with exercises in composition. Prerequisite: Span 303 or equivalent.

**SPAN 305 Culture of Hispanic World** ..... 3

Course focuses on culture, history, literature and music of the Hispanic world, with particular emphasis on Spanish-speaking SST locations. Comprehensive experience in written and spoken Spanish. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 309 Spanish-American Novel** ..... 3

A study of selected 20th-century Spanish-American novels representing various types emerging from the Spanish-American scene. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 322 Spanish-American Literature** ..... 3

A study of Spanish-American literature from 1880 to present time with special emphasis on the novels, the essay and the short story. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 349 Hispanic Short Stories** ..... 3

Presents Hispanic literature through short stories representative of the Hispanic world, originating in Spain, Latin America, United States and Canada, and integrating Spanish grammar and culture. Students read stories; review vocabulary and grammatical structures; study authors' lives and the historical context of the stories; and discuss cultural elements. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 350 Hispanic Film Studies** ..... 3

Presents Hispanic culture, conversation and grammar using films in Spanish. Prior to viewing, historical and cultural contexts, literary movements and influences of the era are discussed. Shows representative films, followed by activities which include written assignments, small-group presentations and discussions. Draws comparisons between books and the films based on them; encourages students to use vocabulary and grammar structures used in the films. Prerequisite: Span 201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 375 Topics:** ..... 3

Topics course for Spanish language and culture.

**SPAN 400 Special Projects** ..... 1 (1-4)  
 Projects vary from studies in literature to advanced practice of language skills. Reserved for Spanish majors and minors

**Sustainability courses**

**SUST 155 Topics: Sustainability Seminar** ..... 1  
 This course is designed to provide space for discussion and synthesis among interested students, especially those from the three sustainability-themed majors. This will allow students to integrate learning in their various courses, and gain perspective from their peers in related fields. Repeatable course.

**SUST 200 Sustainable Living Skills** ..... 1  
 Introduction to basic skills and decision-making for more sustainable living. Scheduled over one weekend in spring semester at Merry Lea, but also includes online assignments throughout the semester. Addresses how matter, energy and information flow through a human activity or production and how sustainable choices can shift those flows to increase personal health, health of the planet, and eco-justice. Repeatable course.

**SUST 201 Intro to Sustainability** ..... 3  
 Students will explore the nature of complex socio-ecological systems and patterns of problems and dynamics within those systems. The "triple bottom line" (people - planet - profit) will be a primary framework through which sustainability solutions will be explored. An emphasis will be placed on understanding how a wide range of solutions in various situations have worked, how governance paradigms arise, and how changes to the systems were possible.

**SUST 205 Sustainability Policy** ..... 3  
 The course will provide an understanding of sustainability policy in order to strengthen students' ability to understand, interpret, and react to future developments. Emphasis will be on how existing and evolving judicial, statutory, and regulatory environments influence organizational approaches to protecting, managing and/or using sustainable resources. Participants will understand the interplay of various policy drivers in shaping policy, and how they fit into the policy process regardless of their role in society.

**SUST 210 Animal Husbandry** ..... 3  
 This course is part of the Agroecology Summer Intensive Semester at Merry Lea delivered within the context of a learning community at Rieth Village. Students practice skills and learn theory through guided hands-on daily care of livestock on our ecological farm as well as through interactions with diverse professionals and field locations throughout our region. Emphasis is on the integration of animals and cropping systems towards the goal of a regenerative agriculture. Students consider their role in promoting sustainable and ethical animal agriculture for themselves, with their communities, and across society.

**SUST 215 Food Systems** ..... 3  
 This course is part of the Agroecology Summer Intensive Semester at Merry Lea and explores food from soil to table (and beyond). Students widen their perspectives by interacting with community members and organizations all along the supply chain and exploring the policies, economic systems, business models, and personal value systems that give rise to both ?conventional? and ?alternative/local? food systems. We also discuss issues of justice, sovereignty, equity, access, and inclusion within food systems. This course is delivered within the context of a learning community at Rieth Village.

**SUST 298 Ecology & Sustainability in India** ..... 3  
 This course focuses on the intense connection between ecological context and human society by studying across the steep elevation gradient between the North Indian Plains and the Himalaya Mountains. Students will examine the ways that social structures and practices contribute to or detract from the sustainability of human life in diverse

landscapes. The course will included project-based analysis of sustainability strategies with an eye towards their applicability in the North American context.

**SUST 300 Sustainability and Regeneration ..... 3**

An interdisciplinary course that integrates the theory and practice of sustainable living. It will examine the interaction between human social systems and natural ecological systems in buildings, transportation, food, land use, and energy generation at a global scale, a national scale, and a personal scale within the learning community at Rieth Village. Students will examine the conflicts and issues that have resulted from personal and societal choices and seek regenerative responses to these consequences. Taught as part of Sustainability Leadership Semester at Merry Lea.

**SUST 309 Faith, Ethics and Eco-justice ..... 3**

This course examines the way the contemporary ecological crisis has challenged Christians to reread their Bibles and rework their theology and ethics. Students will encounter key thinkers and ordinary people faced with environmental problems and assess the ways they have applied Christian faith in a variety of ecological, cultural and theological contexts. The course will emphasize peacemaking and eco-justice as essential to environmental problem solving.

**SUST 313 Freshwater Resources ..... 4**

This course examines the physical, chemical and biological variables of freshwater lakes, streams and wetlands, as well as groundwaters, all of which influence living organisms in these aquatic ecosystems. Emphasis on how their interactions contribute to the environmental, economic and social health of watersheds that make up every landscape. Taught as part of the Sustainability Leadership Semester at Merry Lea.

**SUST 316 Cropping Systems ..... 4**

This course provides an understanding of plant growth and development and production and management of annual and perennial crops from planting to harvest, including vegetables, herbs, fruit, forages, and grains. Course will also cover botany of food crops, plant propagation techniques, cropping tools and equipment, post-harvest handling, and alternative crops in light of climate change resilience. The course includes an overview of soil formation and soil physical properties, but will focus on demonstrating common soil management techniques. Topics include soil organisms and ecology, nutrient management, soil testing, and regenerative practices that improve both soil health and agricultural productivity. Students are introduced to the diverse soils of northern Indiana and gain hands-on soil management skills. Students will practice production and soil management techniques at Merry Lea Sustainable Farm. This course is taught during Merry Lea's Agroecology Summer Intensive.

**SUST 318 Ecology of Agricultural Systems ..... 4**

Course investigates the ecological and social systems involved in and affected when manipulating natural systems to produce food, feed, fiber and medical products. Students are given tools to critically assess landscapes for both their agriculture merits and ecological features. Topics will include the theoretical basis of agroecology, social movements in agricultural history, biological life cycles and nutrient cycles, and alternative agricultural production systems. This course constitutes one of the courses taught during Merry Lea's Agroecology Summer Intensive.

**SUST 320 Environmental Policy and Politics ..... 3**

Explores the environmental policy-making process with specific attention to water and land management policy in the Elkhart River watershed. Investigates the differences between, as well as the overlap of, local, state and federal water policy. Analyzes how the intersection of socioeconomic forces with scientific data shapes policy development and implementation. Includes a critical and normative analysis of current policy with an assessment of the future role of students in creating and implementing policy. Taught as part of the Sustainability Leadership Semester at Merry Lea.

<b>SUST 330 Environmental Problem Solving</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Each student will complete a collaborative research project based on a complex environmental issue from the local context and propose responses that promote sustainability. The project will include relevant literature, data collection, analysis of data, and written and oral presentations of findings. Students will demonstrate the intersection of landscape dynamics with faith, policy, and sustainability concepts. Taught as part of the Sustainability Leadership Semester at Merry Lea.	
<b>SUST 340 Field Experience in Env Ed</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Participants will develop and conduct interpretive programs in nature study for visiting school groups; observe practices related to managing a natural area and participate in discussions of environmental issues. Instruction takes place at the Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center. Enrollment by permission of instructor only.	
<b>SUST 408 On-Farm Sustainability Internship</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Practical experience in growing, harvesting, and marketing food which may include caring for soils, pastures, livestock and annual & perennial crops. Internship positions are available during all semesters at the Goshen College campus farm at Merry Lea. Placements with other farm are organized at the student and adviser's discretion to reflect the student's interest in practice, scale, products, and philosophical approach.	
<b>SUST 409 Sustainability Internship</b> .....	<b>1 ((1-3))</b>
Work experience in, or student observation of, a sustainability enterprise or problem. Each student's project is individually arranged with the instructor and must be approved prior to enrolling in this course. The course is designed to integrate and apply theoretical learning with experience.	
<b>SUST 410 Sustainability Capstone</b> .....	<b>3</b>
A seminar course intended for a student's final year of study. Will combine culminating reflection on the nature and role of sustainability in socio-ecological systems, as well as small group project work with a partner organization or institution in the region.	
<b>Theater courses</b>	
<b>THEA 160 Dance I</b> .....	<b>2</b>
Introductory course: dance techniques; improvisation; some focus on jazz, ethnic, and other theatrical dance forms.	
<b>THEA 200 Theater Practice</b> .....	<b>1 (1-2)</b>
Applied on-campus work in a theater production or other theater activity. All students involved in a semester production register for at least 0 credits. A repeatable course with a maximum of two hours applicable toward a theater major or minor. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.	
<b>THEA 201 Theater for Social Change</b> .....	<b>3</b>
History, elements, and methods of theater performance. Includes script analysis, developing a performance vocabulary, idea generation/research, theater games/exercises, production work and performance critique. Class members will create and present a public performance that explores a current campus or regional social issue. An Artistic World course in the Goshen Core.	
<b>THEA 209 Field Experience</b> .....	<b>3 (1-3)</b>
Experiential learning in an off-campus professional setting, for theater majors and minors. The student contracts with a faculty member in regard to goals, performance expectations, supervision, evaluation and course subtitle. The 209 level is intended for first year and sophomore students. Upper level students should enroll in 409. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.	
<b>THEA 225 The Theater Experience</b> .....	<b>3</b>
This course examines the elements of theater and the production process. It will include	

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

script analysis of selected plays, acting exercises, and design and production work. A theater lab will be required.

### **THEA 230 Survey of Musical Theater** ..... 3

An introduction to the landmark musicals and key trends in musical styles with a primary focus on 20th and 21st century American and British musicals, artists, and their historical antecedents. The social and cultural contexts giving rise to the creation of various musicals is also examined.

### **THEA 234 Acting I** ..... 3

Fundamental acting skills: movement, voice and character development. An emphasis on Stanislavski's theory of acting and realistic scene work. Scene studies from selected scripts.

### **THEA 235 The Power of Story** ..... 3

An introduction to performance studies as a mode of inquiry. Concentration on the methods of communicating narrative texts for various audiences. Course activities/ assignments will explore the power and role of story in contemporary culture by analyzing and participating in various storytelling methods. Attention will be paid to the elements of vocal expression.

### **THEA 236 Stagecraft** ..... 3

Introduction to the techniques of theater production including carpentry, scene painting, props, lighting and sound equipment. Lab work on current productions.

### **THEA 245 Aesthetics** ..... 3

The study of aesthetics focuses on the philosophy of art, the nature of creativity, the work created, the problem of form and style, expression in art, society and ethics and arts and religion. The course includes lectures, primary reading materials and papers.

### **THEA 260 Dance II** ..... 2

Introductory course: dance techniques offered on a rotating basis or based on the needs of an upcoming mainstage production. Styles may include ballet, jazz, modern, lyrical, and tap dance technique. May be repeated for credit when styles and techniques are different. Pre-requisite: THEA 160 or consent of instructor.

### **THEA 331 Stage Management** ..... 3

Training in the structure and practice of theatrical stage management for the academic and professional branches of the discipline.

### **THEA 332 Design for the Theater** ..... 3

Principles, methods and aesthetics of theater production: design, stagecraft, lighting, costume, sound and make-up. Lab work on current productions.

### **THEA 334 Acting II** ..... 3

A study of acting techniques that apply to period styles such as Ancient Greece, Elizabethan, the Restoration, etc. Scene study from selected scripts will be used to explore and develop effective vocal and physical skills to communicate expressive meaning. Laboratory experiences in movement, voice, and acting as well as character and script analysis. Prerequisite: THEA 234 or consent of the instructor

### **THEA 335 Audition Technique** ..... 1

Prepare audition material and develop audition etiquette. Experience mock audition scenarios.

### **THEA 336 Contemporary Drama** ..... 3

Reading, discussion and analysis of dramatic literature of the latter half of the 20th century to today. The course focuses on plays written in or translated into English, but the list of playwrights studied is not limited to England and the U.S.

### **THEA 338 Directing** ..... 3

Principles of interpretation, analysis, design, composition and stage movement. The

director's craft: play selection, auditions, rehearsals, and production. Laboratory work under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Thea 225, Thea 234 or consent of instructor.

**THEA 350 Playwriting** ..... 3 (1-3)

Students will examine the theory and practice of playwriting. Typically, students write a one-act play as the course requirement. Class will meet regularly as a seminar. Prerequisite: Any college writing course.

**THEA 355 Arts in London** ..... 4

A May term class that encompasses theater, art and music study and experiences in London, England. Class activities include morning lectures, visits to art galleries, attending music and theater performances, and day trips to Coventry, Stratford-upon-Avon, and other locations. Daily writing assignments and a major project required. A screening process reviews the health and the academic and behavioral performance of all pre-registrants. SST alternate course. Offered in alternate years. Extra cost.

**THEA 360 Dance III** ..... 2

Advanced dance techniques offered on a rotating basis or based on the needs of an upcoming mainstage production. May be repeated for credit when styles and techniques are different. Pre-requisite: THEA 260 or consent of instructor.

**THEA 386 History of Theater I** ..... 3

A study of the forms and conventions of all phases of theater (writing, performance, design, architecture) from classical Greece through the Renaissance. Emphasis on trends in performance. Includes the reading of selected plays. May be taken in either order with THEA 387.

**THEA 387 History of Theater II** ..... 3

A study of the forms and conventions of all phases of theater (writing, performance, design, architecture) from the English Restoration through the 20th century. Emphasis on trends in performance. Includes the reading of selected plays. May be taken in either order with THEA 386.

**THEA 388 Themes in Drama** ..... 3 (1-4)

A concentrated study of selected themes in drama. Themes might include a major playwright, movement for the stage, creative drama, improvisational or ensemble acting, religious drama or theater and multiculturalism. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**THEA 409 Internship** ..... 3 (1-3)

An off-campus internship in a professional or non-profit setting for theater majors and minors. The student contracts with a faculty member in regard to goals, performance expectations, supervision, evaluation and course subtitle. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

**THEA 410 Senior Seminar** ..... 3

A consideration of ethical and professional issues in contemporary communication and theater. Information interviews with practitioners in communication and theater. Writing of resumes. Goal statement. Research paper. Creation of a portfolio. Required of all theater majors.

**THEA 412 Special Project** ..... 1 (1-3)

Students may conduct research of particular interest or pursue specialized applied projects in theater under faculty supervision, such as stage managing, dramaturgy, designing or directing. Repeatable course. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

**THEA 413 Mainstage Project** ..... 1

Students in the design/technical theater concentration are required to design or stage manage at least one mainstage production as a major requirement. Repeatable course. This is an applied project under theater faculty supervision. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

**THEA 414 Senior Project** ..... 1  
 All theater majors are required to complete a senior theater recital (or comparable project) for credit during the senior year. The student prepares a written proposal in advance that requires theater faculty approval. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

**Women’s & gender studies courses**

**WGS 200 Introduction to Gender Studies** ..... 3  
 (Cross-listed with Soc 205) Introduction to major areas of feminist thought (historical and contemporary) and gender analysis that have shaped the field of Women’s and Gender Studies. Course objectives focus on increasing students’ understandings of the social systemic factors (i.e., sociological factors) that influence the lived experience of individuals across the gender spectrum. Readings, research, small group discussions, and projects enable students to apply feminist theory concerning gender in an interdisciplinary context. This course serves as an introductory survey course for the women’s and gender studies minor and a topical exploration for sociology.

**WGS 201 Gender in Global Context** ..... 3  
 How do economic development policies impact the basic rights and qualities of life for men and women in different cultural contexts? This course will examine ways that different cultures construct gender roles and how these diverse constructs affect economic development issues in a global context. Cultural attitudes toward LGBTQ identifying individuals is considered as well. A Social World course in the Goshen core. Pre or Corequisite: Quantitative Literacy.

**WGS 205 Gender Conflict & Community** ..... 3  
 This class engages the individual and social conflicts that emerge around gender identity. Through the work of activists, scholars, philosophers, and writers—historical and contemporary—students will better understand gendered experience and identity in a patriarchal context. Within the framework of feminist/gender theory, we will use intersectionality as a lens to examine the ways that gender issues vary within multiple contexts, particularly in the areas of race, class, and culture. We will also critique issues of privilege and power. By understanding the relationship of gender and peacemaking, students will develop strategies for bridging difference, fostering community, and advocating for social change. A Peacemaking course in the Goshen Core.

**WGS 207 Gender and Race in Literature** ..... 3  
 (Cross-listed from Engl 207/307) Offered in conjunction with WGS 307 with parallel assignments for those with more limited experience with literary analysis. See description below.

**WGS 209 Practicum** ..... 1  
 An approved internship, work experience, or service hours related to gender issues on campus or in the community. Requires 40 clock hours per credit hour. Weekly meeting with supervisor and final presentation. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

**WGS 210 Sociology of the Family** ..... 3  
 (Cross-listed from Soc 210) The course combines institutional and functional approaches in the study of courtship, mate selection, marriage, family roles and relationships, family disorganization and social trends affecting the family in contemporary society and culture.

**WGS 221 Human Behavior** ..... 3  
 (Cross-listed from SoWk 221) A study of the individual through the life cycle within the social environment. Focus on physical, psychological, social, cultural and religious factors in the development of the self.

**WGS 230 Ethnography and Culture** ..... 3  
 (Cross-listed from Soc 230) An introduction to ethnographic methods and cultural analysis. The course will operate on two interrelated dimensions, one focused on the

history of ethnography and cultural analysis in anthropology and sociology, the other focused on practical techniques of qualitative research, including specific skills in qualitative research design, methods, and data analysis. The course includes an ethnographic research project.

**WGS 260 Human Sexuality ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Soc 260) Biographical, psychological and sociological factors determining sex-role identification and role performance; human reproduction, fertility control and sexual disorders; social and spiritual values in human sexuality; sex discrimination and movements toward sex equality.

**WGS 275 Gender and Popular Culture ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from WGS 375) Offered in conjunction with WGS 375 with parallel assignments for those with more limited experience with Women's and Gender Studies. See description below.

**WGS 307 Gender & Race in Literature ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Engl 207/307) The study of literature written by women, particularly the cultural and theoretical concerns related to gender, ethnicity, and race. Topics addressed relate to the literary canon, gender representation and feminist literary theory. Offered in conjunction with WGS 207.

**WGS 316 Liberation Theologies ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Rel 316) Liberation Theologies focuses on three contemporary theologies of liberation (Latin American Liberation Theology, North American Black Theology and North American Feminist Theology) as they are developing in the Americas. The course examines similarities and differences among these three theologies - in conversation with Womanist and Latina theologies - as each addresses specific theological questions raised by the people of God in actual contemporary situations of exploration and oppression. The course also has a praxis component in which students move outward into the community.

**WGS 322 Social Policy and Programs ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from SoWk 322) Economic and social justice is used as an organizing framework to study the relationship between major social problems and social welfare policy, programs and services. Included are poverty, health and mental-health care, family problems, racism, sexism and other forms of institutionalized oppression. The political aspects of social welfare policy and the legislative process itself are examined in depth. Prerequisites: SoWk 221, 224, 321 or consent of instructor.

**WGS 324 Women in the Bible ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Bibl 324) An examination of the characterization of women in Old and New Testament narratives, their role in biblical societies and the early church and their representation in Judeo-Christian culture, particularly our contemporary culture. The course draws upon current research and exegetical strategies in biblical studies. Prerequisite: CORE 120

**WGS 325 Topics ..... 3**

Special topics courses in different disciplines that focus on specific issues related to women and/or gender.

**WGS 328 Spiritual Writings of Women ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Rel 328) A survey of women's writings about the spiritual journey. Includes a range of medieval through 20th-century women. Examines women's use of their experiences as one source of theologizing.

**WGS 330 Gender in World History ..... 3**

(Cross-listed from Hist 330) A comparative studies in world history course. Women have been left out of the world's history, particularly women in the non-Western world who are stereotyped as oppressed and passive. Putting women back into the center of world

## Undergraduate courses : All courses by category

history unsettles older historical paradigms and challenges our ethnocentric assumptions. Explores the diverse experiences of women as active agents in shaping their world through a comparative case-study approach.

### **WGS 334 Race, Class & Ethnic Relations** ..... 3

(Cross-listed from Soc 334) A study of race/ethnic group interaction, gender and class dynamics focusing on marginalized groups in the U.S. Attention is given to social class, power and majority-group dominance as factors in assimilation and culture-loss or collective self-determination and maintenance of cultural pluralism. Prerequisite: Soc 200 or consent of instructor.

### **WGS 335 Religion and Sexuality** ..... 3

(Cross-listed from Rel 330) An exploration of the meaning and purpose of human sexuality in the context of Christian (and other) religious faith(s) and in relation to culturally based attitudes. Topics addressed will include body phenomenology, body theology, gender issues, historical developments, sexuality and spirituality, singleness, marriage, friendship, sexual violence, and a variety of other theological, ethical and relational issues. The course draws extensively on feminist models, themes and authors.

### **WGS 345 Women's Concerns** ..... 3

(Cross-listed from SoWk 345) This course covers a wide range of issues that are part of contemporary North American women's lives. The place of women in society is approached from the position of social and economic justice. The course: (a) examines and critiques the U.S. American women's movement as an interpersonal and psychological phenomenon; (b) identifies cultural, religious, racial, social, economic and political processes as they affect women's lives; (c) considers women to be persons of worth and value with the right of self-determination; and (d) assists in understanding, contextually, women's requests for help and appropriate intervention strategies. Class participation and small group discussions are important components of course learning.

### **WGS 355 Contemporary Gender Issues** ..... 3

An upper-level topics course that explores selected issues in the lives of individuals across the gender spectrum, such as bodies, sexuality and health; family relationships; gender and war; gender and sexual violence; gender and economic status in globalizing economies. Professors bring an interdisciplinary perspective to the subject. This course is taught in a cooperative learning environment.

### **WGS 370 Personal Violence and Healing** ..... 3

(Cross-listed from PJCS 370) A seminar course in which advanced students examine selected problems in violence. The course focuses upon the socio-cultural matrix of an individual's encounters with violence and integrates religious and ethical studies with the social sciences.

### **WGS 375 Gender and Popular Culture** ..... 3

(Cross-listed with Comm 385) A critical analysis of gender representation in social institutions, popular culture, literature, and film. Readings and projects will address definitions of femininity and masculinity, as well as gender, power, and sexuality, with the objective of helping students critique cultural representations and examine how textual narratives shape their own perceptions of gender, sex, and identity. Individual or collaborative projects take the form of art work, videos, texts (stories, poems, critiques, research), or performances, presented in a seminar format. Offered in conjunction with WGS 275.

### **WGS 390 Gender Theory & Practice** ..... 3

This seminar-style course addresses key issues in gender theory and practice with an emphasis on intersectionality (race, class, gender, etc.) in local and global contexts. Two hours of course credit will integrate feminist and gender theory with each student's disciplinary skills and expertise through reading, presentations, and portfolio. Portfolio will examine personal and professional applications of gender theory in the future,

connected to GC Core portfolio. One hour will be a student-defined project that can be individualized or collaborative, but will focus on addressing a specific gender issue in the community. Prerequisite: one WGS course or permission of instructor.

**WGS 400 Advanced Readings ..... 1 (1-3)**

Individualized, self-guided study and research in areas not covered by current curriculum. Requirements include 1000 pages of reading and 5 pages of writing per credit hour, four meetings with supervisor, and final presentation. Prerequisite of two WGS courses and permission of instructor.

**WGS 409 Advanced Practicum ..... 1**

An approved internship, work experience or service hours related to gender issues on campus or in the community. Requires 40 clock hours per credit hour. Weekly meeting with supervisor and final presentation. Prerequisite: two WGS courses and permission of instructor.

# Board of Directors

## Board of Directors

**Conrad J. Clemens**

Tuscon, Ariz.

**Susan Fisher Miller, secretary**

Evanston, Il.

**Cristina Hernandez**

Tegucigalpa, FM  
Honduras

**Felipe Hinojosa**

College Station, Texas

**Ken Hochstetler**

Goshen, Ind.

**Gerry Horst**

New Holland, Pa.

**Dan Nussbaum**

Oakville, Ontario

**Timothy Oyer**

Boston, Mass.

**John Powell**

Ypsilanti, Mich.

**Bruce Stahly, chair**

Goshen, Ind.

**Myrtis Yake**

West Orange, NJ

**Aaron Zou**

Bristol, Ind.

# Administrative Leadership

## Cabinet

**Rebecca J. Stoltzfus, Ph.D.**

*President, Professor of Biology*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1984; M.A. 1988,  
Ph.D. 1992, Cornell University. GC,  
2017-.

**Jodi H. Beyeler, M.B.A.**

*Vice President for Communications and  
People Strategy*  
B.A., 2000, M.B.A., 2019, Goshen  
College. GC, 2003-.

**Dominique Burgunder-Johnson,  
M.B.A.**

*Vice President for Marketing and  
Enrollment*  
B.A., Goshen College, 2006; M.B.A.  
Eastern Mennonite University, 2016. GC,  
2015-.

**Gilberto Pérez, Jr., M.S.W.**

*Vice President for Student Life and Dean  
of Students*  
B.S., Eastern Mennonite University,  
1994; M.S.W., Universidad

Interamericana (Puerto Rico), 2001. GC,  
2012-.

**Deanna Risser, M.B.A.**

*Vice President for Finance*  
B.A., Bluffton University, 1993 ; M.B.A.,  
Indiana University South Bend, 2007 .  
GC, 1999-.

**Ann M. Vendrely, Ed.D., D.P.T.**

*Vice President for Academic Affairs &  
Academic Dean, Professor of Kinesiology*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1985; M.S.,  
University of Indianapolis, 1987; Ed.D.,  
Loyola University, 2002; D.P.T., Regis  
University, 2008. GC, 2018-.

**Kathleen Yoder, B.A.**

*Executive Assistant – Office of the  
President*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1985. GC, 2012-.

**Todd A. Yoder, B.A.**

*Vice President for Institutional  
Advancement*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1985. GC, 2012-.

# Teaching faculty

**Andrew Ammons, Ph.D.**

*Associate Professor of Biology*  
B.A., Berea College, 2003; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2007. GC, 2009-.

**Jessica Baldanzi, Ph.D.**

*Professor of English*  
B.A., Northwestern University, 1992; M.A. 1997, Ph.D. 2003, Indiana University. GC, 2006-.

**Beth Martin Birky, Ph.D.**

*Associate Dean, Professor of English*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1983; M.A., Arizona State University, 1988; Ph.D., Loyola University of Chicago, 1997. GC, 1993-.

**John Ross Buschert, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Physics*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1981; M.S. 1985, Ph.D. 1989, Purdue University. GC, 1990-.

**Cheryl Caffee, M.S.N.**

*Associate Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Purdue University, 1996; M.S.N., Ball State University, 2005. GC, 2014-.

**Douglas Liechty Caskey, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Communication and Theater*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1982; M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1992, Bowling Green State University. GC, 1983-88, 1997-.

**Neil Detweiler, Ph.D.**

*Assistant Professor of Biology*  
A.S., Hesston College, 2006; B.A., Goshen College, 2008; Ph.D., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 2015. GC, 2018-.

**Debra A. Detwiler, D.M.A.**

*Professor of Music*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1979; M.M., University of Northern Colorado, 1985; D.M.A., University of Kansas, 2003. GC, 1999-.

**Suzanne Ehst, Ph.D.**

*Associate Professor of Education, Director of Secondary Education*  
B.A., Eastern Mennonite University, 1997; M.A., Goddard College, 2004; Ph.D.,

Western Michigan University, 2017. GC, 2004-.

**Amanda Flickinger, M.A.**

*Assistant Professor of American Sign Language*  
B.A., University of Southern Mississippi, 2009; M.A., Gallaudet University, 2016. GC, 2014-.

**Zeila Frade, Ph.D.**

*Assistant Professor of Spanish*  
B.A. 2004, M.A. 2008, Ph.D. 2015, Florida International University. GC, 2018-.

**Colleen Geier, Ed.D.**

*Director and Professor of Sign Language Interpreting*  
B.A. 1982, M.S. Ed. 1994, SUNY College Brockport; Ed.D., 2016, Walden University. GC, 2010-.

**Jonathan Geiser, M.S.**

*Associate Professor of Business*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1982; M.S., American Graduate School of International Management, 1991. GC, 2008-.

**Philipp Gollner, Ph.D.**

*Assistant Professor of History*  
B.A. equivalent, Ludwig-Maximilians University of Munich, 2007; M.Div., Reformed Theological Seminary, Orlando, 2009; M.A., University of Chicago, 2010; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 2016. GC, 2016-.

**Keith A. Graber Miller, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Bible, Religion and Philosophy*  
B.A., Franklin College, 1981; M.Div., Goshen Biblical Seminary, 1988; Ph.D., Emory University, 1994. GC, 1987-89, 1993-.

**Andrew Hartzler, M.B.A., C.P.A.**

*Associate Professor of Accounting*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1998; M.B.A., Liberty University, 2013. GC, 2014-.

**Valerie J. Hershberger, M.S.**

*Associate Professor of Kinesiology*

## Goshen College Catalog 2019-2020

B.S., Eastern Mennonite College, 1984;  
M.S., James Madison University, 1996.  
GC, 1996-.

### **Matthew Hill, D.M.A.**

*Professor of Music*

B.M., Southwest Missouri State  
University, 1987; M.M., University of  
Kansas,  
1989; D.M.A., University of Wisconsin,  
1995. GC, 2000-.

### **Scott Hochstetler, D.M.A.**

*Professor of Music*

B.A., Goshen College, 1997; M.M.,  
University of Michigan, 2000; M.A.,  
Western Oregon University, 2005;  
D.M.A., Michigan State University, 2008.  
GC, 2008-.

### **Michelle E. Horning, C.P.A., M.S.**

*Professor of Accounting*

B.A., Goshen College, 1991; M.S., Drexel  
University, 1995. GC, 1998-.

### **Randy Horst, M.F.A.**

*Professor of Art*

B.A., Goshen College, 1983; M.F.A.,  
Bowling Green State University, 1986.  
GC, 1988-92; 2009-.

### **Ann E. Hostetler, Ph.D.**

*Professor of English*

B.A., Kenyon College, 1976; M.A., The  
Pennsylvania State University, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1996.  
GC, 1998-.

### **David Housman, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Mathematics*

B.A., Allegheny College, 1979; M.S.  
1982, Ph.D. 1983, Cornell University.  
GC, 1998-.

### **Kyle Hufford, M.A.**

*Assistant Professor of Communication*

B.S., Indiana Wesleyan University, 2002;  
M.A., Ball State University, 2009. GC,  
2011-.

### **Carol Jarvis, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Social Work*

B.S.W. 1983, M.S.W. 1984, University of  
Georgia; Ph.D., Loyola University, 2009.  
GC, 1999-.

### **Paul A. Keim, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Bible, Religion & Philosophy  
and Modern & Classical Languages &  
Literatures,*

B.A., Goshen College, 1978; M.Div.,  
Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary,  
1985; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1992.  
GC, 1997-.

### **Merrill O. Krabill, M.F.A.**

*Professor of Art*

B.A., Goshen College, 1979; M.F.A.,  
Claremont Graduate School, 1986. GC,  
2001-.

### **Anna Kurtz Kuk, M.F.A.**

*Assistant Professor of Theater*

B.F.A., Creighton University, 2007;  
M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth  
University, 2011. GC, 2016-.

### **Jewel Ilene Lehman, Ed.D.**

*Professor of Kinesiology*

B.S., Eastern Mennonite College, 1987;  
M.S., James Madison University, 1994;  
Ed.D., University of North Carolina at  
Greensboro, 2003. GC, 2004-.

### **Brooke Lemmon, M.A.**

*Assistant Professor of Special Education*

B.S., Indiana Wesleyan University, 2007;  
M.A., Ball State University, 2011. GC,  
2015-.

### **Jeanne M. Liechty, M.S.W., Ph.D.**

*Professor of Social Work, Director of  
Social Work Programs*

B.A., Goshen College, 1992; M.S.W.,  
Smith College, 1994; Ph.D., Simmons  
College, 2005. GC, 1998-.

### **Joseph C. Liechty, Ph.D.**

*Director and Professor of Peace, Justice  
and Conflict Studies*

B.A., Goshen College, 1978; Ph.D.,  
National University of Ireland, 1987. GC,  
2003-.

### **David Hilty Lind, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Sociology*

B.A., Goshen College, 1997; M.S. 2001,  
Ph.D. 2007, University of Missouri-  
Columbia. GC, 2007-.

### **Terry Martin, M.A.**

*Assistant Professor of Spanish*

B.A., Goshen College, 1998; M.A.,  
Universidad de Salamanca (Spain),  
2007. GC, 2018-.

### **Kathryn Meyer Reimer, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Education*

B.A., Goshen College, 1983; M.A. 1988,

Ph.D. 1991, University of Illinois. GC, 1990-.

**Paul Meyer Reimer, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Physics*

B.A., Goshen College, 1984; M.S., Purdue University, 1985; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1993. GC, 1993-.

**Beth Miller, M.S.N.**

*Associate Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Goshen College, 1999. M.S.N., Ball State University, 2014. GC, 2012-.

**William F. Minter, M.S.F.**

*Merry Lea Land Manager, Associate*

*Professor of Environmental Science*  
B.S., Colorado State University, 1980;  
M.S.F., Purdue University, 1989. GC, 1991-.

**John Mishler, M.F.A.**

*Associate Professor of Art*

B.A., Goshen College, 1972; M.F.A., University of Tennessee, 1977. GC, 1985-.

**Mark D. Moyer, M.S.N.**

*Associate Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Bethel College (Ind.), 1997;  
M.S.N., Bethel College (Ind.), 2010. GC, 2013-.

**David Ostergren, Ph.D.**

*Director of Graduate Program in Environmental Education, Professor of Sustainability and Environmental Education*

B.S. 1982, M.Ed. 1992, University of Minnesota; Ph.D., West Virginia University, 1997. GC, 2008-.

**Sara L. Patrick, M.S.**

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.A., Indiana State University, 2008;  
M.S., Indiana University-Purdue University Fort Wayne, 2015. GC, 2015-.

**Patty Peebles, M.S.N.**

*Associate Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Indiana Wesleyan University, 1998; M.S.N., Chamberlain College of Nursing, 2016. GC, 2016-.

**Joel Pontius, Ph.D.**

*Director of Sustainability*

*Semester, Assistant Professor of Environmental Education*  
B.S., Indiana University, 2006; M.S.

2011, Ph.D. 2014, University of Wyoming. GC, 2015-.

**Julie C. Reese, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Psychology*

B.A., Goshen College, 1992; M.A. 1996, Ph.D. 1998, Graduate School of Psychology Fuller Theological Seminary. GC, 2001-.

**Kylee Rohatgi, M.S.N.**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.A., Wartburg College, 2011; B.S.N., Drexel University, 2012. M.S.N., Goshen College, 2019. GC, 2017-.

**Jerrell Ross Richer, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Economics*

B.A., Goshen College, 1985; M.A. 1988, Ph.D. 1991, University of California-Santa Barbara. GC, 2007-.

**José Rocha, D.M.A.**

*Associate Professor of Music, Director of Symphony Orchestra and All-Campus Band*

B.Mus. 1998, M.Mus. 2000, University of Florida; D.M.A., University of Houston, 2012. GC, 2015-.

**John D. Roth, Ph.D.**

*Professor of History, Director of the Institute for the Study of Global Anabaptism, Editor*

*of Mennonite Quarterly Review*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1981; M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1989, University of Chicago. GC, 1985-.

**Jason Samuel, M.A.**

*91.1 FM The Globe General Manager,*

*Assistant Professor of Communication*

B.A., Goshen College, 1993; M.A., Indiana University, 2010. GC, 2003-.

**Jody D. Saylor, M.S.**

*Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S., Hanover College, 1991; M.S., Purdue University, 1996. GC, 2002-.

**Douglas M. Schirch, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Chemistry*

B.A., Goshen College, 1982; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1987. GC, 2004-.

**Jonathon Schramm, Ph.D.**

*Associate Professor of Sustainability and Environmental Education*

B.A. & B.S., Calvin College, 2001; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 2008. GC, 2012-.

**Amanda E. Sensenig, Ph.D.**

*Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.A., Goshen College, 2003; M.S. 2008, Ph.D. 2010, Colorado State University. GC, 2014-.

**Ryan Sensenig, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Biology, Lindsey Fellow*

B.S., Eastern Mennonite University, 1992; C.T., James Madison University, 1998; Ph.D., University of California Davis, 2007. GC, 2007-.

**Susan Miller Setiawan, M.S.N.**

*Associate Professor of Nursing*

B.A. 1992, B.S.N. 1995, M.S.N. 2013, GC, 2012-.

**Regina Shands Stoltzfus, Ph.D.**

*Associate Professor of Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies*

B.A., Cleveland State University, 1998; M.A., Ashland Theological Seminary, 2001; Ph.D., Chicago Theological Seminary, 2017. GC, 2002-.

**Jan Bender Shetler, Ph.D.**

*Director of International Education,*

*Professor of History*

B.A., Goshen College, 1978; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 1998, University of Florida. GC, 1999-.

**Jeanette Shown, M.S.**

*Associate Professor of Computer*

*Science and Information Technology*

B.S., Indiana State University, 1979; M.S., University of Notre Dame, 1981; Graduate study (ABD), University of Washington. GC, 2015-.

**Daniel A. Smith, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., Elizabethtown College, 1986; M.S., Bucknell University, 1988; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1992. GC, 1994-.

**Solomia Soroka, D.M.A.**

*Professor of Music*

B.Mus., 1993, M.Mus., 1994, D.Mus., Kiev Conservatory, 1998; D.M.A., Eastman School of Music, 2002. GC, 2004-.

**Brenda S. Srof, Ph.D.**

*Director of Undergraduate Nursing,*

*Professor of Nursing,*

B.S.N., Goshen College, 1982; M.S.N., Oral Roberts University, 1986; Ph.D., Loyola University, 2004. GC, 1988-.

**Jody L. Srof, M.S.N.**

*Associate Professor of Nursing,*

B.S.N., Goshen College, 1982; M.S.N., Oral Roberts University, 1986; GC, 2015-.

**Duane C. S. Stoltzfus, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Communication, Director of Goshen College Core Program*

B.A., Goshen College, 1981; M.A., New York University, 1988; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 2001. GC, 2000-.

**Ruth Stoltzfus, Ph.D.**

*Professor of Nursing, Director of Graduate Program in Nursing*

B.S.N., Goshen College, 1979; M.S.N., C.P.N.P., Indiana University/Purdue University Indianapolis, 1987; Ph.D., IUPUI, 2012. GC, 2000-.

**Laura Wheeler, D.N.P.**

*Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N. 1998, M.S.N. 2007, University of Cincinnati; D.N.P., Maryville University, 2013. GC, 2008 -.

**Jewel C. Yoder, M.S.N.**

*Director of R.N. to B.S.N. program,*

*Associate Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N, Goshen College, 1999; M.S.N. Regis University, 2011. GC, 2015-.

**Kendra Yoder, Ph.D.**

*Associate Professor of Social Work*

B.A., Eastern Mennonite University, 1996; M.S.W. 2002, Ph.D. 2012, University of Missouri. GC, 2014-.

**Library Faculty**

**Eric Bradley, M.L.S.**

*Head of Research and Instruction*

B.A., Grace College, 2006; M.L.S., Indiana University, 2009. GC, 2013-.

**Fritz Hartman, M.L.S.**

*Library Director*

B.A., Warren Wilson College, 2000; M.L.S., Indiana University, 2002. GC, 2004-.

**Abigail Nafziger, M.L.I.S.**

*Head of Technical Services, Serials, and Systems*

B.A., Goshen College, 2006; M.L.I.S, Dominican University, 2010. GC, 2015-

**Joe A. Springer, M.A.**

*Curator, Mennonite Historical Library*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1980; M.L.S.,  
1982, M.A., 1983, Catholic University.  
GC, 1986-.

**Matilda (Tillie) Yoder, M.L.I.S.**

*Instruction, Reference, and Acquisitions*  
*Librarian / MHL Associate Librarian*  
B.A., Goshen College, 2012; M.L.I.S.,  
Indiana University, 2017. GC, 2014-.

**Academic Success Center  
Faculty**

**Judy Weaver, M.A.**

*Director, Academic Success Center*  
B.A., Goshen College, 1981; M.A.,  
University of California, Santa Barbara,  
1985. GC, 1991-1992, 2007-.

## Faculty emeriti

**Kathryn A. Aschliman, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emerita of Education*  
Goshen College, 1962-1996.

**Marvin Bartel, Ed.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Art*  
Goshen College, 1970-2002.

**Ervin Beck, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of English*  
Goshen College, 1967-2003.

**Mary E. Bender, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emerita of French*  
Goshen College, 1955-1987.

**Robert M. Birkey, Ph.D.**

*Director and Professor Emeritus of Social Work*  
Goshen College, 1975-2012.

**Wilbur Birky, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of English, Director Emeritus of International Education*  
Goshen College, 1964-2002.

**John Blosser, M.F.A.**

*Professor Emeritus of Art*  
Goshen College, 1999-2011.

**Anna Bowman, M.S.W.**

*Associate Professor Emerita of Social Work, Director Emerita of Women's Studies*  
Goshen College, 1978-1998.

**Fern Brunner, M.S.N.**

*Associate Professor Emerita of Nursing*  
Goshen College, 1989-2009.

**J. R. Burkholder, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Religion*  
Goshen College, 1963-1985.

**Donald G. Clemens, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*  
Goshen College, 1967-2004.

**Judith M. Davis, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emerita of French and Humanities*  
Goshen College, 1977-2001.

**Evelyn Driver, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emerita of Nursing*  
Goshen College, 1974-2007.

**Rafael Falcon, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Spanish*  
Goshen College, 1979-2011.

**Leonard R. Geiser, M.B.A.**

*Professor Emeritus of Business, Director Emeritus of the Family Business Program*  
Goshen College, 1981-2001.

**Stanley N. Grove, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Biology*  
Goshen College, 1975-2008.

**Ruth E. Gunden, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emerita of Physical Education, Director Emerita of International Education*  
Goshen College, 1953-1994.

**Mervin R. Helmuth, M.N.**

*Associate Professor Emeritus of Nursing*  
Goshen College, 1970-2011.

**Carl Helrich, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Physics*  
Goshen College, 1985-2009.

**Abner Hershberger, M.F.A..**

*Professor Emeritus of Art*  
Goshen College, 1965-1999.

**Anne Krabill Hershberger, M.S.N.**

*Associate Professor Emerita of Nursing*  
Goshen College, 1962-1964, 1965-1969, 1971-2000.

**J. Daniel Hess, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Communication*  
Goshen College, 1964-1996.

**Arlin Hunsberger, B.A.**

*Director Emeritus of International Education*  
Goshen College, 1968-1987.

**John D. Ingold, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Physical Education*  
Goshen College, 1964-2001.

**Marlin L. Jeschke, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Philosophy and Religion*  
Goshen College, 1961-1994.

**Norman L. Kauffmann, Ed.D.**

*Dean of Students Emeritus*  
Goshen College, 1969-1997.

**Vicky S. Kirkton, M.A.**

*Director and Associate Professor Emerita of Nursing*  
Goshen College, 1998-2016.

**Victor R. Koop, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Psychology*  
Goshen College, 1982-2009.

**Ruth E. Krall, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emerita of Religion, Nursing and Psychology; Director Emerita of Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies*  
Goshen College, 1965-67, 1976-2004.

**C. Norman Kraus, Th.M., Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Religion*  
Goshen College, 1951-1979.

**Russel A. Liechty, Ph.D.**

*Dean of Students Emeritus, Professor Emeritus of Education*  
Goshen College, 1953-1956, 1959-1993.

**David J. Miller, Ph.D.**

*Program Director Emeritus of the Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center, Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology*  
Goshen College, 1988-2011.

**William F. Miller, Ed.S.**

*Associate Director Emeritus of Admissions, Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Science*  
Goshen College, 1963-1995, 1999-2000.

**Ron Milne, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*  
Goshen College, 1976-2009.

**Sally Jo Milne, M.L.S.**

*Associate Librarian Emerita*  
Goshen College, 1984-2009.

**John D. Nyce, M.A.T.M.**

*Associate Academic Dean Emeritus*  
Goshen College, 1966-1997.

**Mary K. Oyer, A.Mus.D.**

*Professor Emerita of Music*  
Goshen College, 1945-1987.

**Doyle C. Preheim, D.M.A.**

*Professor Emeritus of Music*  
Goshen College, 1972-2003.

**Jonathan N. Roth, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Biology*  
Goshen College, 1962-2004.

**Floyd E. Saner, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Computer Science,*

*Director Emeritus of Instructional Technology*

Goshen College, 1984-2010.

**Theron Schlabach, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of History*  
Goshen College, 1965-1995.

**Walter W. Schmucker, B.A.**

*Director Emeritus of Financial Aid*  
Goshen College, 1965-2000.

**John J. Smith, Ph.D.**

*Emeritus Professor of Education, Director of Secondary Teacher Education, and Coordinator of Teacher Licensing*  
Goshen College, 1974-2002.

**Anita K. Stalter, Ph.D.**

*V.P. for Academic Affairs Emerita and Professor Emerita of Education*  
Goshen College, 1987-2015.

**Loren Stauffer, B.S.**

*Director Emeritus of Staff Personnel (1966-1991), Manager Emeritus of the College Bookstore (1986-1997)*  
Goshen College, 1966-1997.

**Victor E. Stoltzfus, Ph.D.**

*President Emeritus, Professor Emeritus of Sociology*  
Goshen College, 1981-1996.

**Henry D. Weaver, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, Provost Emeritus*  
Goshen College, 1957-1980, 1996.

**Judy Wenig-Horswell, M.F.A.**

*Associate Professor Emerita of Art*  
Goshen College, 1976-2009.

**Gordon R. Yoder**

*Associate Director Emeritus of College Relations*  
Goshen College, 1972-1993.

**Jay Harold Yoder, Ph.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of Physical Education*  
Goshen College, 1955-1987.

**Larry R. Yoder, Ph.D.**

*Assistant to the Executive Director Emeritus of Merry Lea Environmental Learning Center, Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology*  
Goshen College, 1981-2007.

**Robert L. Yoder, M.A.**

*Associate Professor Emeritus of Spanish*  
Goshen College, 1968-1993.

**John Yordy, Ph.D.**

*Provost and Executive V.P. Emeritus*  
*and Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*  
Goshen College, 1977-2008.